



*Approved
SNA
7/4/26*


**THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY
THIRTEENTH PARLIAMENT - FIFTH SESSION - 2026**

**PARLIAMENT
OF KENYA
LIBRARY**

**DIRECTORATE OF DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEES
DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON TRADE, INDUSTRY AND COOPERATIVES**

REPORT ON:

**SENATE AMENDMENTS TO THE COOPERATIVES BILL (NATIONAL ASSEMBLY BILL
NO. 7 OF 2024)**

 THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY PAPERS LAID	
DATE: 07 APR 2026	DAY: Tuesday
TABLED BY:	Hon. Bernard Shikuku Chairperson
CLERK-AT THE-TABLE:	A. Shikuku

**CLERKS CHAMBERS
DIRECTORATE OF DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEES
PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS
NAIROBI**



APRIL 2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ANNEXURES	3
CHAIRPERSON'S FOREWORD	4
CHAPTER ONE	5
1.0 PREFACE.....	5
1.1 ESTABLISHMENT OF THE COMMITTEE.....	5
1.2 MANDATE OF THE COMMITTEE.....	5
1.3 COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP	6
1.4 COMMITTEE SECRETARIAT	7
CHAPTER TWO	8
2.0 SENATE AMENDMENTS TO THE COOPERATIVES BILL (NATIONAL ASSEMBLY BILL NO. 7 OF 2024).....	8
2.1 INTRODUCTION.....	8
2.2 AMENDMENTS PROPOSED BY THE SENATE	8
CHAPTER THREE	41
3.0 COMMITTEE OBSERVATIONS ON THE SENATE AMENDMENTS TO THE COOPERATIVES BILL (NATIONAL ASSEMBLY BILL NO. 7 OF 2024)	41
CHAPTER FOUR	94
4.0 COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS.....	94
4.1 CLAUSES ADOPTED BY THE COMMITTEE	94
4.2 CLAUSES REJECTED BY THE COMMITTEE	96

ANNEXURES

Annexure 1: Adoption Schedule for this report

Annexure 2: Minutes

Annex 2 (a): Minutes of the 18th Sitting

Annex 2 (b): Minutes of the 17th Sitting

Annex 2 (c): Minutes of the 16th Sitting

Annexure 3: Copy of the Amendments

Annexure 4: The Cooperatives Bill, 2024 Passed by the National Assembly

CHAIRPERSON'S FOREWORD

This report contains proceedings of the Departmental Committee on Trade, Industry and Cooperatives on its consideration of the Senate Amendments to the Cooperatives Bill (*National Assembly Bill No. 7 of 2024*) which was passed by the National Assembly on 3rd December 2024 and submitted to the Senate pursuant to the provisions of Standing Order 142 of the National Assembly Standing Orders. The Senate considered and passed the Bill with amendments on Wednesday, 12th November 2025.

The Senate amendments to the Bill were referred to the Departmental Committee on Trade, Industry and Cooperatives for consideration and reporting back to the House on 19th November 2025.

The Committee held meetings on Wednesday, 25th and Thursday, 26th March 2026 to consider the Senate Amendments to the Cooperatives Bill (*National Assembly Bill No. 7 of 2024*). The Committee agreed with the amendments proposed by the Senate to: Long Title; clause 2 (commissioner, diaspora-based member, reserve fund, and subsidiary); clause 4; subclause 8 (1); subclause 13 (1); paragraphs 14(2)(a) and (e); subclause 20 (5); clause 38; paragraph 44(1) (ba); subclause 47 (1); subclause 53 (2); subclauses 54 (12B), and (12C); subclause 56 (5); new subclause 57 (2A); new subclause 61 (1A); subclause 61 (2); paragraphs 63(1)(i), (j), and (na); subclauses 64(1) and (2); paragraphs 66 (2B) (i), (iii), (iv), (vi), (vii), and (viii); clause 69; clause 70; subclause 73(12); subclauses 81(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), and (9); clause 82 (3); clause 83 (2); paragraph 99(1) (a); subclause 99(1A); subclause 101(1); subclause 104 (2); clause 109; clause 110; subclauses 124 (2) and (3); clause 127; subclause 128 (3); clause 131; clause 152; paragraph 154 (2) (v); clause 163; paragraph 164 (a); First Schedule (paragraph 8(1), paragraph 12, paragraph 29(1) (b)); and Third Schedule (Paragraph 8(2)).

The Committee is grateful to the Offices of the Speaker and Clerk of the National Assembly for the logistical and technical support accorded to it during its sittings. The Committee also thanks the Senate for their input into the Bill.

Finally, I wish to express my appreciation to the Honourable Members of the Committee and the Committee Secretariat who made useful contributions towards the preparation and production of this report.

On behalf of the Departmental Committee on Trade, Industry and Cooperatives and pursuant to provisions of Standing Order 199 (6), it is my pleasant privilege and honour to present to this House the Report of the Committee on its consideration of Senate Amendments to the Cooperatives Bill (*National Assembly Bill No. 7 of 2024*).

It is my pleasure to report that the Committee has considered the Senate Amendments to the Cooperatives Bill (*National Assembly Bill No. 7 of 2024*) and has the honour to report back to the National Assembly with the recommendation that the House adopts the Committee's recommendations on the Senate Amendments.

Hon. Benard Shinali, CBS, MP
Chairperson,
Departmental Committee on Trade, Industry and Cooperatives

CHAPTER ONE

I.0 PREFACE

I.1 ESTABLISHMENT OF THE COMMITTEE

- I. The Departmental Committee on Trade, Industry and Cooperatives is one of the twenty Departmental Committees of the National Assembly established under **Standing Order 216** whose mandates pursuant to the **Standing Order 216 (5)** are as follows:
 - i. *To investigate, inquire into, and report on all matters relating to the mandate, management, activities, administration, operations and estimates of the assigned ministries and departments;*
 - ii. *To study the programme and policy objectives of Ministries and departments and the effectiveness of their implementation;*
 - iii. *on a quarterly basis, monitor and report on the implementation of the national budget in respect of its mandate;*
 - iv. **To study and review all the legislation referred to it;**
 - v. *To study, access and analyse the relative success of the Ministries and departments as measured by the results obtained as compared with their stated objectives;*
 - vi. *To investigate and inquire into all matters relating to the assigned Ministries and departments as they may deem necessary, and as may be referred to them by the House;*
 - vii. *To vet and report on all appointments where the Constitution or any law requires the National Assembly to approve, except those under Standing Order No. 204 (Committee on appointments);*
 - viii. *To examine treaties, agreements and conventions;*
 - ix. *To make reports and recommendations to the House as often as possible, including recommendation of proposed legislation;*
 - x. *To consider reports of Commissions and Independent Offices submitted to the House pursuant to the provisions of Article 254 of the Constitution; and*
 - xi. *To examine any questions raised by Members on a matter within its mandate.*

I.2 MANDATE OF THE COMMITTEE

2. In accordance with the Second Schedule to the Standing Orders, the Committee is mandated to consider trade, including securities exchange, consumer protection, pricing policies, commerce, industrialisation including special economic zones, enterprise promotion & development including micro, small & medium enterprises (MSMEs), and small and medium enterprises (SMEs), intellectual property, industrial standards, anti-counterfeit policies and cooperatives development.
3. In executing its mandate, the Committee oversees the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry; and the Ministry of Cooperatives and MSMEs.

1.3 COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

4. The Departmental Committee on Agriculture and Livestock was reconstituted by the House on 5th March 2025 and comprises the following Members:

Chairperson

Hon. Bernard Masaka Shinali, CBS, MP
Ikolomani Constituency
ODM Party

Vice-Chairperson

Hon. Marianne Jebet Kitany, MP
Aldai Constituency
UDA Party

Hon. Adhe Wario, MP
North Horr Constituency
KANU Party

Hon. Adams Korir Kipsanai, MP
Keiyo North Constituency
UDA Party

Hon. Anthony Tom Oluoch, MP
Mathare Constituency
ODM Party

Hon. Alfred Kiprono Mutai, MP
Kuresoi North Constituency
UDA Party

Hon. (Dr.) Beatrice Kahai Adagala, MP
Vihiga County
ANC Party

Hon. Amos Maina Mwago, MP
Starehe Constituency
Jubilee Party

Hon. Joshua Mbithi Mutua Mwalyo, MP
Masinga Constituency
Independent Party

Hon. Samuel Sakimba Parashina, MP
Kajiado South Constituency
ODM Party

Hon. Joyce Kamene, MP
Machakos County
WDM-K Party

Hon. John Okano Bwire, MP
Taveta Constituency
WDM-K Party

Hon. Robert Githinji Gichimu, MP
Gichugu Constituency
UDA Party

Hon. Michael Wainaina Wambugu, MP
Othaya Constituency
UDA Party

Hon. (Dr.) Wilberforce Ojiambo Oundo, MP
Funyula Constituency
ODM Party

I.4 COMMITTEE SECRETARIAT

5. The Committee is facilitated by the following staff:

Ms. Laureen Omsa Wesonga
Clerk Assistant I/Head of Secretariat

Ms. Carolyn Musyoka
Hansard Reporter II (Clerk Assistant)

Ms. Doreen Karani
Principal Legal Counsel II

Ms. Priscilla Wangu
Fiscal Analyst II

Ms. Pauline Sifuma
Hansard Reporter II

Ms. Priscilla Saidi
Research Officer III

Mr. Ambrose Nguti
Media Relations Officer III

Ms. Margaret Wainaina
Protocol Officer III

Ms. Peris Kaburi
Serjeant-at-Arms

Mr. Kelvin Lengasi
Audio Assistant

CHAPTER TWO

2.0 SENATE AMENDMENTS TO THE COOPERATIVES BILL (NATIONAL ASSEMBLY BILL NO. 7 OF 2024)

2.1 INTRODUCTION

6. The Cooperatives Bill (*National Assembly Bill No. 7 of 2024*) is sponsored by Hon. Kimani Ichung'wah, EGH, MP, Leader of the Majority Party.
7. The Bill was published vide Kenya Gazette Supplement No. 32 of 9th February 2024 and was considered and passed with amendments by the National Assembly on 3rd December 2024. The Bill, being a Bill concerning counties was forwarded to the Senate for consideration pursuant to Standing Order 142 of the National Assembly Standing Orders.
8. The Senate considered and passed the Bill with amendments on 12th November 2025 and transmitted the amendments to the National Assembly seeking concurrence.

2.2 AMENDMENTS PROPOSED BY THE SENATE

The Senate proposed the following amendments to the Cooperatives Bill (*National Assembly Bill No. 7 of 2024*):

Long Title

9. **THAT**, the Bill be amended by deleting the long title and substituting therefor the following new long title—

“AN ACT of Parliament to provide for the registration, management, promotion and regulation of Cooperatives; and for connected purposes”.

Clause 2

10. **THAT**, Clause 2 of the Bill be amended—
 - a) in the definition of the word “agricultural produce” by deleting the word “agricultural” appearing at the beginning of the definition and substituting therefor the word “members”.
 - b) by deleting the definition of the word “annual delegates meeting”.
 - c) in the definition of the word “Commissioner” by deleting the phrase “section 5” appearing immediately after the words “under” and substituting therefor the phrase “section 8”.
 - d) by deleting the definition of the word “County Director for Cooperatives” and substituting therefor the following new definition, “County Commissioner for Cooperatives” means the County Commissioner for Cooperatives appointed under section 11.
 - e) by deleting the definition of the word “primary Cooperative”.
 - f) by deleting the definition of the word “secondary Cooperative”.
 - g) by deleting the definition of the word “special delegate meeting”.
 - h) by inserting the following new definitions in their proper alphabetical sequence, “diaspora-based member” means a member who is a Kenyan citizen but is not resident in Kenya; “intracounty primary cooperative” means a cooperative formed by individual persons and located in one

county for purposes of promoting members' common socio-economic needs and aspirations; "intercounty primary cooperative" means a primary cooperative formed for the purposes of promoting members' common socio-economic needs and aspirations which (a) was initially registered as an intracounty primary cooperative; and (b) has additional membership of at least five hundred individual persons per county from more than two counties that are not the original county of registration of the intracounty primary cooperative; "intracounty secondary cooperative" means a cooperative whose membership is of five or more intracounty primary cooperatives; "intercounty secondary cooperative" means a cooperative whose membership is of five or more intercounty primary cooperatives; "levy" means the payment made by cooperatives under section 153; "reserve fund" means assets set aside from net surplus of a cooperative for investment in fixed assets and liquid assets, shares, supporting working capital and settlement of liabilities; "subsidiary" means any company that is wholly or partially owned by a cooperative.

Clause 4

11. **THAT**, clause 4 of the Bill be amended in paragraph (a) by deleting sub paragraph (iii) and substituting therefor the following new sub paragraph, "*member economic participation*".

clause 5

12. **THAT**, the Bill be amended by deleting clause 5 and substituting therefor the following new clause—

5. (1) This Act shall apply to all cooperatives in Kenya.
(2) The Office of the Commissioner established under section 6, shall register—
a) an intercounty primary cooperative;
b) an intercounty secondary cooperative;
c) a Cooperative Federation; and
d) an Apex Cooperative.
(3) The office of the county commissioner for cooperatives in the respective county, shall register—
a) an intracounty primary cooperative; and
b) an intracounty secondary cooperative.
(4) A cooperative that is registered under the Sacco Societies Act shall —
a) comply with subsection (2) of (3) respectively; and
b) conduct business, be licensed, be regulated and be supervised by the Sacco Societies Act.
(5) This Act shall apply in any case where there is any inconsistency on any matter between this Act and any other legislation.

Clause 7

13. **THAT**, clause 7 of the Bill be amended by renumbering the existing provision as subclause (1) and inserting the following new subclause—

- (2) The technical officers appointed under subsection (1) shall have relevant academic qualifications in cooperative management and practice and comply with Chapter Six of the Constitution.

Clause 8

14. **THAT**, clause 8 of the Bill be amended by—

- a) deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclauses—
 - (1) Three months prior to a vacancy arising in the office of the Commissioner, the Public Service Commission shall invite applications from persons who qualify for appointment to the office of the Commissioner for Cooperative Development through advertisement in at least two daily newspapers of nationwide circulation.
 - (1A) The Public Service Commission shall, within six months of a vacancy arising in the position of the Commissioner, fill the vacancy through a competitive recruitment process.
- b) deleting subclause (2) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “A person is not qualified for appointment as a Commissioner, unless the person has—
 - (a) a bachelor’s degree in cooperative management, cooperative business or other related fields;
 - (b) a minimum of twenty years’ experience in senior management in the Public Service, ten of which should be in the cooperative sector in a position not lower than county commissioner for cooperatives; and
 - (c) meets the requirements of Chapter six of the Constitution.

Clause 9

15. **THAT**, Clause 9 of the Bill be amended in subclause (2)—

- a) by deleting the words “register all cooperatives in Kenya, and” appearing at the beginning of paragraph (c);
- b) by inserting the words “intercounty primary cooperatives, intercounty secondary cooperatives” immediately after the words “registration of” appearing in paragraph (d);
- c) by deleting paragraph (e) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “(e) establish an integrated cooperatives management information system;
- d) in paragraph (f)—
 - (i) by deleting the word “federations” appearing immediately after the words “affairs of” and substituting therefor the words “an intercounty primary cooperative, an intercounty secondary cooperative, a cooperative federation”;
 - (ii) by inserting the following new paragraphs immediately after paragraph (f)—
 - (fa) enforce remedial measures against non-compliant intercounty primary cooperative, intercounty secondary cooperative, cooperative federations and the Apex Cooperatives and, where necessary, recommend inquiries into the affairs of the cooperatives;
 - (fb) where appropriate, petition the High Court for the liquidation of intercounty primary, intercounty secondary, cooperative federations and the Apex Cooperatives in accordance to the provisions of this Act;
- e) by deleting the words “governments” appearing immediately after the words “building for cooperatives” appearing in paragraph (g) and substituting therefor the words “Commissioners of Cooperatives, relevant board of directors and relevant chief executive officers”;
- f) by deleting paragraph (i).
- g) in paragraph (j) by inserting the words “verified and certified by the National Audit Director or the County Audit Director as the case may be” appearing immediately after the words “audited financial statements”.
- h) by inserting the following paragraphs immediately after paragraph (n)—

- (na) in collaboration with county commissioners for cooperatives conduct public awareness campaigns on cooperatives.
- (nb) supervise the elections of an intercounty primary cooperative, intercounty secondary cooperative, cooperative federation and the apex cooperative.

Clause 10

16. **THAT**, clause 10 of the Bill be amended by renumbering the existing provision as subclause (1) and inserting the following new subclause—
- 2) The Commissioner shall prepare and submit an annual report on the performance of all cooperatives to Parliament and the Cabinet Secretary within six months after the end of the financial year.
 - 3) The report shall contain the following information—
 - a) the number if any of cooperatives registered and deregistered.
 - b) the number if any of inspections and inquiries carried out.
 - c) the number if any of board of directors found liable under the Act.
 - d) the number if any of cooperatives that are at risk of liquidation or have been liquidated.

Clause 11

17. **THAT**, clause 11 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in the marginal note by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the word “Office of the County” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
 - b) in subclause (1) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the word “Office of the County” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
 - c) in subclause (2) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the word “Office of the County” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.

Clause 12

18. **THAT**, clause 12 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in the marginal note by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the word “Office of the County” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
 - b) in subclause (1) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the word “Office of County” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
 - c) in subclause (2) by inserting the words “and shall comply with Chapter Six of the Constitution” immediately after the words “in cooperative management and practice”.

Clause 13

19. **THAT**, Clause 13 of the Bill be amended by—
- a) deleting the word “Director” appearing after the words “Office of County” in the marginal note and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
 - b) deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclauses—
 - (1) Three months prior to a vacancy arising in the position of the County Commissioner for Cooperatives, the County Public Service Board shall invite applications from persons who qualify for appointment to the office of the County Commissioner for Cooperatives through advertisement in at least two daily newspapers of nationwide circulation.

- (1A) The County Public Service Board shall, within six months of a vacancy arising in the position of the County Commissioner for Cooperatives, fill the vacancy through a competitive recruitment process.
- c) deleting subclause (2) and substituting therefor the following new clause, “A person is qualified for appointment as a County commissioner for cooperatives, if the person has—
- (a) a bachelor’s degree in cooperative management or cooperative business;
 - (b) a minimum of ten years’ experience in cooperative management and practice; and
 - (c) meets the requirements of Chapter Six of the Constitution.

Clause 14

20. **THAT**, Clause 14 of the Bill be amended in subclause 2—
- a) deleting the word “Director” appearing after the words “of the County” in the marginal note and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
 - b) by renumbering the current paragraph (a) as (b) and inserting the following new paragraph (a), “advise the County Executive Committee Member on the growth and development of cooperatives in the county”.
 - c) by inserting the following new paragraphs immediately after paragraph (a)—
 - (aa) register intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives;
 - (ab) maintain a county cooperatives register;
 - (ac) implement national integrated systems for the registration and management of cooperatives and submit county annual returns to the Commissioner;
 - (ad) enforce remedial measures against non-compliant intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives and, where necessary, recommend inquiries into their affairs;
 - (ae) petition the High Court for the liquidation of intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperative where appropriate in accordance to the provisions of this Act;
 - (af) register audited financial statements certified by the county audit director; and
 - (ag) promote alternative dispute resolution mechanisms for disputes relating to intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives and their members.
 - d) by renumbering the current paragraph (b) as (ba) and inserting the words “intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives” immediately after the words “affairs of”.
 - e) in paragraph (c) by inserting the words “intracounty primary and intracounty secondary” immediately after the words “supervise the elections of”.
 - f) by deleting paragraph (e).
 - g) in paragraph (f) by deleting the word “cooperatives in the counties” appearing immediately after the words “capacity building of” and substituting therefor the words “the board of directors and chief executive officers of cooperatives in the county”.
 - h) by deleting paragraph (i) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “promote partnerships between intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives and relevant stakeholders, including financial institutions, government agencies, and private sector players, to enhance cooperative development”.

Clause 15

21. **THAT**, Clause 15 of the Bill be amended—
- a) by deleting the word “Director” appearing after the words “by the County” in the marginal note and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.

- b) by renumbering the existing provision as subclause (1) and inserting the following new subclauses—
- (2) The County commissioner for cooperatives shall prepare and submit an annual report on the performance of all their respective intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives to the Commissioner, County Assembly, and the County Executive Committee Member within three months after the end of the financial year.
 - (3) The report shall contain the following information—
 - a) the number if any of intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives registered and deregistered;
 - b) the number if any of inspections and inquiries carried out;
 - c) the number if any of board of directors found liable under the Act; and
 - d) the number if any of intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives that are at risk of being liquidated or have been liquidated.

Clause 16

22. **THAT**, Clause 16 (1) of the Bill be amended by—
- a) deleting the word “directors” appearing immediately after the words “ forty-seven county” and substituting therefor the word “ Commissioners”.
 - b) inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1)—
 - (1A) In the absence of the Commissioner, the county commissioners for cooperatives shall nominate one of their own to chair the meeting of the Forum.

Clause 19

23. **THAT**, Clause 19 of the Bill be amended—
- a) by deleting paragraph (a) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “intracounty and intercounty primary cooperatives”.
 - b) by deleting paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “intracounty and intercounty secondary cooperatives”.

Clause 20

24. **THAT**, Clause 20 of the Bill be amended—
- a) by deleting subclause (3) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “A primary Cooperative may be formed by at least twenty persons”.
 - b) in subclause (4) by deleting the words “that do not share the same objectives or proposes” appearing immediately after the words “two or more cooperatives”.
 - c) by deleting subclause (5) and substituting therefor the following new subclauses—
 - (5) A person intending to join two or more cooperatives under subsection (4) shall disclose their membership in any other cooperative they are already a member to the additional cooperative they seek to join.
 - (5A) A person who is a member of multiple cooperatives, shall before applying for a loan in any cooperative, submit a letter from each cooperative they are a member confirming the nature and extent of financial liability of the person.
 - (5B) Despite the provisions of this Act or any other written law, cooperatives may in such manner and to such extent as the Cabinet Secretary may, in regulations prescribe, exchange information on the non-performing loans of their members.

(5C) Without prejudice to subsection (5B) and the regulations made thereunder, the information may be shared through the credit reference bureaus established under section 31 of the Banking Act.

d) by deleting subclause (6).

Clause 21

25. **THAT**, Clause 21 of the Bill be amended—

a) in subclause (1) by inserting the following words “or the county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “The Commissioner”.

b) in subclause (2) by inserting the words “or the county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner”.

Clause 22

26. **THAT**, Clause 22 of the Bill be amended—

a) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “A secondary Cooperative shall comprise of membership from at least five primary” appearing immediately after the word “A” and substituting therefor the words “An intracounty secondary Cooperative shall comprise of membership from at least five intraprimary”.

b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (2)—

(3) An intercounty secondary cooperative shall comprise of membership from at least five intercounty primary cooperatives.

Clause 23

27. **THAT**, Clause 23 (3) of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “and one primary cooperative in a particular value chain, business line or sub-sector” immediately after the words “two secondary cooperatives”.

Clause 24

28. **THAT**, Clause 24 (2) of the Bill be amended by deleting the words “Cooperatives shall” appearing at the beginning of the subclause and substituting therefor the words “Cooperatives may”.

Clause 28

29. **THAT**, Clause 28 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be,” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner” appearing in the first sentence of the last paragraph.

Clause 29

30. **THAT**, the Bill be amended—

a) in subclause (1)—

- (i) by deleting paragraph (a) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “by the chief executive officer of the intracounty primary cooperative in case of registration of an intercounty primary Cooperative”.
 - (ii) by deleting paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “(b) by at least five intercounty primary Cooperatives in case of registration of an intercounty secondary Cooperative.”
 - (iii) by inserting the words “and one primary cooperative” appearing immediately after the words “two secondary cooperatives” in paragraph (c)
- b) in subclause (3)—
- (i) by deleting paragraph (a) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “(a) in the case of registration of an intercounty primary cooperative under subsection (1) (a) a letter of no objection to the registration of the intercounty primary cooperative, issued by the county commissioner for cooperatives of the county where the intracounty cooperative is registered”.
 - (ii) by deleting paragraph (b).
 - (iii) by deleting the words “and duly approved by the County Director for Cooperatives, amongst other things providing” appearing in paragraph (c) and substituting therefor the words “providing for amongst other things.”
 - (iv) by deleting the words “County Director for Cooperatives” appearing immediately after the words “certified by the” in paragraph (d) and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
- c) in subclause (4) by deleting the words “county director of cooperatives or the appointed representative in the case of a primary or secondary cooperative” appearing immediately after the words “presided over by the” in paragraph (a) and substituting therefor the words “Commissioner or the appointed representative in the case of an intercounty primary, an intercounty secondary cooperative, cooperative federation”.
- d) by deleting subclause (5).

Clause 30

31. **THAT**, Clause 30 of the Bill is amended—

- a) in subclause (1) by deleting the words “The Commissioner may not register a Cooperative under this Act where in the opinion of the Commissioner” appearing in the beginning of the subclause and substituting therefor the words “The Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, may not register a Cooperative under this Act where in their opinion”.
- b) in subclause (2) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner”.

Clause 31

32. **THAT**, Clause 31 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in paragraph (d) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner”.
- b) in paragraph (g) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “The Commissioner”.

Clause 32

33. **THAT**, Clause 32 of the Bill be deleted and substituted therefor with the following clause, “32. If the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, is satisfied that a relevant Cooperative has complied with the provisions of this Act and any Regulations made thereunder and that its proposed by-laws are not contrary to this Act or any Regulations made thereunder, the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, shall register the Cooperative and its by-laws under this Act within a period not exceeding thirty days from the date of verification”.

Clause 33

34. **THAT**, Clause 33 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner”.

Clause 34

35. **THAT**, Clause 34 (3) of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “reason, the Commissioner”.

Clause 35

36. **THAT**, Clause 35 of the Bill be amended by—
- a) inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “name, the Commissioner” appearing in subclause (1).
 - b) inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner” appearing in subclause (2).

Clause 37

37. **THAT**, Clause 37 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in subclause (2) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner”.
 - b) deleting subclause (3) and substituting therefor the following subclause, “(3) If the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, is satisfied that any amendment of the by-laws of the Cooperative is not contrary to this Act, the Regulations made hereunder and any other written law, they may register the amendment”.
 - c) deleting subclause (4) and substituting therefor the following subclause, “(4) The Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, may, if satisfied, that an amendment under this section was effected pursuant to a misrepresentation or concealment of a material fact or fraud by the person applying for registration, may cancel the amendment”.
 - d) deleting subclause (6) and substituting therefor the following subclause, “(6) Upon registering an amendment of the by-laws of a Cooperative, the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, shall issue to the Board of Directors a copy of the amendment certified by the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives which shall be conclusive evidence of the fact that the amendment has been duly registered.”
 - e) in subclause (8).by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner”.

Clause 38

38. **THAT**, Clause 38 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “or nominee” immediately after the words “personal representatives”.

Clause 39

39. **THAT**, the Bill be amended by deleting Clause 39 and substituting therefor the following new clause, “**39.** A party aggrieved by the decision of the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, not to register the Cooperative and its by-laws or any amendments of its by-laws may within thirty days appeal against the decision to the Cooperative Tribunal”.

Clause 40

40. **THAT**, the Bill be amended by deleting clause 40 and substituting therefor the following new clause, “**40.** A document purporting to be signed by the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, shall be presumed to have been signed by them until the contrary is proved”.

Clause 43

41. **THAT**, Clause 43 (2) of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner”.

Clause 44

42. **THAT**, Clause 44 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in subclause (1) by inserting the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph (b), “(ba) is a diaspora-based member”.
 - b) by deleting subclause (2).

Clause 47

43. **THAT**, clause 47 of the Bill be amended—
- a) by inserting the following new subclauses immediately after subclause (1)—
 - (1A) The board of directors of a cooperative shall provide for electronic voting by members of the cooperative.
 - (1B) The board of directors of a cooperative shall ensure that the members are facilitated to vote by secret ballot in the case of any matter requiring a special resolution of two thirds of the members under this Act.
 - b) in subclause (2) by deleting the word “shall” appearing immediately after the words “A cooperative” and substituting therefor the word “may”.

Clause 51

44. **THAT**, Clause 51 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “send to the Commissioner”.

Clause 53

45. **THAT**, Clause 53 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “fifteen days” appearing immediately after the words “provided to members” in subclause and substituting therefor the words “twenty-one days”.
- b) in subclause (3) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the words “or the County” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.

Clause 54

46. **THAT**, Clause 54 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (1)(c) by inserting the following new subparagraphs after paragraph (iii)—
 - (iv) the trial balance;
 - (v) the cash flow statement;
 - (vi) the management accounts detailing revenue, expenses, and surplus distribution;
 - (vii) the reports on member contributions, withdrawals, and refunds; or
 - (viii) any other financial information prescribed in the regulations based on the size and complexity of the cooperative.
- b) by inserting the following new subclauses immediately after subclause (1)—
 - (1A) In respect to Savings and Credit Cooperatives (SACCOs) and financial services cooperatives, the Cooperative shall in addition to the books under subsection (1) include—
 - (a) loan performance report, including the classification of loans (performing and non-performing loans).
 - (b) loan provisioning and write-offs;
 - (c) delinquency ratio and credit risk assessment.
 - (d) liquidity and capital adequacy report.
 - (e) investment portfolio statement detailing all cooperative investments, including securities, deposits, and real estate.
 - (1B) In respect to member produce cooperatives, the Cooperative shall in addition to the books under subsection (1) include—
 - (a) production and inventory report on products and inputs.
 - (b) status of equipment and machinery, including operational efficiency.
 - (c) status of storage facilities and logistics infrastructure.
 - (d) list of cooperative-owned agricultural land and its utilisation status.
 - (1C) In respect to Transport Cooperatives (TransCoops), the Cooperative shall in addition to the books under subsection (1) include—
 - (a) list of fleet assets, including vehicles, maintenance schedules, and depreciation status.
 - (b) operational income and expenditure report, including fuel costs, repairs, and insurance expenses.
 - (c) loan and lease obligations for fleet expansion and renewal.
 - (d) compliance status with transport regulatory requirements.
 - (1D) In respect to Housing Cooperatives, the Cooperative shall in addition to the books under subsection (1) include—
 - (a) property ownership report, including details of cooperative-owned land, buildings, and ongoing construction projects.
 - (b) membership subscription payments towards housing projects.
 - (c) loan obligations related to real estate development.

- (d) occupancy and tenancy reports for rental cooperative properties.
- (1E) In respect to Investment Cooperatives, the Cooperative shall in addition to the books under subsection (1) include—
 - (a) breakdown of cooperative investments, including equity holdings in listed and unlisted companies; bonds, treasury bills, and other financial instruments, real estate assets and returns on investment;
 - (b) valuation report on investment properties and other assets;
 - (c) risk exposure analysis related to investments;
- e) by inserting the following subclause immediately after subclause (2)—
 - (2A) A board of directors that fails to comply with sub-section (1) shall be deemed to have committed an offence.
 - (2B) The Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be may impose a penalty on the board of directors, jointly and severally, as prescribed in the regulations, for each month the cooperative fails to file the required returns.
- f) in subclause (4) by deleting the words “approved by the Commissioner” appearing immediately after the words “list of auditors” and substituting therefor the words “proposed by the board of directors”.
- g) in subclause (5) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “appointed the Commissioner”.
- h) in subclause (6)(d) by inserting the words “chief executive officer” immediately after the words “authenticated by the chairperson”.
- i) in subclause (7) (a) by deleting the words “approved by the Commissioner” appearing immediately after the words “accounts have been” and substituting therefor the words “certified by the National Audit Director of Cooperatives or the County Audit Director of Cooperatives as the case may be and approved by the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, to be”.
- j) by inserting new sub-clauses immediately after subclause 8—
 - (8A) The Auditor shall, in the audit report recommend measures to be adopted by the cooperative to improve performance.
 - (8B) The Auditor shall, as part of the audit report submit a risk report.
- k) in subclause (11) by deleting the words “at such time and in such form as may be prescribed, file with the Commissioner” appearing immediately after the words “Cooperative shall” and substituting therefor the words “within ten days after the general meeting under subclause (8) and in such form as may be prescribed, file with the National Audit Director of Cooperatives or the County Audit Director of Cooperatives as the case may be”.
- l) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (11), “(11A) The National Audit Director of Cooperatives or the County Audit Director of Cooperatives, as the case may be, shall authenticate the documents submitted under subsection (11) and submit them to the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperative, as the case may be, for registration within a period of one month after receipt of the documents”.
- m) in subclause (12) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “unless the Commissioner”.
- n) by inserting the following new paragraphs after subclause (12)—
 - (12A) The Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, may in addition to the power under subsection (12), have the power to—
 - (a) dissolve the board of directors and appoint an interim board, which shall serve for three months or until a general meeting is convened to elect a new board whichever is earlier;

- (b) direct the freezing of capital expenditure until compliance with the audit requirements has been met;
 - (c) place the cooperative under enhanced supervisory and regulatory oversight, until the cooperative complies with the audit requirements; and
 - (d) institute recovery measures against members of the board of directors who were in office at the time of non-compliance, where such non-compliance resulted in financial loss, fraud, misappropriation, or misuse of cooperative funds.
- (12B) All members of the Board of Directors of a cooperative that fail to cause an audit of its financial statements within the prescribed period commit an offence and shall be liable upon conviction to imprisonment for three years or a fine not exceeding five hundred thousand or both.
- (12C) An auditor who falsifies the audited financial statements under subclause (8) shall commit an offence and shall be liable upon conviction to imprisonment for three years or a fine not exceeding five hundred thousand or both.
- o) in subclause (13) by deleting the words “Director for Cooperatives shall ensure that all primary and secondary cooperatives” and substituting therefor “Commissioner for Cooperatives shall ensure that all intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives”.
 - p) in subclause (15) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “The Commissioner”.

Clause 55

47. **THAT**, Clause 55 (1) of the Bill be amended by deleting the words “or county director of cooperatives” appearing immediately after the words “required by the Commissioner” and substituting therefor the words “county commissioner for cooperatives, National Audit Director of Cooperatives of County Audit Director of cooperatives”.

Clause 56

48. **THAT**, Clause 56 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in subclause (3) by deleting the words “director of cooperatives” appearing immediately after the words “commissioner or county” and substituting therefor the words “commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be”.
 - b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (5), “(5A) The board of directors shall ensure that the notice issued under subsection (5) shall be shared to members both through their physical addresses and through the official virtual platforms of the respective cooperative”.
 - c) in subclause (6)—
 - (i) by inserting the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph (d), “(da) determine the percentage of the surplus that is to be deposited in the reserve fund of the cooperative”.
 - (ii) by inserting the words “consider any reports on debt to equity ratio of the cooperative and” immediately before the words “determine where necessary” appearing in paragraph (f).

Clause 57

49. **THAT**, clause 57 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in subclause (2)—

- (i) by deleting the words “director of cooperatives” and substituting therefor the words “commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be”, immediately after the words “Commissioner or county”.
 - (ii) by inserting the following subclause immediately after subclause (2), “(2A) The members demanding the special meeting shall ensure that the notice issued to other members in subsection (2) shall be shared to members both through their physical addresses and through the official virtual platforms of the respective cooperative”.
- b) by deleting subclause (3) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(3) The Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, may convene a special general meeting of the respective cooperative at which the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives may direct the matters to be discussed at the meeting.
- c) by deleting subclause (4).

Clause 58

50. **THAT**, Clause 58 of the Bill be amended by deleting subclause (2) and substituting therefor the following subclause, “(2) Despite the generality of subsection (1), the Commissioner or the County Commissioner for Cooperatives may preside at any meeting of a Cooperative convened pursuant to a directive of the Commissioner or the County Commissioner for Cooperatives”.

Clause 59

51. **THAT**, Clause 59 of the Bill be amended—
- a) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following subclause, “(1) A Cooperative shall hold its general meetings physically, virtually, or in a hybrid of virtual and physical meeting subject to compliance with such requirements as may be prescribed in the Regulations or by any other written law”.
 - b) by deleting subclause (2).

Clause 60

52. **THAT**, Clause 60(2) of the Bill be amended—
- a) by deleting the word “physical” appearing immediately after the words “exclusively discussed at a” in the introductory clause.
 - b) by inserting the following new paragraphs immediately after paragraph (d)—
 - (da) borrowing by the cooperative.
 - (db) investment in non-core activities by the cooperative.

Clause 61

53. **THAT**, Clause 61 of the Bill be amended—
- a) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1)—
 - (1A) Despite subsection (1), the Commissioner, may in the case of an Apex Cooperative approve the increased membership of the Board of Directors up to a maximum of fifteen members based on the different sectors represented in the Apex cooperative.
 - (1B) The following cooperatives shall be represented in the membership of the Board of Directors in an Apex Cooperative—
 - (i) producer cooperatives;

- (ii) housing cooperatives;
 - (iii) savings and credit cooperatives;
 - (iv) savings and investment cooperatives;
 - (v) transport cooperatives;
 - (vi) worker cooperatives; and
 - (vii) consumer cooperatives.
- b) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “for one term of three years” appearing immediately after the words “eligible for re-election and shall be eligible for re-election for one term of three years” and substituting therefor the words “by rotation provided the directors retiring by rotation and eligible for reelection shall only constitute one third of the directors who are longest serving in office since the last election”.

Clause 63

54. **THAT**, Clause 63 (1) of the Bill be amended—

- a) by deleting paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “(b) does not have a minimum of a post-secondary level of education certificate in cooperative management and practice from a university recognised in Kenya, unless exempted by the Cabinet Secretary or by the County Executive Committee member as the case may be in accordance with the regulations: Provided that this subparagraph shall not apply to Cooperatives in respect of which the Sacco Societies Act apply”.
- b) by deleting paragraph (h) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “(h) has been removed by the Commissioner or County commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, after being adversely mentioned in an inquiry report or any inspection report for mismanagement or corrupt practices”.
- c) by deleting the word “charged” appearing in paragraph (i) immediately after the words “has been” and substituting therefor the word “convicted”.
- d) by deleting the word “three” appearing immediately after the words “a term exceeding” and substituting therefor the word “six”.
- e) by inserting the words “or any other written law” immediately after the words “Regulations made thereunder” appearing paragraph (k)”.
- f) by inserting the following new paragraphs immediately after paragraph (n)—
 - (na) has been convicted of an offence financial misconduct;
 - (nb) has been found guilty of professional or ethical misconduct;
 - (nc) has been found liable for mismanagement or gross misconduct;
 - (nd) lacks fiduciary indemnity cover or bond; and
 - (ne) failed the prescribed professional and moral suitability test.

Clause 64

55. **THAT**, Clause 64 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (1) by inserting the words “crisis management plan, development and implementation of the data protection policy, policy for protection and reward of whistle blowers, annual member surveys” immediately after the words “internal controls”.
- b) in subclause (2) (a) by deleting the word “appoint” appearing immediately after the word “shall” and substituting therefor the words “competitively recruit”.
- c) in subclause (5) (b) by deleting the word “by-laws” appearing immediately after the words “prescribed in the” and substituting therefor the words “board charter”.

Clause 65

56. **THAT**, Clause 65 (4) of the Bill be amended—
- a) by deleting paragraph (a) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “(a) County Commissioner for Cooperatives in case of intercounty primary and intracounty secondary Cooperatives”.
 - b) by inserting the words “intercounty primary cooperative, intercounty secondary cooperative,” immediately after the words “in the case of” appearing in paragraph (b).

Clause 66

57. **THAT**, Clause 66 of the Bill be amended—
- a) by inserting the following new subclauses immediately after subclause (2)—
 - (2A) The Board of Directors shall cause to be advertised in one newspaper of nationwide circulation, the website and social media platforms of the cooperative, the vacancy for the persons in subclause (3) (c).
 - (2B) A person shall not be qualified for appointment as a member of the nomination committee if the person—
 - (i) is a member of the Cooperative;
 - (ii) has been a member of the supervisory board or the nomination committee or other management offices of the Cooperative;
 - (iii) is an undischarged bankrupt;
 - (iv) is of unsound mind;
 - (v) has been removed by the Commissioner or County commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, after being adversely mentioned in an inquiry report or any inspection report for mismanagement or corrupt practices;
 - (vi) has been convicted in a court of law with an offence relating to a breach of fiduciary duty;
 - (vii) has been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty or an offence under any other written law or has been sentenced to imprisonment for a term exceeding six months; and
 - (viii) has been convicted of an offence under this Act or Regulations made thereunder.
 - b) by deleting subclause (3) (a) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “(a) The Commissioner or their representative or the county commissioner for Cooperatives in whose jurisdiction the Cooperative is situated, shall be the chairperson”.

Clause 67

58. **THAT**, Clause 67 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in subclause (7) (c) by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner.”
 - b) by deleting subclause (9) and substituting therefor the following new subclause—
 - (9) If, the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, is satisfied that the secondary resolutions of each of the Cooperatives amalgamating comply with the provision of this section, they may register the amalgamated Cooperative and its by-laws and thereupon—
 - (a) each of the amalgamating Cooperative shall stand dissolved and its registration cancelled except for amalgamation by absorption;

- (b) the registration of the amalgamated Cooperative shall be a sufficient conveyance to vest the assets and liabilities of the amalgamating Cooperatives in the amalgamated Cooperative;
 - (c) the remaining members of the amalgamating Cooperatives shall become members of the amalgamated Cooperative and will be subjected to its by-laws; and
 - (d) any shareholders of the amalgamating Cooperatives or any other persons who have claims against the amalgamating Cooperatives and whose claims were not satisfied in accordance with the secondary resolution, may pursue such claims against the amalgamated Cooperative.
- c) in subclause (10) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner”.

Clause 68

59. **THAT**, Clause 68 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (8) (c) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner”.
- b) by deleting subclause (9) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(9) The Cooperative may, by further resolution passed by a two-thirds majority of the members present and voting, confirm the preliminary resolution, with or without changes which in the opinion of the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, are not substantial, and their decision as to whether any changes are or are not substantial shall be final”.
- c) by deleting the introductory section of subclause (10) and substituting therefore the following new subclause, “(10) If the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, is satisfied within such time as they considers reasonable that the provisions of the secondary resolution and the provisions of this section have been complied with, they may, register the Cooperatives into which the existing Cooperative has been divided and the by-laws of such Cooperative and thereupon.
- d) in subclause (11) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner”.

Clause 69

60. **THAT**, Clause 69 of the Bill be amended—

- a) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclauses—
 - (I) A Cooperative which has as one of its objects the disposal of any member’s produce may enter into a contract with its members, either in its by-laws or by a separate document binding a member to dispose of all their produce, or such amounts or descriptions of the same as may be stated therein, to or through the Cooperative.
 - (IA) The contract under subsection (I) may—
 - (a) bind the member to produce the quantities of the member’s produce therein specified,
 - or
 - (b) provide for payment of a specific sum per unit of weight or other measure as liquidated damages for any breach of the contract.
 - (IB) Any sum payable under subsection (IA) (b) shall be a debt due to the Cooperative and shall be a charge upon the immovable property of the member subject to registration of the charge under the relevant law.

- b) by inserting the following paragraph immediately after paragraph (4), “(5) It shall be the duty of every person applying for membership of a registered Cooperative to disclose to the Cooperative particulars of all such contracts as are mentioned in this section”.

Clause 70

61. **THAT**, Clause 70 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (1) by deleting the words “but no such fine shall be imposed upon any member until written notice of intention to impose the fine and the reason therefore has been served on the member and the member has had an opportunity of showing cause why the fine should not be imposed and, if the member so desires, of being heard with or without witnesses.” appearing immediately after the words “its by-laws.”
- b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1), “(1A) A fine shall not be imposed upon any member until written notice of intention to impose the fine and the reason therefore has been served on the member and the member has had an opportunity of showing cause why the fine should not be imposed and, if the member so desires, of being heard with or without witnesses.”
- c) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “Any such fine” appearing at the beginning of the clause and substituting therefor “A fine under this section”.
- d) in subclause (4) by deleting the words “subsection (5)” appearing immediately after the words “in accordance with” and substituting therefor “section 69 (5)”
- e) by deleting subclause (5).

Clause 73

62. **THAT**, clause 73 of the Bill be amended—

- a) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1), “(1A) A Commissioner or a county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, shall issue written notice to an employer who fails to remit the sum owing to a cooperative under subsection (1) within seven days of receipt of a notification by a cooperative”.
- b) in subclause (2) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the word “Commissioner”.
- c) by deleting subclause (3).
- d) by deleting subclause (4).
- e) by deleting subclause (5).
- f) by deleting subclause (6) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(6) The Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, shall, by written notice, appoint a person or institution to be an agent of the Cooperative for the purposes of collection and recovery of a debt owed to the Cooperative by an employer that has not complied with the notice issued under subsection (2)”.
- g) in subclause (8) by deleting the phrase “subsection (3)” appearing immediately after the words “under subsection” and substituting therefor the phrase “subsection (2)”.
- h) by deleting subclause (8) and substituting therefor the following new subclause—
 - (8) Where an agent claims to be unable to comply with subsection (7) by reason of lack of monies held by or due from the agent, the agent shall give a written notification to the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, stating the reasons for the agent’s inability and they may—
 - (a) accept the notification and cancel or amend the notice accordingly; or

- (b) if not satisfied with the reasons, reject the notification in writing.
- i) in subclause (9) by deleting the words “Where an agent fails to notify the Commissioner or the notification is rejected,” appearing at the beginning of the subclause and substituting therefor the words “Where the agent rejects the notice under subsection (6) or fails to notify the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, under subsection (8)”.
 - j) by deleting subclause (12) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(12) Failure to comply with this section shall constitute an offence by the employer despite the employer facing prosecution under any other written law”.

Clause 75

63. **THAT**, Clause 75 of the Bill be amended in subclause (5) by inserting the words “or the county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “the Commissioner”.

Clause 79

64. **THAT**, Clause 79 of the Bill be amended by deleting the phrase “section 79” appearing immediately after the word “proved under section” and substituting therefor the phrase “section 78”.

Clause 81

65. **THAT**, Clause 81 of the Bill be amended—
- a) by re-numbering the existing provision as subclause (1)
 - b) by inserting the following new subclauses immediately after the re-numbered subclause (1)—
 - (2) An employee or a member of the board of directors of a cooperative shall not act as a guarantor of any person with respect to a loan or credit facility advanced to a person by that cooperative.
 - (3) Despite the provisions of subsection (1), a Cooperative may grant loans or credit facility to an employee or a member of its board of directors which amounts in the aggregate do not exceed ten percent of its gross loan portfolio.
 - (4) The conditions for the grant of a loan or credit facility to an employee or a member of the board of directors shall comply with all requirements under this Act with respect to grant of loans to other members of the cooperative and shall not be made on terms more favourable than those extended to members of the cooperative.
 - (5) An employee or a member of the board of directors who has applied for a loan or credit facility under subsection (3) shall not be present while their application is being considered.
 - (6) The Board of Directors of a Cooperative shall on or before the fifteenth of each month submit to the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, the prescribed insider lending and loan performance report made by the cooperative.
 - (7) Where the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives establishes that an employee of the cooperative failed to comply with the provisions of this section, the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, may direct that the employee repay the loan amount under this section to the cooperative together with interest at such rate as the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives deems fit.

- (8) In addition to the provision under subsection (7), the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives, may direct the removal of such employee from the service of the cooperative.
- (9) This section shall apply despite the act or default by the employee constituting an offence under any other law for which the employee has been prosecuted or is likely to be prosecuted.

Clause 82

66. **THAT**, the Bill be amended by deleting clause 82 and substituting therefor the following new clause—

- 82.** (1) Subject to the approval of two thirds of its members at a general meeting, a Cooperative may receive loans of up to thirty percent of its equity from persons who are not members of the cooperative.
- (2) The resolution of the Cooperative in subsection (1) shall be submitted to the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be.
 - (3) In this section a deposit of money under a hire-purchase agreement shall be deemed to be a loan.

Clause 83

67. **THAT**, clause 83 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in the introductory phrase by inserting the words “of two thirds of its members” immediately after the words “to the approval of”.
- b) by inserting the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph (e), “(ea) in real estate, provided the Cooperative shall not invest in a real estate investment which is not for its own accommodation more than twenty-five percentum of its share capital or hold more than twenty-five percentum of equity in the real estate investment”.
- c) by re-numbering the existing provision as subclause (1) and inserting the following new subclause immediately after the re-numbered sub clause (1), “(2) The limitation on investment in real estate shall not apply to a housing cooperative”.

Clause 84

68. **THAT**, the Bill be amended by deleting clause 84 and substituting therefor the following new clause—

- 84.** (1) A Cooperative shall not invest more than twenty-five percentum of its funds or members' deposits in non-core activities;
- (2) A Cooperative shall not invest in a real estate investment which is not for its own accommodation more than twenty-five percentum of its share or hold more than twenty-five percentum of equity in the real estate investment.
 - (3) The limitation on investment in real estate shall not apply to a housing cooperative.

Clause 85

69. **THAT**, clause 85 of the Bill be amended in subclause 1—

- (i) paragraph (a) by deleting the words “of members” appearing immediately after the words “a special resolution” and substituting therefor the words “is passed by two thirds of the members of the cooperative”.
- (ii) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner” appearing in paragraph (b).

Clause 87

70. **THAT**, clause 87 of the Bill be amended—

- a) by deleting subclause (2) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(2) The members of the cooperative shall upon recommendation by the board of directors, and upon consideration of the liabilities of the cooperative for that year, determine the percentage of the net surplus in each year to be deposited in to the reserve fund”.
- b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (2), “(2A) Despite subsection (2), the sum of the reserve fund shall not exceed one point zero five times the liabilities of the Cooperative as at the time of the general meeting”.

Clause 91

71. **THAT**, clause 91 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (1) by inserting the words—
 - (i) “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “with the Commissioner” appearing in the introductory phrase.
 - (ii) “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner” appearing in paragraph (b).
- b) in subclause (2) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner”.

Clause 92

72. **THAT**, Clause 92 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (1) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “The Commissioner” appearing in the introductory phrase.
- b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1), “(1A) A county commissioner for cooperatives shall submit a copy of their respective register to the Commissioner every quarter”.
- c) in subclause (2) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “The Commissioner”.
- d) in subclause (4) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “The Commissioner”.

Clause 93

73. **THAT**, Clause 93 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “The Commissioner”.

Clause 94

74. **THAT**, Clause 94 of the Bill be amended—

- a) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclause “(1) If any person obtains an order for the appointment of receiver or manager of the property of a Cooperative, or if the High Court appoints such a receiver or manager pursuant to a petition made by the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives pursuant to the provisions of this Act, they shall, within seven days from the date of the order of the appointment under the said powers, give written notice of the fact to the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, and the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, shall enter the notice in the register of charges”.
- b) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “he shall, on so ceasing, give written notice of the fact to the Commissioner and the Commissioner” and substituting therefor the words “they shall, on so ceasing, give written notice of the fact to the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, and the High Court and the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives”.

Clause 98

75. **THAT**, Clause 98 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in the marginal note by inserting the following words “county commissioner for cooperatives” immediately after the word “Commissioner”.
- b) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new sub clause, “(1) The National Audit Director or the county audit director, as the case may be, may on their own accord, or on request of the Authority or on the application of a liquidator or of any creditor or not less than one-third of the members present and voting at a meeting of the Cooperative which has been duly convened, hold an inquiry or direct any person authorized by them in writing to hold an inquiry, into the by-laws, working and financial conditions of any Cooperative registered in Kenya.
- c) in subclause (3)—
 - (i) by deleting the word “Commissioner” appearing in the introductory phrase and substituting therefor the words “National Audit Director or the county audit director, as the case may be”.
 - (ii) by deleting paragraph (c) and substituting therefor the following paragraph, “(c) provide a copy of the report to the Commissioner or the relevant county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be”.
- d) by deleting the introductory phrase in subclause (4) and substituting therefor the following new introductory phrase, “(4) Where the Commissioner or a county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, is satisfied, after due inquiry, that the board of directors or the supervisory board of a Cooperative is not performing its duties properly, they, may—”.
- e) by deleting subclause (6) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(6) Despite subsection (5), where an officer or member of a Cooperative fails to produce records as required by the National Audit Director or the county audit director, as the case may be, without any reasonable cause, the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, may suspend or remove such officer from the service of the respective Cooperative or such member from membership of the respective Cooperative”.

Clause 99

76. **THAT**, Clause 99 of the Bill be amended—

- a) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(1) Where it is established in an inquiry held under section 98 that any person who has taken part in the organisation or management of a Cooperative, or any past or present officer or member of the Cooperative—
 - (a) has misapplied, retained or become liable or accountable for any money or property of the Cooperative; or
 - (b) has committed the offence of misfeasance or breach of trust in relation to the Cooperative, and is liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a term of five years or a fine not exceeding one million shillings or the amount of the value of the property of the offence, whichever is higher, or to both the fine and imprisonment; the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives may, if he or she considers it appropriate, make an order requiring the person to repay or restore the money or property or any part thereof to the Cooperative together with interest at such rate as the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives thinks just or to contribute such sum to the assets of the Cooperative by way of compensation as they deem fit”.
- b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1), “(1A) An order under subsection (1) shall be made within twenty-one days from the day the inquiry ends”.

Clause 100

77. **THAT**, clause 100 of the Bill be amended in subclause (1) by deleting the words “under section 100” appearing immediately after the words “of the Commissioner” and substituting therefor the words “or the county commissioner for cooperatives under section 99”.

Clause 101

78. **THAT**, clause 101 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (1) by deleting the words “Subject to section 99,” appearing at the beginning of the subclause.
- b) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “98, the Commissioner,” appearing immediately after the words “surcharge under section” and substituting therefor “99, the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be”.

Clause 102

79. **THAT**, clause 102 of the Bill be amended—

- a) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(1) The Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives, may, if they deem fit, on the application of a creditor of a Cooperative, inspect, or direct some persons authorized by the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives in writing to inspect, the books of the Cooperative, if—
 - (a) the creditor satisfies the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives that the debt is a sum then due, and has demanded payment thereof and has not received satisfaction within a reasonable time; and

- (b) the applicant deposits with the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives such sum as security for then expenses of the inspection as the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives may require”.
- b) in subclause (2) by deleting the word “director” appearing immediately after the words “or the county” and substituting therefor the word “commissioner”.
- c) in subclause (3)—
 - (i) in paragraph (b) by inserting the words “intercounty primary cooperatives, intercounty secondary cooperatives,” immediately after the words “with respect to”.
 - (ii) in paragraph (c) by deleting the words “director for cooperatives shall apply with respect to primary and secondary” appearing immediately after the words “powers of the” and substituting therefor the words “commissioner for cooperatives shall apply with respect to intracounty primary cooperatives and intracounty secondary”.

Clause 103

80. **THAT**, Clause 103 of the Bill is amended—

- a) by deleting words “inquiry and” appearing in the marginal note;
- b) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(1) Where an inspection is held or made under this Act, the Commissioner or the County Commissioner for Cooperatives as the case may be, may, by a certificate under their hand, make an order apportioning the expenses, or such part of the expenses as the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives considers proper, between the Cooperative, the members or creditor demanding the inquiry or inspection, and the officers or former officers of the Cooperative and the decision of the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives thereon shall be final.

Clause 104

81. **THAT**, Clause 104 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (1) by deleting the words “sections 98 and 102, the Commissioner or County Director” appearing immediately at the beginning of the subclause and substituting therefor the words “section 102, the Commissioner or County Commissioner”.
- b) by deleting subclause (2) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(2) The inspection reports prepared pursuant to subsection (1) shall be presented to—
 - (a) a joint meeting of the board of directors and supervisory board of the Cooperative for deliberation and implementation; and
 - (b) the general meeting of the cooperative.

Clause 105

82. **THAT**, Clause 105 of the Bill be amended by—

- a) deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(1) If the National Audit Director or the County Director of Audit as the case may be, after holding an inquiry under section 98 or receiving an application made by at least three fourths of the members of a Cooperative or receiving recommendations from the Authority are of the opinion that the Cooperative ought to be dissolved, the National Audit Director or the County Director of Audit as the case may be, may, recommend the dissolution of the Cooperative and subsequent cancellation of registration.

- b) By inserting the following new subclauses immediately after subclause (1)—
- (1A) Upon receipt of the Report of the National Audit Director or the County Director of Audit the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be may—
 - (a) recommend a remedial action that may be undertaken by the cooperative within six months; or
 - (b) within one month, file a petition for liquidation of the cooperative with the High Court upon failure by the cooperative to fulfil the requirements prescribed under paragraph (a).
 - (1B) If the High Court resolves that the cooperative should be liquidated, the High Court shall appoint a liquidator from the pool of authorised liquidators.
 - (1C) Upon the resolution of the High Court to liquidate the cooperative, the appointed liquidator shall notify the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives of their appointment and commence liquidation of the cooperative in accordance with section 108 and the First Schedule.
- c) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “Cooperative Tribunal with further appeal to the High Court” appearing at the end of the subclause and substituting therefore the words “High Court with further appeal to the Court of Appeal”.
- d) in subclause (3) by deleting the words “Commissioner unless the High Court directs otherwise,” appearing immediately after the words “decision of the” and substituting therefor the word “High court”.
- e) in subclause (4) by deleting the words “Commissioner makes an order under subsection (1), he” appearing immediately after the words “Where the” and substituting therefor the words “High Court makes an order under subsection (1), the Commissioner or County Commissioner for Cooperatives as the case may be”.
- f) in subclause (5) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “of the Commissioner”.

Clause 106

83. **THAT**, Clause 106 of the Bill be amended in subclause (1)—
- a) by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “The Commissioner” in the introductory phrase.
 - b) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the words “or the County” in paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the word “commissioner”.

Clause 109

84. **THAT**, Clause 109 be amended in subclause (1) by deleting the word “may” appearing immediately after the words “the Commissioner” and substituting therefor the words “shall petition the High Court to”.

Clause 110

85. **THAT**, the Bill be amended by deleting clause 110 and substituting therefor the following new clause, “110. Subject to section 109, a person shall be qualified to serve as a liquidator if that person has—
- a) at least five years’ experience in cooperative management and practice; and

b) been prequalified by the Official Receiver as a liquidator for cooperatives.

Clause 111

86. **THAT**, Clause 111 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in paragraph (l) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner”.
 - b) in paragraph (n) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “of the Commissioner”.
 - c) in paragraph (o) by deleting the word “Commissioner” appearing immediately after the words “apply to the” and substituting therefor the word “High Court”.

Clause 112

87. **THAT**, Clause 112 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner”.

Clause 113

88. **THAT**, Clause 113 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in subclause (1)—
 - (i) by deleting the words “and to any limitations imposed by the Commissioner and the Commissioner” appearing immediately after the words “the Commissioner” in the introductory phrase and substituting therefor the words “or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be and to any limitations imposed by the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, and the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives”.
 - (ii) by deleting paragraph (a).
 - (iii) by deleting paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “(b) apply to the High Court for the replacement of a liquidator”.
 - (iv) by deleting paragraph (d).
 - (v) by inserting the words “or the county commissioner for cooperatives” immediately after the words “the Commissioner” in paragraph (e).
 - (vi) by deleting the words “grant a discharge to” appearing in paragraph (h) and substituting therefor the words “apply to the High Court for a discharge of”.
 - (vii) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “as the Commissioner” appearing in paragraph (i).
 - b) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “and shall be exercisable similar to an order made by the Commissioner under subsection (1)(a)” appearing at the end of the subclause.

Clause 114

89. **THAT**, clause 114 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives,” immediately after the words “of the Commissioner”.

Clause 116

90. **THAT**, clause 116 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (2) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner”.
- b) in subclause (3) by deleting the words “the Commissioner shall take such action as the Commissioner considers” appearing immediately after the words “with subsection (2)” and substituting therefor the words “the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be shall take such action as the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, consider”.

Clause 118

91. **THAT**, clause 118 of the Bill be amended in subclause (2) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “person, the Commissioner”.

Clause 121

92. **THAT**, Clause 121 of the Bill be amended—
- a) by deleting the introductory phrase in subclause (2) and substituting therefor the following introductory phrase, “(2) The Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, may apply to the Tribunal for an order under subsection (3) if they believe that such a transaction—”.
 - b) in subclause (3)—
 - (i) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner” appearing in the introductory phrase.
 - (ii) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner” appearing in paragraph (c).
 - (iii) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner” appearing in paragraph (d).

Clause 123

93. **THAT**, Clause 123 (2) of the Bill be amended by—
- a) deleting paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “(a) a deputy chairperson.
 - b) by deleting the word “six” appearing immediately after the words “less than” in paragraph (c) and substituting therefor the word “seven”.

Clause 124

94. **THAT**, Clause 124 of the Bill be amended—
- a) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1), “(1A) The Chairperson of the Tribunal shall be an advocate of the High Court of Kenya of not less than seven years standing”.
 - b) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “appointed by the Judicial Service Commission from a list of persons nominated for such appointment by the Cabinet Secretary” appearing at the end of the subclause and substituting therefor the words “competitively recruited by the Judicial Service Commission.”
 - c) in subclause (3)—

- (i) in paragraph (a) by inserting the words “finance or dispute resolution” immediately after the words “law or practice”.
- (ii) in paragraph (b) by inserting the words “or relevant professional body” immediately after the words “cooperative professionals”.

Clause 125

95. **THAT**, Clause 125 of the Bill be amended in subclause (2)(a) by deleting the word “three” appearing immediately after the words “a term of” and substituting therefor the word “five”.

Clause 127

96. **THAT**, Clause 127 of the Bill be amended by inserting the following new paragraphs immediately after paragraph (c)—
- (d) dies; or
 - (e) resigns in writing to the Judicial Service Commission.

Clause 128

97. **THAT**, Clause 128 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in subclause (1)—
 - (i) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner” in paragraph (a);
 - (ii) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner” in paragraph (b);
 - (iii) by deleting paragraph (c); and
 - (iv) by deleting paragraph (d).
 - b) in subclause (2) by—
 - (i) deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the words “Commissioner or county” in paragraph (c) and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
 - (ii) deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the words “Commissioner or the county” in paragraph (e) and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
 - (iii) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (2), “(3) The Tribunal shall determine a dispute referred to it under this section within six months of the date of filing of the dispute”.

Clause 130

98. **THAT**, Clause 130 of the Bill be amended in subclause (2) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the words “the Commissioner, County” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.

Clause 131

99. **THAT**, Clause 131 of the Bill be amended by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (2), “(2A) The Tribunal shall cause the orders and judgements issued under this section to be published on its website”.

Clause 146

100. **THAT**, Clause 146 of the Bill be amended in subclause (2) by deleting the word “Commissioner” appearing at the beginning of the clause and substituting therefor the words “Cabinet Secretary, in consultation with inter-governmental cooperatives relations technical forum”.

Clause 148

101. **THAT**, clause 148 of the Bill be amended—

- a) In clause (1) by deleting the introductory phrase and substituting therefor the following new introductory phrase, “(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other written law, the intercounty primary, the intercounty secondary, the Apex Cooperative or the Cooperative federations may, with approval of the Commissioner, develop and implement—”.
- b) by inserting the following subclause immediately after subclause (1), “(1A) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other written law, the intracounty primary or the intracounty secondary, with approval of the respective county commissioner for cooperatives, may develop and implement—
 - (a) a procedure and appropriate system or mechanism of exercising self-regulation over its members or affiliates;
 - (b) a code of conduct for its members;
 - (c) procedure for alternative dispute resolution in Cooperatives;
 - (d) mechanism for sector shared common services; and
 - (e) guidelines on provision of services through virtual platforms”.

Clause 150

102. **THAT**, clause 150 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (2) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the words “the Commissioner, county” in paragraph (c) and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
- b) in subclause (3) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the words “The Commissioner, county” in the introductory phrase and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
- c) in subclause (4) by deleting the words “the Authority as the case may be, the Apex Cooperative or a Cooperative federation or a secondary Cooperative” appearing immediately after the words “by the Commissioner” and substituting therefor the words “the county commissioner for cooperatives or the Authority as the case may be, the primary, the secondary, the Cooperative federation or the Apex cooperative”.

Clause 152

103. **THAT**, Clause 152 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (3) by deleting the words “and shall, if the offence is the contravention of subsection (1) of this section, be ordered to repay the amount of the remuneration, salary, commission or other payment received from the Cooperative in addition to or in lieu of any other punishment, and default in such payment shall be dealt with in the same manner as default in paying a fine imposed by a Tribunal” appearing immediately after the words “and such imprisonment”.

- b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (3), “(3A) If the offence in subsection (3) is in contravention of subsection (1), the person shall be ordered to repay the amount of the remuneration, salary, commission or other payment received from the Cooperative in addition to or in lieu of any other punishment, and default in such payment shall be dealt with in the same manner as default in paying a fine imposed by a Tribunal.

Clause 153

104. **THAT**, the Bill be amended by deleting clause 153 and substituting therefor the following new clause, “Establishment of the National Co-operative Development Fund.

153. (1) There is established the National Co-operative Development Fund.

(2) The National Co-operative Development Fund shall consist of—

- a) sum of money received from the levy paid by intercounty primary cooperatives, intercounty secondary cooperatives, the federative cooperatives and the Apex cooperative in the sums and rate as the Cabinet Secretary may prescribe; and
- b) such gifts, donations or grants as may be donated to the Fund.

Clause 154

105. **THAT**, Clause 154 (2) of the Bill be amended—

- a) by inserting the following paragraph immediately after paragraph (a), “(aA) subject to consultations with the council of county governors prescribe the certificate of registration to be issued by the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives”.
- b) by deleting paragraph (g).
- c) by inserting the following paragraph immediately after paragraph (h), “(ha) provide for the guidelines for the implementation of electronic voting in both annual general meetings and special general meetings of cooperatives”.
- d) in paragraph (m) by inserting the words “intercountry primary, intercounty secondary” immediately after the words “compliance certificate to”.
- e) in paragraph (n) by deleting the words “primary and secondary cooperatives by the county director” appearing immediately after the words “compliance certificate to” and substituting therefor the words “intracounty primary cooperatives, and intracounty secondary cooperatives by the county commissioner”.
- f) in paragraph (q) by deleting the word “director” appearing immediately after the words “Commissioner and county” and substituting therefor the word “commissioner”.
- g) in paragraph (v) by deleting the words “Executive Committee Members, with a copy to” appearing immediately after the words “Cooperative to the County” and substituting therefor the words “Director of county cooperatives or”.
- h) in paragraph (w) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner”.
- i) by inserting the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph (ll), “(lla) gazette the standard certificate and a common seal for the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be”.

Clause 156

106. **THAT**, clause 156 of the Bill be amended in subclause (2) by deleting the words “Director for Cooperatives as to the exercise of the powers and duties conferred upon the County Director”

appearing immediately after the words “direct the county” and substituting therefor the words “commissioner for Cooperatives as to the exercise of the powers and duties conferred upon the county commissioner”.

Clause 157

107. **THAT**, clause 157 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (1)—
 - (i) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “Act the Commissioner” in the introductory phrase.
 - (ii) by deleting the words “the Commissioner” appearing immediately after the words “to send to” in paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the word “them”.
- b) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “may in writing delegate any of his powers conferred upon him to an” appearing immediately after the words “The Commissioner” and substituting therefor the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, may delegate in writing any of the powers conferred upon them to a relevant”.

Clause 158

108. **THAT**, the Bill be amended by deleting Clause 158.

Clause 159

109. **THAT**, Clause 159 of the Bill be amended in subclause (1) (c) by deleting the words “Director for Cooperatives, or any person duly authorized in that behalf, by the Commissioner or the County Director” appearing immediately after the words “Commissioner or the County” and substituting therefor the words “commissioner for Cooperatives, or any person duly authorized by the Commissioner or the County commissioner”.

Clause 162

110. **THAT**, Clause 162 of the Bill be amended in subclause (4) by deleting the word “director” appearing immediately after the words “or the county” and substituting therefor the word “commissioner”.

Clause 163

111. **THAT**, Clause 163 of the Bill be amended by deleting the word “a” appearing immediately after the words “whichever is earlier” in paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the word “and”.

Clause 164

112. **THAT**, Clause 164 be amended—

- a) in paragraph (a) by inserting the words “provided they meet the qualifications for appointment under this Act” immediately after the words “purposes of this Act”.
- b) by deleting paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “the person appointed by a County Public Service Board to serve within a county as the County Director for Cooperatives or as the technical head of Cooperative affairs within the county or by any

other name called, shall be deemed to be the county commissioner for cooperatives for purposes of this Act”.

- c) by inserting the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph (b), “(c) the technical officers appointed to serve in the office of the Commissioner for Cooperative Development and County Director for cooperatives or the office of the technical head of cooperative affairs within the county or by any other name called shall be deemed to be technical officers in the office or the Commissioner or the County Commissioner for cooperatives for purposes of this Act and will be required to comply with the necessary academic qualification within three years”.

Clause 165

113. **THAT**, Clause 165 be amended by deleting the words “primary and secondary” immediately after the words “in respect of” and substituting therefor the words “intercounty primary and intercounty secondary”.

The First Schedule

114. **THAT**, the First Schedule of the Bill be amended—

- a) in paragraph 3 by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner”.
- b) in paragraph 6 by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner”.
- c) in paragraph 7 (6) by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner”.
- d) in paragraph 8 (1) by deleting the words “be punished accordingly (in addition to any other punishment to which the person may be subject)” immediately after the words “is liable to” and substituting therefor the words “a fine not exceeding two hundred thousand shillings or to imprisonment in civil jail for a term not exceeding six months, or to both.”
- e) in paragraph 9 (1) by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner”.
- f) in paragraph 11—
 - (i) by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner” appearing in subparagraph (1).
 - (ii) by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner” appearing in subparagraph (2).
- g) in paragraph 12—
 - (i) by deleting the words inserting the words “This paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph 4” immediately after the words “surrender or payment” appearing in subparagraph (5).
 - (ii) by deleting subparagraph (6).
- h) in paragraph 26 (1) by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner”.
- i) in paragraph 29 (1) (b) by deleting the words “of any” appearing immediately after the words “before any”.

The Third Schedule

115. **THAT**, the Third Schedule of the Bill be amended—

- a) in paragraph 8 (2) “(directly or indirectly) in a business of the Cooperative with the knowledge that it was being carried on in the manner referred to in subparagraph (1)(a), it may order those persons (or any of them)” and substituting therefor the words “directly or indirectly in a business of the Cooperative with the knowledge that it was being carried on in the manner referred to in subparagraph (1)(a), it may order those persons either jointly or severally”.
- b) in paragraph 13—
 - i. by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner” appearing in subparagraph (2);
 - ii. by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner” appearing in subparagraph (3);
 - iii. by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner” appearing in the introductory clause of subparagraph (4);
 - iv. by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner” appearing in subparagraph (4)(b); and
 - v. by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner” appearing in subparagraph (5).

CHAPTER THREE

3.0 COMMITTEE OBSERVATIONS ON THE SENATE AMENDMENTS TO THE COOPERATIVES BILL (NATIONAL ASSEMBLY BILL NO. 7 OF 2024)

The Committee having considered the Senate amendments to the Cooperatives Bill (National Assembly Bill No. 7 of 2024) observed that:

Long Title

1. **THAT**, the Bill be amended by deleting the long title and substituting therefor the following new long title—

“AN ACT of Parliament to provide for the registration, management, promotion and regulation of Cooperatives; and for connected purposes”.

Committee Observation

The amendment makes the title concise and focused on the Bill’s core regulatory purpose, removing the listing of specific offices which are better dealt with in the body of the Act.

Clause 2

2. **THAT**, Clause 2 of the Bill be amended—
 - a) in the definition of the word “agricultural produce” by deleting the word “agricultural” appearing at the beginning of the definition and substituting therefor the word “members”.

Committee Observation

The Committee rejected the proposed amendment since definition of agricultural produce is clear.

- b) by deleting the definition of the word “annual delegates meeting”.

Committee Observation

The Committee rejected the proposed deletion since delegate system is captured under sub-clause 60 (1). It is therefore important to retain the definition in the Bill.

- c) in the definition of the word “Commissioner” by deleting the phrase “section 5” appearing immediately after the words “under” and substituting therefor the phrase “section 8”.

Committee Observation

The Commissioner is appointed under section 8 of the Act and not section 5. The amendment therefore corrects the mistake in cross referencing.

- d) by deleting the definition of the word “County Director for Cooperatives” and substituting therefor the following new definition, “County Commissioner for Cooperatives” means the County Commissioner for Cooperatives appointed under section 11.

Committee Observation

The Committee rejected this amendment. The County Directors for Cooperatives are technical officers appointed by County Public Service Boards and substituting the word “Director” with “Commissioner” does not reflect their designation within the county public service framework. All subsequent Senate amendments substituting “County Director for Cooperatives” for “County Commissioner for Cooperatives” are accordingly rejected and the title is retained as in the National Assembly Bill throughout.

- e) by deleting the definition of the word “primary Cooperative”.
f) by deleting the definition of the word “secondary Cooperative”.
g) by deleting the definition of the word “special delegate meeting”.

Committee Observation

The three definitions should be retained because they have been used in the body of the Bill.

- h) by inserting the following new definitions in their proper alphabetical sequence, “diaspora-based member” means a member who is a Kenyan citizen but is not resident in Kenya; “intracounty primary cooperative” means a cooperative formed by individual persons and located in one county for purposes of promoting members’ common socio-economic needs and aspirations; “intercounty primary cooperative” means a primary cooperative formed for the purposes of promoting members’ common socio-economic needs and aspirations which (a) was initially registered as an intracounty primary cooperative; and (b) has additional membership of at least five hundred individual persons per county from more than two counties that are not the original county of registration of the intracounty primary cooperative; “intracounty secondary cooperative” means a cooperative whose membership is of five or more intracounty primary cooperatives; “intercounty secondary cooperative” means a cooperative whose membership is of five or more intercounty primary cooperatives; “levy” means the payment made by cooperatives under section 153; “reserve fund” means assets set aside from net surplus of a cooperative for investment in fixed assets and liquid assets, shares, supporting working capital and settlement of liabilities; “subsidiary” means any company that is wholly or partially owned by a cooperative.

Committee Observations

- a) **The Senate proposal to include definition of “diaspora based member’ was adopted by the Committee because it recognises cooperative members who reside outside the country.**
b) **The proposal by the Senate to delete definitions of “primary cooperative” and “secondary cooperative” and substitute with definitions of “intra county primary cooperative”, “intercounty primary cooperative”, “intracounty secondary**

cooperative” and “intra county secondary cooperative” was rejected by the Committee. The Committee considered the proposal, and resolved that the Commissioner shall register cooperatives and the County Directors of cooperatives shall regulate the operations of cooperatives. This framework protects the authenticity of the register of cooperatives.

- c) The proposal by the Senate to insert definition of the word “levy” was not adopted by the Committee. The Committee found that a levy would be an unjustifiable financial burden to cooperatives.
- d) The proposal by the Senate to insert definition of the word “reserve fund” was adopted by the Committee because it enhances clarity and the term has been used in the Bill.
- e) The proposal by the Senate to insert definition of “subsidiary” was adopted by the Committee because it enhances clarity in the definition of “cooperative company”.

Clause 4

- 3. **THAT**, clause 4 of the Bill be amended in paragraph (a) by deleting sub paragraph (iii) and substituting therefor the following new sub paragraph, “*member economic participation*”.

Committee Observation

The Committee agreed with the Senate proposed definition as it aligns the guiding principles with International Cooperative Alliance (ICA) terminology

Clause 5

- 4. **THAT**, the Bill be amended by deleting clause 5 and substituting therefor the following new clause—
- 5. (1) This Act shall apply to all cooperatives in Kenya.
(2) The Office of the Commissioner established under section 6, shall register—
 - a) an intercounty primary cooperative;
 - b) an intercounty secondary cooperative;
 - c) a Cooperative Federation; and
 - d) an Apex Cooperative.(3) The office of the county commissioner for cooperatives in the respective county, shall register—
 - a) an intracounty primary cooperative; and
 - b) an intracounty secondary cooperative.(4) A cooperative that is registered under the Sacco Societies Act shall —
 - a) comply with subsection (2) of (3) respectively; and
 - b) conduct business, be licensed, be regulated and be supervised by the Sacco Societies Act.(5) This Act shall apply in any case where there is any inconsistency on any matter between this Act and any other legislation.

Committee Observation

The Committee considered the Senate's proposal to introduce a dual-level registration system categorising cooperatives as intracounty and intercounty, with county governments registering intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives. The Committee resolved that the Commissioner shall register all cooperatives and the County Directors for Cooperatives shall regulate cooperative operations within their respective counties.

The Committee noted that vesting registration in forty-seven county directors would fragment the national register, create duplication and inconsistency, and undermine the integrated cooperatives management information system proposed in the Bill. A central national registry under the Commissioner is therefore necessary to avoid duplicity and ensure coherent management of the cooperative sector. The no-objection letter requirement proposed in Clause 29(3)(a) would additionally vest a county government veto over a national government registration function, which is constitutionally untenable.

On the applicable legal framework, the Committee noted that the Senate's amendments are premised on Gazette Notice No. 16472 of 16th December 2024, gazetted thirteen days after the National Assembly passed the Bill on 3rd December 2024. The Committee was not persuaded to revise a considered legislative position on the basis of a subsequent executive instrument. The Committee further found that Gazette Notice No. 16472 is a public notification and not a Legal Notice constituting subsidiary legislation. It does not carry the normative legal force of Legal Notice No. 85 of 2021, which was made under section 12(b) of the Intergovernmental Relations Act as a formal delineation instrument and which the National Assembly applied in granting registration power to the Commissioner. A Gazette Notice cannot repeal, amend, or supersede a Legal Notice. Legal Notice No. 85 of 2021 accordingly remains the operative delineation instrument assigning registration of all cooperatives to the national government. In any event, upon enactment, the Act as primary legislation prevails over any inconsistent executive instrument.

The Committee also noted a drafting concern with the Senate's proposed substitution of Clause 5. The proper function of an application clause is to define the scope of the legislation that is, to answer the question of who the law covers. The Senate's proposed substitution goes further by specifying which authority registers which category of cooperative, thereby embedding administrative functions into a scope provision. This is problematic for three reasons: it places registration functions in the wrong part of the Bill; it conflates scope with administration; and it creates internal inconsistency and redundancy with Clauses 9 and 14 which already assign registration and regulatory functions to the Commissioner and County Directors respectively. The correct approach is to retain Clause 5 as a strict application clause covering all cooperatives in Kenya, with registration functions addressed in Clause 9 and county-level functions in Clause 14.

The intra and intercounty classification being consequential to the dual registration framework the Committee has rejected, all Senate amendments premised on that classification fall away accordingly.

Clause 7

5. **THAT**, clause 7 of the Bill be amended by renumbering the existing provision as subclause (1) and inserting the following new subclause—

(2) The technical officers appointed under subsection (1) shall have relevant academic qualifications in cooperative management and practice and comply with Chapter Six of the Constitution.

Committee Observation

The Technical officers who serve at the Office of the Commissioner should have a wide range of qualifications including but not limited to cooperative management, economics, agribusiness, finance, accounting, statistics, business administration, community service, education and ICT. The proposal by the Senate was therefore rejected.

Clause 8

6. **THAT**, clause 8 of the Bill be amended by—

c) deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclauses—

(1) Three months prior to a vacancy arising in the office of the Commissioner, the Public Service Commission shall invite applications from persons who qualify for appointment to the office of the Commissioner for Cooperative Development through advertisement in at least two daily newspapers of nationwide circulation.

(1A) The Public Service Commission shall, within six months of a vacancy arising in the position of the Commissioner, fill the vacancy through a competitive recruitment process.

d) deleting subclause (2) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, "A person is not qualified for appointment as a Commissioner, unless the person has—

(a) a bachelor's degree in cooperative management, cooperative business or other related fields;

(b) a minimum of twenty years' experience in senior management in the Public Service, ten of which should be in the cooperative sector in a position not lower than county commissioner for cooperatives; and

(c) meets the requirements of Chapter six of the Constitution.

Committee Observation

The process provides guarantee of continuity in case the office is vacant. The qualifications proposed are prescriptive and hence encroach on the mandate of the Public Service Commission. The Committee adopted the process as proposed by Senate but retained the qualifications and experience required for appointment as provided by the National Assembly. The proposal is narrow and is rigid in primary legislation. Most senior regulatory heads in Kenya including PS and CS positions do not require twenty years of experience in primary legislation.

Clause 9

7. **THAT**, Clause 9 of the Bill be amended in subclause (2)—
- a) by deleting the words “register all cooperatives in Kenya, and” appearing at the beginning of paragraph (c).
 - b) by inserting the words “intercounty primary cooperatives, intercounty secondary cooperatives” immediately after the words “registration of” appearing in paragraph (d).

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved that the Commissioner shall register all cooperatives and maintain the national register, and that the County Directors for Cooperatives shall regulate cooperative operations within their respective counties. The intra and intercounty classification being consequential to the dual registration framework the Committee has rejected, all Senate amendments premised on that classification fall away accordingly.

- c) by deleting paragraph (e) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “(e) establish an integrated cooperatives management information system.

Committee Observation

The committee agreed with the proposal for establishment of an integrated information management system but not to the deletion of paragraph (e) since the Commissioner should retain the role of inquiring into the conduct of the affairs of cooperatives.

- d) in paragraph (f)—
 - (i) by deleting the word “federations” appearing immediately after the words “affairs of” and substituting therefor the words “an intercounty primary cooperative, an intercounty secondary cooperative, a cooperative federation”.

Committee Observation

The intra and intercounty classification being consequential to the dual registration framework that the Committee rejected, all Senate amendments premised on that classification fall away accordingly.

- (ii) by inserting the following new paragraphs immediately after paragraph (f)—
 - (fa) enforce remedial measures against non-compliant intercounty primary cooperative, intercounty secondary cooperative, cooperative federations and the Apex Cooperatives and, where necessary, recommend inquiries into the affairs of the cooperatives; and
 - (fb) where appropriate, petition the High Court for the liquidation of intercounty primary, intercounty secondary, cooperative federations and the Apex Cooperatives in accordance to the provisions of this Act.

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved that the Commissioner shall register all cooperatives and maintain the national register, and that the County Directors for Cooperatives shall regulate cooperative operations within their respective counties. The intra and intercounty classification being consequential to the dual registration framework that the Committee rejected, all Senate amendments premised on that classification fall away accordingly.

- e) by deleting the words “governments” appearing immediately after the words “building for cooperatives” appearing in paragraph (g) and substituting therefor the words “Commissioners of Cooperatives, relevant board of directors and relevant chief executive officers”.

Committee Observation

The Committee rejected the proposed amendment and resolved that the Commissioner should retain the capacity building for county governments not just CEOs and boards of directors. Substituting "County Commissioner" for "County Director" would cause confusion with the Commissioner for Cooperatives.

- f) by deleting paragraph (i).

Committee Observation

Deletion of paragraph (i) was rejected as it is important for the commissioner to prequalify auditing firms that may be engaged by cooperatives.

- g) in paragraph (j) by inserting the words “verified and certified by the National Audit Director or the County Audit Director as the case may be” appearing immediately after the words “audited financial statements”.

Committee Observation

The Committee rejected the proposed introduction of the National Audit Director of Cooperatives and the County Audit Director of Cooperatives. The Bill contains no establishment clause for either office, rendering all amendments premised on their existence inoperable. The existing Directorate of Cooperative Audit within the Commissioner's office already performs the functions proposed for these offices and has the institutional capacity and mandate to continue doing so. All subsequent Senate amendments premised on the existence of the National Audit Director or County Audit Director fall away accordingly.

- h) by inserting the following paragraphs immediately after paragraph (n)—
- (na) in collaboration with county commissioners for cooperatives conduct public awareness campaigns on cooperatives; and
 - (nb) supervise the elections of an intercounty primary cooperative, intercounty secondary cooperative, cooperative federation and the apex cooperative.

Committee Observation

The committee agreed to the new (na) but with reference to county directors of cooperatives and not county commissioners.

The Committee agreed with the supervision of election of the secondary, federative and apex cooperatives but not the references of intercounty primary and intercounty secondary cooperatives.

Clause 10

8. **THAT**, clause 10 of the Bill be amended by renumbering the existing provision as subclause (1) and inserting the following new subclauses—
- 2) The Commissioner shall prepare and submit an annual report on the performance of all cooperatives to Parliament and the Cabinet Secretary within six months after the end of the financial year.
 - 3) The report shall contain the following information—
 - a) the number if any of cooperatives registered and deregistered;
 - b) the number if any of inspections and inquiries carried out;
 - c) the number if any of board of directors found liable under the Act; and
 - d) the number if any of cooperatives that are at risk of liquidation or have been liquidated.

Committee Observation

The Office of the Commissioner is not a Constitutional Office and therefore may report to Parliament through the Cabinet Secretary. Additionally, details of what should be contained in the report can be provided for in regulations to avoid overlegislating. The Senate amendment also introduces a constitutional problem. By stripping out the distinction between financial and non-financial reports and replacing it with a single performance report going to Parliament and the CS. The Commissioner only reports on items specified under subclause (3).

Clause 11

9. **THAT**, clause 11 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in the marginal note by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the word “Office of the County” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
 - b) in subclause (1) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the word “Office of the County” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
 - c) in subclause (2) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the word “Office of the County” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.

Committee Observation

The Committee rejected this amendment. The title "County Commissioner for Cooperatives" would cause confusion with the "Commissioner for Cooperative Development" which is a distinct national office established under the Bill.

Clause 12

10. **THAT**, clause 12 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in the marginal note by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the word “Office of the County” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
 - b) in subclause (1) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the word “Office of County” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
 - c) in subclause (2) by inserting the words “and shall comply with Chapter Six of the Constitution” immediately after the words “in cooperative management and practice”.

Committee Observation

Changing the name from county director for cooperatives to county commissioner for cooperatives will bring confusion between the Commissioner and the county commissioner for cooperatives.

Clause 13

11. **THAT**, Clause 13 of the Bill be amended by—
- a) deleting the word “Director” appearing after the words “Office of County” in the marginal note and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
 - b) deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclauses—
 - (1) Three months prior to a vacancy arising in the position of the County Commissioner for Cooperatives, the County Public Service Board shall invite applications from persons who qualify for appointment to the office of the County Commissioner for Cooperatives through advertisement in at least two daily newspapers of nationwide circulation.
 - (1A) The County Public Service Board shall, within six months of a vacancy arising in the position of the County Commissioner for Cooperatives, fill the vacancy through a competitive recruitment process.
 - c) deleting subclause (2) and substituting therefor the following new clause, “A person is qualified for appointment as a County commissioner for cooperatives, if the person has—
 - (a) a bachelor’s degree in cooperative management or cooperative business;
 - (b) a minimum of ten years’ experience in cooperative management and practice; and
 - (c) meets the requirements of Chapter Six of the Constitution.

Committee Observations

- a) **Changing the title of director for cooperatives to county commissioner for cooperatives will bring confusion between the Commissioner and the county commissioner for cooperatives. The Committee agreed to the proposed clause (b) but with retention of the nomenclature for the County Director for Cooperatives.**
- b) **The process of recruitment of the County Director for Cooperatives provides guarantee of continuity in case the office is vacant. The qualifications proposed are prescriptive and hence encroach on the mandate of the County Public Service Board. The Committee adopted the process as proposed by Senate but retained the qualifications as provided by the National Assembly.**

Clause 14

12. **THAT**, Clause 14 of the Bill be amended in subclause 2—
- a) deleting the word “Director” appearing after the words “of the County” in the marginal note and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
 - b) by renumbering the current paragraph (a) as (b) and inserting the following new paragraph (a), “advise the County Executive Committee Member on the growth and development of cooperatives in the county”.
 - c) by inserting the following new paragraphs immediately after paragraph (a)—
 - (aa) register intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives;
 - (ab) maintain a county cooperatives register;
 - (ac) implement national integrated systems for the registration and management of cooperatives and submit county annual returns to the Commissioner;
 - (ad) enforce remedial measures against non-compliant intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives and, where necessary, recommend inquiries into their affairs;
 - (ae) petition the High Court for the liquidation of intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperative where appropriate in accordance to the provisions of this Act;
 - (af) register audited financial statements certified by the county audit director; and
 - (ag) promote alternative dispute resolution mechanisms for disputes relating to county primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives and their members.
 - d) by renumbering the current paragraph (b) as (ba) and inserting the words “intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives” immediately after the words “affairs of”.
 - e) in paragraph (c) by inserting the words “intracounty primary and intracounty secondary” immediately after the words “supervise the elections of”.
 - f) by deleting paragraph (e).
 - g) in paragraph (f) by deleting the word “cooperatives in the counties” appearing immediately after the words “capacity building of” and substituting therefor the words “the board of directors and chief executive officers of cooperatives in the county”.
 - h) by deleting paragraph (i) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “promote partnerships between intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives and relevant stakeholders, including financial institutions, government agencies, and private sector players, to enhance cooperative development”.

Committee Observations

- a) **Changing the title of the county director for cooperatives to county commissioner for cooperatives will bring confusion between the Commissioner and the county commissioner for cooperatives.**
- b) **Advising the CEC on the growth and development of cooperatives is an important function of the county director. This proposal was adopted by the Committee.**
- c) **Registration of all cooperatives is a function of the National Government through the Commissioner. The County Director for Cooperatives can only be mandated to maintain a register of cooperatives operating in their county.**
- d) **The office of the County Director for Cooperatives may not have the capacity to audit all cooperatives in the county.**

Clause 15

13. **THAT**, Clause 15 of the Bill be amended—
- a) by deleting the word “Director” appearing after the words “by the County” in the marginal note and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
 - b) by renumbering the existing provision as subclause (1) and inserting the following new subclauses—
 - (2) The County commissioner for cooperatives shall prepare and submit an annual report on the performance of all their respective intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives to the Commissioner, County Assembly, and the County Executive Committee Member within three months after the end of the financial year.
 - (3) The report shall contain the following information—
 - e) the number if any of intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives registered and deregistered;
 - f) the number if any of inspections and inquiries carried out;
 - g) the number if any of board of directors found liable under the Act; and
 - h) the number if any of intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives that are at risk of being liquidated or have been liquidated.

Committee Observations

- a) **Changing the title of the county director for cooperatives to county commissioner for cooperatives will bring confusion between the Commissioner and the county commissioner for cooperatives.**
- b) **The County Director for Cooperatives can only report to county assemblies through the county executive committee members. Details of the report should be captured in regulations.**
- c) **The intra and intercounty classification being consequential to the dual registration framework the Committee has rejected, all Senate amendments premised on that classification fall away accordingly.**

Clause 16

14. **THAT**, Clause 16 (1) of the Bill be amended by—
- a) deleting the word “directors” appearing immediately after the words “ forty-seven county” and substituting therefor the word “ Commissioners”.
 - b) inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1)—
 - (1A) In the absence of the Commissioner, the county commissioners for cooperatives shall nominate one of their own to chair the meeting of the Forum.

Committee Observations

- a) **The Committee rejected both amendments. On paragraph (a), changing the title of the county director for cooperatives to county commissioner for cooperatives will bring confusion between the Commissioner and the county commissioner for cooperatives.**
- b) **On paragraph (b), the Committee found the proposed subclause unnecessary. The absence of a chairperson at any statutory body meeting is a standard**

administrative occurrence adequately addressed by the Forum's rules of procedure and the general law on conduct of meetings.

Clause 19

15. **THAT**, Clause 19 of the Bill be amended—
- a) by deleting paragraph (a) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “intracounty and intercounty primary cooperatives”.
 - b) by deleting paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “intracounty and intercounty secondary cooperatives”.

Committee Observation

The intra and intercounty classification being consequential to the dual registration framework the Committee has rejected, all Senate amendments premised on that classification fall away accordingly.

Clause 20

16. **THAT**, Clause 20 of the Bill be amended—
- a) by deleting subclause (3) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “A primary Cooperative may be formed by at least twenty persons”.
 - b) in subclause (4) by deleting the words “that do not share the same objectives or proposes” appearing immediately after the words “two or more cooperatives”.
 - c) by deleting subclause (5) and substituting therefor the following new subclauses—
 - (5) A person intending to join two or more cooperatives under subsection (4) shall disclose their membership in any other cooperative they are already a member to the additional cooperative they seek to join.
 - (5A) A person who is a member of multiple cooperatives, shall before applying for a loan in any cooperative, submit a letter from each cooperative they are a member confirming the nature and extent of financial liability of the person.
 - (5B) Despite the provisions of this Act or any other written law, cooperatives may in such manner and to such extent as the Cabinet Secretary may, in regulations prescribe, exchange information on the non-performing loans of their members.
 - (5C) Without prejudice to subsection (5B) and the regulations made thereunder, the information may be shared through the credit reference bureaus established under section 31 of the Banking Act.
 - d) by deleting subclause (6).

Committee Observations

- a) **The amendments to subclauses (3) and (4) were rejected by the Committee to ensure consistency and safeguard the values and principles of cooperatives. Further the proposed insertion of 20 persons to form primary cooperatives is already provided for in sub clause 6.**
- b) **The amendments proposed to subclause (5) were adopted by the Committee because it is necessary to impose conditions on joining multiple cooperatives with the same objectives to avoid instances of defaults in repayment of loans.**

c) The proposed deletion of subclause 6 was rejected as 20 persons may form a primary cooperative

Clause 21

17. **THAT**, Clause 21 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in subclause (1) by inserting the following words “or the county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “The Commissioner”.
 - b) in subclause (2) by inserting the words “or the county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner”.

Committee Observation

Registration of cooperatives is a function of the National Government through the Commissioner

Clause 22

18. **THAT**, Clause 22 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “A secondary Cooperative shall comprise of membership from at least five primary” appearing immediately after the word “A” and substituting therefor the words “An intracounty secondary Cooperative shall comprise of membership from at least five intraprimary”.
 - b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (2)—
 - (3) An intercounty secondary cooperative shall comprise of membership from at least five intercounty primary cooperatives.

Committee Observation

The intra and intercounty classification being consequential to the dual registration framework the Committee has rejected, all Senate amendments premised on that classification fall away accordingly.

Clause 23

19. **THAT**, Clause 23 (3) of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “and one primary cooperative in a particular value chain, business line or sub-sector” immediately after the words “two secondary cooperatives”.

Committee Observation

Subclause 23(3) is not in the Bill.

Clause 24

20. **THAT**, Clause 24 (2) of the Bill be amended by deleting the words “Cooperatives shall” appearing at the beginning of the subclause and substituting therefor the words “Cooperatives may”.

Committee Observation

Voluntary membership to the Apex Cooperative risks fragmenting the cooperative movement and weakening Kenya's representation in international cooperative forums.

Clause 28

21. **THAT**, Clause 28 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be,” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner” appearing in the first sentence of the last paragraph.

Committee Observation

Registration of cooperatives is a function of the National Government through the Commissioner.

Clause 29

22. **THAT**, the Bill be amended—
- a) in subclause (1)—
 - (i) by deleting paragraph (a) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “by the chief executive officer of the intracounty primary cooperative in case of registration of an intercounty primary Cooperative”.
 - (ii) by deleting paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “(b) by at least five intercounty primary Cooperatives in case of registration of an intercounty secondary Cooperative.”
 - (iii) by inserting the words “and one primary cooperative” appearing immediately after the words “two secondary cooperatives” in paragraph (c).
 - b) in subclause (3)—
 - (i) by deleting paragraph (a) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “(a) in the case of registration of an intercounty primary cooperative under subsection (1) (a) a letter of no objection to the registration of the intercounty primary cooperative, issued by the county commissioner for cooperatives of the county where the intracounty cooperative is registered”.
 - (ii) by deleting paragraph (b);
 - (iii) by deleting the words “and duly approved by the County Director for Cooperatives, amongst other things providing” appearing in paragraph (c) and substituting therefor the words “providing for amongst other things.”
 - (iv) by deleting the words “County Director for Cooperatives” appearing immediately after the words “certified by the” in paragraph (d) and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
 - c) in subclause (4) by deleting the words “county director of cooperatives or the appointed representative in the case of a primary or secondary cooperative” appearing immediately after the words “presided over by the” in paragraph (a) and substituting therefor the words “Commissioner or the appointed representative in the case of an intercounty primary, an intercounty secondary cooperative, cooperative federation”.
 - d) by deleting subclause (5).

Committee Observations

- a) **The intra and intercounty classification being consequential to the dual registration framework the Committee has rejected, all Senate amendments premised on that classification fall away accordingly.**
- b) **Primary cooperatives will be part of cooperative federations through the secondary cooperatives.**
- c) **There is need for the legislation to provide for the procedure for registration of a cooperative federation hence Senate's deletion of subclause 5 was rejected.**

Clause 30

23. **THAT**, Clause 30 of the Bill is amended—

- a) in subclause (1) by deleting the words “The Commissioner may not register a Cooperative under this Act where in the opinion of the Commissioner” appearing in the beginning of the subclause and substituting therefor the words “The Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, may not register a Cooperative under this Act where in their opinion”.
- b) in subclause (2) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner”

Committee Observation

Registration of cooperatives is a function of the National Government through the Commissioner.

Clause 31

24. **THAT**, Clause 31 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in paragraph (d) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner”.
- b) in paragraph (g) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “The Commissioner”.

Committee Observation

Registration of cooperatives is a function of the National Government through the Commissioner.

Clause 32

25. **THAT**, Clause 32 of the Bill be deleted and substituted therefor with the following clause, “32. If the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, is satisfied that a relevant Cooperative has complied with the provisions of this Act and any Regulations made thereunder and that its proposed by-laws are not contrary to this Act or any Regulations made thereunder, the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, shall register the Cooperative and its by-laws under this Act within a period not exceeding thirty days from the date of verification”.

Committee Observation

The proposal by the Senate adds value to the Bill but the function should be reserved to the Commissioner.

Clause 33

26. **THAT**, Clause 33 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner”.

Committee Observation

Registration of cooperatives is a function of the National Government through the Commissioner.

Clause 34

27. **THAT**, Clause 34 (3) of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “reason, the Commissioner”.

Committee Observation

Registration of cooperatives is a function of the National Government through the Commissioner.

Clause 35

28. **THAT**, Clause 35 of the Bill be amended by—
- a) inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “name, the Commissioner” appearing in subclause (1).
 - b) inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner” appearing in subclause (2).

Committee Observation

Registration of cooperatives is a function of the National Government through the Commissioner.

Clause 37

29. **THAT**, Clause 37 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in subclause (2) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner”.
 - b) deleting subclause (3) and substituting therefor the following subclause, “(3) If the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, is satisfied that any amendment of the by-laws of the Cooperative is not contrary to this Act, the Regulations made hereunder and any other written law, they may register the amendment”.

- c) deleting subclause (4) and substituting therefor the following subclause, “(4) The Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, may, if satisfied, that an amendment under this section was effected pursuant to a misrepresentation or concealment of a material fact or fraud by the person applying for registration, may cancel the amendment”.
- d) deleting subclause (6) and substituting therefor the following subclause, “(6) Upon registering an amendment of the by-laws of a Cooperative, the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, shall issue to the Board of Directors a copy of the amendment certified by the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives which shall be conclusive evidence of the fact that the amendment has been duly registered.”
- e) in subclause (8).by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner”.

Committee Observation

Registration of cooperatives is a function of the National Government through the Commissioner. The Commissioner is therefore mandated to register amendment to by-laws of cooperatives.

Clause 38

- 30. **THAT**, Clause 38 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “or nominee” immediately after the words “personal representatives”.

Committee Observation

Addition of nominee addresses a practical gap, particularly in the case of SACCOs and investment cooperatives where members designate beneficiaries. The Senate amendment was adopted by the Committee.

Clause 39

- 31. **THAT**, the Bill be amended by deleting Clause 39 and substituting therefor the following new clause, “39. A party aggrieved by the decision of the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, not to register the Cooperative and its by-laws or any amendments of its by-laws may within thirty days appeal against the decision to the Cooperative Tribunal”.

Committee Observation

Registration of cooperatives is a function of the National Government through the Commissioner. The provision of an opportunity for a cooperative to appeal the Commissioner’s refusal to register them is progressive. The thirty days appeal window is appropriate.

Clause 40

- 32. **THAT**, the Bill be amended by deleting clause 40 and substituting therefor the following new clause, “40. A document purporting to be signed by the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, shall be presumed to have been signed by them until the contrary is proved”.

Committee Observation

Registration of cooperatives is a function of the National Government through the Commissioner. Registration documents can therefore only be signed by the Commissioner.

Clause 43

33. **THAT**, Clause 43 (2) of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner”.

Committee Observation

Only the Commissioner can impose fines to cooperatives. The County Director for Cooperatives has no role in this.

Clause 44

34. **THAT**, Clause 44 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in subclause (1) by inserting the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph (b), “(ba) is a diaspora-based member”.
 - b) by deleting subclause (2).

Committee Observation

- a) **Recognition of diaspora-based members is a significant and progressive amendment that enables Kenyans abroad to participate in the cooperative movement.**
- b) **Deletion of the requirement for approval for corporate membership simplifies the process but removes an important democratic safeguard.**

Clause 47

35. **THAT**, clause 47 of the Bill be amended—
- a) by inserting the following new subclauses immediately after subclause (1)—
 - (1A) The board of directors of a cooperative shall provide for electronic voting by members of the cooperative.
 - (1B) The board of directors of a cooperative shall ensure that the members are facilitated to vote by secret ballot in the case of any matter requiring a special resolution of two thirds of the members under this Act.
 - b) in subclause (2) by deleting the word “shall” appearing immediately after the words “A cooperative” and substituting therefor the word “may”.

Committee Observations

- a) **Electronic voting will increase member participation, particularly diaspora members. Secret ballot for special resolutions protects members from undue process.**

b) Removal of mandatory prohibition of membership classification reduces protection against vote manipulation.

Clause 51

36. **THAT**, Clause 51 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “send to the Commissioner”.

Committee Observation

The amendment is necessary but the relevant office is that of the County Director for Cooperatives.

Clause 53

37. **THAT**, Clause 53 of the Bill be amended –
- a) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “fifteen days” appearing immediately after the words “provided to members” in subclause and substituting therefor the words “twenty-one days”.
 - b) in subclause (3) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the words “or the County” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.

Committee Observation

- a) **Extending the time from fifteen to twenty-one days gives members more time to review financial estimates before the meeting which is likely to improve member participation.**
- b) **The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives and thus rejected the Senate amendment.**

Clause 54

38. **THAT**, Clause 54 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in subclause (1)(c) by inserting the following new subparagraphs after paragraph (iii)—
 - (iv) the trial balance;
 - (v) the cash flow statement;
 - (vi) the management accounts detailing revenue, expenses, and surplus distribution;
 - (vii) the reports on member contributions, withdrawals, and refunds; or
 - (viii) any other financial information prescribed in the regulations based on the size and complexity of the cooperative.
 - b) by inserting the following new subclauses immediately after subclause (1)—
 - (1A) In respect to Savings and Credit Cooperatives (SACCOs) and financial services cooperatives, the Cooperative shall in addition to the books under subsection (1) include—
 - (a) loan performance report, including the classification of loans (performing and non-performing loans.
 - (b) loan provisioning and write-offs;
 - (c) delinquency ratio and credit risk assessment.
 - (d) liquidity and capital adequacy report.

- (e) investment portfolio statement detailing all cooperative investments, including securities, deposits, and real estate.
- (1B) In respect to member produce cooperatives, the Cooperative shall in addition to the books under subsection (1) include—
 - (a) production and inventory report on products and inputs.
 - (b) status of equipment and machinery, including operational efficiency.
 - (c) status of storage facilities and logistics infrastructure.
 - (d) list of cooperative-owned agricultural land and its utilisation status.
- (1C) In respect to Transport Cooperatives (TransCoops), the Cooperative shall in addition to the books under subsection (1) include—
 - (a) list of fleet assets, including vehicles, maintenance schedules, and depreciation status.
 - (b) operational income and expenditure report, including fuel costs, repairs, and insurance expenses.
 - (c) loan and lease obligations for fleet expansion and renewal.
 - (d) compliance status with transport regulatory requirements.
- (1D) In respect to Housing Cooperatives, the Cooperative shall in addition to the books under subsection (1) include—
 - (a) property ownership report, including details of cooperative-owned land, buildings, and ongoing construction projects.
 - (b) membership subscription payments towards housing projects.
 - (c) loan obligations related to real estate development.
 - (d) occupancy and tenancy reports for rental cooperative properties.
- (1E) In respect to Investment Cooperatives, the Cooperative shall in addition to the books under subsection (1) include—
 - (a) breakdown of cooperative investments, including equity holdings in listed and unlisted companies; bonds, treasury bills, and other financial instruments, real estate assets and returns on investment;
 - (b) valuation report on investment properties and other assets; and
 - (c) risk exposure analysis related to investments.

Committee Observation

The amendments proposed by the Senate contain details that can change from time to time hence requiring flexibility in amendment of their enactment instrument. Such fine details ought therefore to be provided for in Regulations.

- c) by inserting the following subclause immediately after subclause (2)—
 - (2A) A board of directors that fails to comply with sub-section (1) shall be deemed to have committed an offence.
 - (2B) The Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be may impose a penalty on the board of directors, jointly and severally, as prescribed in the regulations, for each month the cooperative fails to file the required returns.

Committee Observation

Imposition of penalties is a function of the Commissioner, the County Director for Cooperatives therefore has no role in it.

- d) in subclause (4) by deleting the words “approved by the Commissioner” appearing immediately after the words “list of auditors” and substituting therefor the words “proposed by the board of directors”.

Committee Observation

Auditors of a cooperative shall be proposed by the board of directors from a list of auditors approved by the Commissioner.

- e) in subclause (5) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “appointed the Commissioner”.
- f) in subclause (6)(d) by inserting the words “chief executive officer” immediately after the words “authenticated by the chairperson”.
- g) in subclause (7) (a) by deleting the words “approved by the Commissioner” appearing immediately after the words “accounts have been” and substituting therefor the words “certified by the National Audit Director of Cooperatives or the County Audit Director of Cooperatives as the case may be and approved by the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, to be”.
- h) by inserting new sub-clauses immediately after subclause 8—
(8A) The Auditor shall, in the audit report recommend measures to be adopted by the cooperative to improve performance.
(8B) The Auditor shall, as part of the audit report submit a risk report.
- i) in subclause (11) by deleting the words “at such time and in such form as may be prescribed, file with the Commissioner” appearing immediately after the words “Cooperative shall” and substituting therefor the words “within ten days after the general meeting under subclause (8) and in such form as may be prescribed, file with the National Audit Director of Cooperatives or the County Audit Director of Cooperatives as the case may be”.
- j) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (11), “(11A) The National Audit Director of Cooperatives or the County Audit Director of Cooperatives, as the case may be, shall authenticate the documents submitted under subsection (11) and submit them to the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperative, as the case may be, for registration within a period of one month after receipt of the documents”.
- k) in subclause (12) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “unless the Commissioner”.
- l) by inserting the following new paragraphs after subclause (12)—
(12A) The Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, may in addition to the power under subsection (12), have the power to—
(a) dissolve the board of directors and appoint an interim board, which shall serve for three months or until a general meeting is convened to elect a new board whichever is earlier;
(b) direct the freezing of capital expenditure until compliance with the audit requirements has been met;
(c) place the cooperative under enhanced supervisory and regulatory oversight, until the cooperative complies with the audit requirements; and
(d) institute recovery measures against members of the board of directors who were in office at the time of non-compliance, where such non-compliance resulted in financial loss, fraud, misappropriation, or misuse of cooperative funds.

- (12B) All members of the Board of Directors of a cooperative that fail to cause an audit of its financial statements within the prescribed period commit an offence and shall be liable upon conviction to imprisonment for three years or a fine not exceeding five hundred thousand or both.
- (12C) An auditor who falsifies the audited financial statements under subclause (8) shall commit an offence and shall be liable upon conviction to imprisonment for three years or a fine not exceeding five hundred thousand or both.
- m) in subclause (13) by deleting the words “Director for Cooperatives shall ensure that all primary and secondary cooperatives” and substituting therefor “Commissioner for Cooperatives shall ensure that all intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives”.
- n) in subclause (15) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “The Commissioner”.

Committee Observations

- a) **The County Director for Cooperatives has no role in the auditing of cooperatives. The Committee rejected the proposed introduction of the National Audit Director of Cooperatives and the County Audit Director of Cooperatives. The Bill contains no establishment clause for either office, rendering all amendments premised on their existence inoperable. The existing Directorate of Cooperative Audit within the Commissioner's office already performs the functions proposed for these offices and has the institutional capacity and mandate to continue doing so. All subsequent Senate amendments premised on the existence of the National Audit Director or County Audit Director fall away accordingly.**
- b) **The intra and intercounty classification being consequential to the dual registration framework that the Committee rejected, all Senate amendments premised on that classification fall away accordingly.**
- c) **Non-compliance matters do not warrant criminal prosecution.**

Clause 55

39. **THAT**, Clause 55 (1) of the Bill be amended by deleting the words “or county director of cooperatives” appearing immediately after the words “required by the Commissioner” and substituting therefor the words “county commissioner for cooperatives, National Audit Director of Cooperatives or County Audit Director of cooperatives”.

Committee Observations

- a) **The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives and thus rejected the Senate Amendment.**
- b) **The Committee rejected the proposed introduction of the National Audit Director of Cooperatives and the County Audit Director of Cooperatives. The Bill contains no establishment clause for either office, rendering all amendments premised on their existence inoperable. The existing Directorate of Cooperative Audit within the Commissioner's office already performs the functions proposed for these offices and has the institutional capacity and mandate to continue doing so. All subsequent Senate amendments premised on the existence of the National Audit Director or County Audit Director fall away accordingly.**

Clause 56

40. **THAT**, Clause 56 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (3) by deleting the words “director of cooperatives” appearing immediately after the words “commissioner or county” and substituting therefor the words “commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be”.
- b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (5), “(5A) The board of directors shall ensure that the notice issued under subsection (5) shall be shared to members both through their physical addresses and through the official virtual platforms of the respective cooperative”.
- c) in subclause (6)—
 - (i) by inserting the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph (d), “(da) determine the percentage of the surplus that is to be deposited in the reserve fund of the cooperative”.
 - (ii) by inserting the words “consider any reports on debt to equity ratio of the cooperative and” immediately before the words “determine where necessary” appearing in paragraph (f);

Committee Observations

- a) **The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives and thus rejected the Senate Amendment.**
- b) **Using virtual platforms to issue notices will ensure that the notices are received by more members of the cooperative.**
- c) **Determination of percentages of the surplus to be deposited in the reserve fund of a cooperative should be prescribed in Regulations.**

Clause 57

41. **THAT**, clause 57 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (2)—
 - (i) by deleting the words “director of cooperatives” and substituting therefor the words “commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be”, immediately after the words “Commissioner or county”
 - (ii) by inserting the following subclause immediately after subclause (2), “(2A) The members demanding the special meeting shall ensure that the notice issued to other members in subsection (2) shall be shared to members both through their physical addresses and through the official virtual platforms of the respective cooperative”.
- b) by deleting subclause (3) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(3) The Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, may convene a special general meeting of the respective cooperative at which the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives may direct the matters to be discussed at the meeting.
- c) by deleting subclause (4).

Committee Observations

- a) **The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives and thus rejected the Senate Amendment.**
- b) **Using virtual platforms to issue notices will ensure that the notices are received by more members of the cooperative.**

c) Calling for a special general meeting is the responsibility of the Commissioner and not the County Director for Cooperatives.

Clause 58

42. **THAT**, Clause 58 of the Bill be amended by deleting subclause (2) and substituting therefor the following subclause, “(2) Despite the generality of subsection (1), the Commissioner or the County Commissioner for Cooperatives may preside at any meeting of a Cooperative convened pursuant to a directive of the Commissioner or the County Commissioner for Cooperatives”.

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives and thus rejected the Senate Amendment.

Clause 59

43. **THAT**, Clause 59 of the Bill be amended—
- a) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following subclause, “(1) A Cooperative shall hold its general meetings physically, virtually, or in a hybrid of virtual and physical meeting subject to compliance with such requirements as may be prescribed in the Regulations or by any other written law”.
 - b) by deleting subclause (2).

Committee Observation

The Committee rejected this amendment. In the Committee's view, meetings involving weighty matters such as amalgamation, dissolution, and major financial decisions require physical attendance to ensure meaningful member participation, informed deliberation, and the democratic legitimacy that such consequential decisions demand, except in exceptional circumstances such as those experienced during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Clause 60

44. **THAT**, Clause 60(2) of the Bill be amended—
- a) by deleting the word “physical” appearing immediately after the words “exclusively discussed at a” in the introductory clause.
 - b) by inserting the following new paragraphs immediately after paragraph (d)—
 - (da) borrowing by the cooperative.
 - (db) investment in non-core activities by the cooperative.

Committee Observation

- a) **The matters outlined are very sensitive and should therefore be discussed in a physical meeting so as not to disadvantage people who have no access to the internet or are not tech savvy.**

- b) The Committee rejected the Senate amendment to insert paragraphs (da) and (db) because the generalities can be set in an AGM then decisions left to board of directors.**

Clause 61

45. **THAT**, Clause 61 of the Bill be amended—
- a) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1)—
 - (1A) Despite subsection (1), the Commissioner, may in the case of an Apex Cooperative approve the increased membership of the Board of Directors up to a maximum of fifteen members based on the different sectors represented in the Apex cooperative.
 - (1B) The following cooperatives shall be represented in the membership of the Board of Directors in an Apex Cooperative—
 - (i) producer cooperatives;
 - (ii) housing cooperatives;
 - (iii) savings and credit cooperatives;
 - (iv) savings and investment cooperatives;
 - (v) transport cooperatives;
 - (vi) worker cooperatives; and
 - (vii) consumer cooperatives.
 - b) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “for one term of three years” appearing immediately after the words “eligible for re-election and shall be eligible for re-election for one term of three years” and substituting therefor the words “by rotation provided the directors retiring by rotation and eligible for reelection shall only constitute one third of the directors who are longest serving in office since the last election”.

Committee Observations

- a) **A board membership of fifteen in the Apex Cooperative is too high. The membership should be capped at eleven.**
- b) **Representation of the listed cooperatives in the Apex Cooperative was adopted by the Committee.**
- c) **The proposal by the Senate on retirement by rotation was adopted by the Committee.**

Clause 63

46. **THAT**, Clause 63 (1) of the Bill be amended—
- a) by deleting paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “(b) does not have a minimum of a post-secondary level of education certificate in cooperative management and practice from a university recognised in Kenya, unless exempted by the Cabinet Secretary or by the County Executive Committee member as the case may be in accordance with the regulations: Provided that this subparagraph shall not apply to Cooperatives in respect of which the Sacco Societies Act apply”.
 - b) by deleting paragraph (h) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “(h) has been removed by the Commissioner or County commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, after being adversely mentioned in an inquiry report or any inspection report for mismanagement or corrupt practices”.

- c) by deleting the word “charged” appearing in paragraph (i) immediately after the words “has been” and substituting therefor the word “convicted”.
- d) by deleting the word “three” appearing immediately after the words “a term exceeding” and substituting therefor the word “six”.
- e) by inserting the words “or any other written law” immediately after the words “Regulations made thereunder” appearing paragraph (k)”.
- f) by inserting the following new paragraphs immediately after paragraph (n)—
 - (na) has been convicted of an offence financial misconduct;
 - (nb) has been found guilty of professional or ethical misconduct;
 - (nc) has been found liable for mismanagement or gross misconduct;
 - (nd) lacks fiduciary indemnity cover or bond; and
 - (ne) failed the prescribed professional and moral suitability test.

Committee Observations

- a) **Secondary school education is adequate particularly for small rural cooperatives. Imposing a mandatory post-secondary education qualification for board membership would exclude experienced and capable members from cooperative leadership contrary to the cooperative principle of democratic member control and open membership.**
- b) **The term "convicted" is legally more appropriate than "charged" as it ensures that disqualification occurs only after due process has been followed. This represents an important procedural safeguard.**
- c) **The amendment to allow for competitive recruitment is progressive as it promotes merit-based selection and enhances transparency and accountability in the appointment process.**
- d) **The committee was convinced that the current three-month imprisonment threshold captures individuals convicted of relatively minor offences, including traffic violations and petty misdemeanours, which do not necessarily reflect on a person’s suitability for cooperative board service. Increasing the threshold to six months appropriately narrows disqualification to more serious offences, thereby enhancing proportionality without undermining governance standards. Additionally, the introduction of a specific disqualification for financial crimes under paragraph (na) directly targets misconduct most relevant to board fitness, ensuring that the overall framework remains robust.**
- e) **The requirement for fiduciary indemnity cover (nd) is innovative but may be onerous for small cooperatives.**

Clause 64

47. **THAT**, Clause 64 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (1) by inserting the words “crisis management plan, development and implementation of the data protection policy, policy for protection and reward of whistle blowers, annual member surveys” immediately after the words “internal controls”.
- b) in subclause (2) (a) by deleting the word “appoint” appearing immediately after the word “shall” and substituting therefor the words “competitively recruit”.
- c) in subclause (5) (b) by deleting the word “by-laws” appearing immediately after the words “prescribed in the” and substituting therefor the words “board charter”.

Committee Observation

- a) **The Committee agreed with amendments to subclause (1) and (2)(a) as a competitively recruited CEO ensures a merit based criteria that attracts skilled managers and ensures professional management of cooperatives.**
- b) **The Committee rejected the amendment to subclause (5)(b). The term "board charter" is a new introduction that is unfamiliar to the cooperative movement in Kenya. Co-operators are familiar with "by-laws" as the governing instrument of a cooperative.**

Clause 65

48. **THAT**, Clause 65 (4) of the Bill be amended—

- a) by deleting paragraph (a) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, "(a) County Commissioner for Cooperatives in case of intercounty primary and intracounty secondary Cooperatives".
- b) by inserting the words "intercounty primary cooperative, intercounty secondary cooperative," immediately after the words "in the case of" appearing in paragraph (b).

Committee Observation

The intra and intercounty classification being consequential to the dual registration framework the Committee has rejected, all Senate amendments premised on that classification fall away accordingly.

Clause 66

49. **THAT**, Clause 66 of the Bill be amended—

- a) by inserting the following new subclauses immediately after subclause (2)—
 - (2A) The Board of Directors shall cause to be advertised in one newspaper of nationwide circulation, the website and social media platforms of the cooperative, the vacancy for the persons in subclause (3) (c).
 - (2B) A person shall not be qualified for appointment as a member of the nomination committee if the person—
 - (i) is a member of the Cooperative;
 - (ii) has been a member of the supervisory board or the nomination committee or other management offices of the Cooperative;
 - (iii) is an undischarged bankrupt;
 - (iv) is of unsound mind;
 - (v) has been removed by the Commissioner or County commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, after being adversely mentioned in an inquiry report or any inspection report for mismanagement or corrupt practices;
 - (vi) has been convicted in a court of law with an offence relating to a breach of fiduciary duty;
 - (vii) has been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty or an offence under any other written law or has been sentenced to imprisonment for a term exceeding six months;
 - (viii) has been convicted of an offence under this Act or Regulations made thereunder.

- b) by deleting subclause (3) (a) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “(a) The Commissioner or their representative or the county commissioner for Cooperatives in whose jurisdiction the Cooperative is situated, shall be the chairperson”.

Committee Observations

- a) **Subclause 66(2A) should be amended to allow for advertising through a media that can reach every member of the cooperative. Apex and Cooperative Federations may advertise through newspapers of countrywide circulation. The Clause may be amended to read, “The Board of Directors shall cause to be advertised in one newspaper of nationwide circulation or the website or social media platforms of the cooperative, the vacancy for the persons in subclause 3(c)”.**
- b) **The proposed amendments (2B) may disadvantage start-ups and small cooperatives and therefore such qualifications should be provided through respective electoral policies.**
- c) **The substitution of clause 3(a) was rejected.**

Clause 67

50. **THAT**, Clause 67 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (7) (c) by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner.”
- b) by deleting subclause (9) and substituting therefor the following new subclause—
- (9) If, the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, is satisfied that the secondary resolutions of each of the Cooperatives amalgamating comply with the provision of this section, they may register the amalgamated Cooperative and its by-laws and thereupon—
- (a) each of the amalgamating Cooperative shall stand dissolved and its registration cancelled except for amalgamation by absorption;
- (b) the registration of the amalgamated Cooperative shall be a sufficient conveyance to vest the assets and liabilities of the amalgamating Cooperatives in the amalgamated Cooperative;
- (c) the remaining members of the amalgamating Cooperatives shall become members of the amalgamated Cooperative and will be subjected to its by-laws; and
- (d) any shareholders of the amalgamating Cooperatives or any other persons who have claims against the amalgamating Cooperatives and whose claims were not satisfied in accordance with the secondary resolution, may pursue such claims against the amalgamated Cooperative.
- (e) in subclause (10) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner”.

Committee Observations

The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives and Commissioner for Cooperative development thus rejected the Senate amendments making reference to the County Commissioner for Cooperatives.

Clause 68

51. **THAT**, Clause 68 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (8) (c) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner”.
- b) by deleting subclause (9) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(9) The Cooperative may, by further resolution passed by a two-thirds majority of the members present and voting, confirm the preliminary resolution, with or without changes which in the opinion of the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, are not substantial, and their decision as to whether any changes are or are not substantial shall be final”.
- c) by deleting the introductory section of subclause (10) and substituting therefore the following new subclause, “(10) If the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, is satisfied within such time as they considers reasonable that the provisions of the secondary resolution and the provisions of this section have been complied with, they may, register the Cooperatives into which the existing Cooperative has been divided and the by-laws of such Cooperative and thereupon.
- d) in subclause (11) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner”.

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved that the Commissioner for Cooperative Development shall register all cooperatives hence it therefore follows that division and classification of cooperatives squarely fall within that same office. Accordingly, the proposed amendments to subclauses 8(c), 9 and 10 were rejected.

Clause 69

52. **THAT**, Clause 69 of the Bill be amended—

- a) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclauses—
 - (1) A Cooperative which has as one of its objects the disposal of any member’s produce may enter into a contract with its members, either in its by-laws or by a separate document binding a member to dispose of all their produce, or such amounts or descriptions of the same as may be stated therein, to or through the Cooperative.
 - (1A) The contract under subsection (1) may—
 - (a) bind the member to produce the quantities of the member’s produce therein specified; or
 - (b) provide for payment of a specific sum per unit of weight or other measure as liquidated damages for any breach of the contract.
 - (1B) Any sum payable under subsection (1A) (b) shall be a debt due to the Cooperative and shall be a charge upon the immovable property of the member subject to registration of the charge under the relevant law.
- b) by inserting the following paragraph immediately after paragraph (4), “(5) It shall be the duty of every person applying for membership of a registered Cooperative to disclose to the Cooperative particulars of all such contracts as are mentioned in this section”.

Committee Observation

The amendment to insert a new subclause 69(5) was rejected because a member may elect to be paid directly less any liabilities to the Cooperative through a manual or electronic system.

Clause 70

53. **THAT**, Clause 70 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (1) by deleting the words “but no such fine shall be imposed upon any member until written notice of intention to impose the fine and the reason therefore has been served on the member and the member has had an opportunity of showing cause why the fine should not be imposed and, if the member so desires, of being heard with or without witnesses.” appearing immediately after the words “its by-laws.”
- b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1), “(1A) A fine shall not be imposed upon any member until written notice of intention to impose the fine and the reason therefore has been served on the member and the member has had an opportunity of showing cause why the fine should not be imposed and, if the member so desires, of being heard with or without witnesses.”
- c) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “Any such fine” appearing at the beginning of the clause and substituting therefor “A fine under this section”.
- d) in subclause (4) by deleting the words “subsection (5)” appearing immediately after the words “in accordance with” and substituting therefor “section 69 (5)”
- e) by deleting subclause (5).

Committee Observation

The amendments were adopted by the Committee.

Clause 73

54. **THAT**, clause 73 of the Bill be amended—

- a) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1), “(1A) A Commissioner or a county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, shall issue written notice to an employer who fails to remit the sum owing to a cooperative under subsection (1) within seven days of receipt of a notification by a cooperative”.
- b) in subclause (2) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the word “Commissioner”.
- c) by deleting subclause (3).
- d) by deleting subclause (4).
- e) by deleting subclause (5).
- f) by deleting subclause (6) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(6) The Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, shall, by written notice, appoint a person or institution to be an agent of the Cooperative for the purposes of collection and recovery of a debt owed to the Cooperative by an employer that has not complied with the notice issued under subsection (2)”.
- g) in subclause (8) by deleting the phrase “subsection (3)” appearing immediately after the words “under subsection” and substituting therefor the phrase “subsection (2)”.

- h) by deleting subclause (8) and substituting therefor the following new subclause—
 - (8) Where an agent claims to be unable to comply with subsection (7) by reason of lack of monies held by or due from the agent, the agent shall give a written notification to the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, stating the reasons for the agent’s inability and they may—
 - (a) accept the notification and cancel or amend the notice accordingly; or
 - (b) if not satisfied with the reasons, reject the notification in writing.
- i) in subclause (9) by deleting the words “Where an agent fails to notify the Commissioner or the notification is rejected,” appearing at the beginning of the subclause and substituting therefor the words “Where the agent rejects the notice under subsection (6) or fails to notify the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, under subsection (8)”.
- j) by deleting subclause (12) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(12) Failure to comply with this section shall constitute an offence by the employer despite the employer facing prosecution under any other written law”.

Committee Observations

- a) **The Committee rejected the amendments proposing the insertion of a new subclause (1A), the deletion of subclauses (3), (4), and (5), and the substitution of subclauses (6), (8), and (9), as it resolved to maintain the distinct roles as set out under clause 73.**
- b) **However, the Committee considered the proposed amendment creating an offence for employers who fail to comply with this section to be necessary in order to enhance compliance and enforceability.**

Clause 75

- 55. **THAT**, Clause 75 of the Bill be amended in subclause (5) by inserting the words “or the county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “the Commissioner”.

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved that the registration of all cooperatives is vested in the Commissioner for Cooperative Development. It therefore follows that the issuance of an agency notice to a defaulting cooperative’s bank under section 75 is a function of the Commissioner, and it is not necessary to assign this role to the County Director for Cooperatives.

Clause 79

- 56. **THAT**, Clause 79 of the Bill be amended by deleting the phrase “section 79” appearing immediately after the word “proved under section” and substituting therefor the phrase “section 78”.

Committee Observation

This proposal was adopted by the Committee as it is correcting a cross referencing error.

Clause 81

57. **THAT**, Clause 81 of the Bill be amended—

- a) by re-numbering the existing provision as subclause (1)
- b) by inserting the following new subclauses immediately after the re-numbered subclause (1)—
 - (2) An employee or a member of the board of directors of a cooperative shall not act as a guarantor of any person with respect to a loan or credit facility advanced to a person by that cooperative.
 - (3) Despite the provisions of subsection (1), a Cooperative may grant loans or credit facility to an employee or a member of its board of directors which amounts in the aggregate do not exceed ten percent of its gross loan portfolio.
 - (4) The conditions for the grant of a loan or credit facility to an employee or a member of the board of directors shall comply with all requirements under this Act with respect to grant of loans to other members of the cooperative and shall not be made on terms more favourable than those extended to members of the cooperative.
 - (5) An employee or a member of the board of directors who has applied for a loan or credit facility under subsection (3) shall not be present while their application is being considered.
 - (6) The Board of Directors of a Cooperative shall on or before the fifteenth of each month submit to the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, the prescribed insider lending and loan performance report made by the cooperative.
 - (7) Where the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives establishes that an employee of the cooperative failed to comply with the provisions of this section, the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, may direct that the employee repay the loan amount under this section to the cooperative together with interest at such rate as the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives deems fit.
 - (8) In addition to the provision under subsection (7), the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives, may direct the removal of such employee from the service of the cooperative.
 - (9) This section shall apply despite the act or default by the employee constituting an offence under any other law for which the employee has been prosecuted or is likely to be prosecuted.

Committee Observation

The new provisions included in this clause are relevant and were therefore adopted by the Committee. However, the inclusion of the County Director for cooperatives in subclauses (6), (7) and (8) was rejected by the Committee.

Clause 82

58. **THAT**, the Bill be amended by deleting clause 82 and substituting therefor the following new clause—

82. (1) Subject to the approval of two thirds of its members at a general meeting, a Cooperative may receive loans of up to thirty percent of its equity from persons who are not members of the cooperative.
- (2) The resolution of the Cooperative in subsection (1) shall be submitted to the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be.
- (3) In this section a deposit of money under a hire-purchase agreement shall be deemed to be a loan.

Committee Observation

The substituted provision was adopted by the Committee as a democratic safeguard against unsustainable debt. The 30% equity cap provides a clear borrowing limit included in this clause are relevant and were therefore adopted by the Committee. However, the Committee adopted use of the term County Director for cooperatives in subclause (2).

Clause 83

59. **THAT**, clause 83 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in the introductory phrase by inserting the words “of two thirds of its members” immediately after the words “to the approval of”.
- b) by inserting the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph (e), “(ea) in real estate, provided the Cooperative shall not invest in a real estate investment which is not for its own accommodation more than twenty-five percentum of its share capital or hold more than twenty-five percentum of equity in the real estate investment”.
- c) by re-numbering the existing provision as subclause (1) and inserting the following new subclause immediately after the re-numbered sub clause (1), “(2) The limitation on investment in real estate shall not apply to a housing cooperative”.

Committee Observation

The proposed amendment was rejected by the Committee on the basis that it is overly restrictive. The Committee observed that requiring virtually all investment decisions to await approval at a physical Annual General Meeting would be impractical and could significantly hinder the operations of a cooperative.

Clause 84

60. **THAT**, the Bill be amended by deleting clause 84 and substituting therefor the following new clause—
84. (1) A Cooperative shall not invest more than twenty-five percentum of its funds or members' deposits in non-core activities.
- (2) A Cooperative shall not invest in a real estate investment which is not for its own accommodation more than twenty-five percentum of its share or hold more than twenty-five percentum of equity in the real estate investment.
- (3) The limitation on investment in real estate shall not apply to a housing cooperative.

Committee Observation

The committee proposed that the non-core activities which are prohibited may be prescribed in the regulations.

Clause 85

61. **THAT**, clause 85 of the Bill be amended in subclause 1—
- (i) paragraph (a) by deleting the words “of members” appearing immediately after the words “a special resolution” and substituting therefor the words “is passed by two thirds of the members of the cooperative”.
 - (ii) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner” appearing in paragraph (b).

Committee Observations

- a) **The proposal to amend subclause 85(a) was rejected by the Committee because a special resolution has been defined in the interpretations of terms.**
- b) **The County Director for Cooperatives has no role in this hence the amendment was rejected by the Committee.**

Clause 87

62. **THAT**, clause 87 of the Bill be amended—
- a) by deleting subclause (2) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(2) The members of the cooperative shall upon recommendation by the board of directors, and upon consideration of the liabilities of the cooperative for that year, determine the percentage of the net surplus in each year to be deposited in to the reserve fund”.
 - b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (2), “(2A) Despite subsection (2), the sum of the reserve fund shall not exceed one point zero five times the liabilities of the Cooperative as at the time of the general meeting”.

Committee Observation

Giving members the discretion to decide on the percentage of the surplus to be placed under reserve fund is not feasible. Members will generally recommend minimal or zero allocations since they are more interested in maximising dividends thus risking under-capitalisation. The proportion of net surplus to be allocated to the reserve fund should be prescribed in regulations, while allowing members the flexibility to approve higher allocations where appropriate. Further, the reserve fund is indivisible and cannot be used to pay dividends or bonuses. This proposal was therefore rejected.

Clause 91

63. **THAT**, clause 91 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in subclause (1) by inserting the words—

- (i) “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “with the Commissioner” appearing in the introductory phrase;
 - (ii) “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner” appearing in paragraph (b).
- b) in subclause (2) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner”.

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives thus rejected the Senate Amendment. Registration of a charge is the role of the Commissioner hence not necessary to include the County Director for Cooperatives.

Clause 92

64. **THAT**, Clause 92 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (1) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “The Commissioner” appearing in the introductory phrase.
- b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1), “(1A) A county commissioner for cooperatives shall submit a copy of their respective register to the Commissioner every quarter”.
- c) in subclause (2) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “The Commissioner”.
- d) in subclause (4) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “The Commissioner”.

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives thus rejected the Senate Amendment.

Clause 93

65. **THAT**, Clause 93 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “The Commissioner”.

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives thus rejected the Senate Amendment. Registration of a charge is the role of the Commissioner hence not necessary to include the County Director for Cooperatives.

Clause 94

66. **THAT**, Clause 94 of the Bill be amended—

- a) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclause “(1) If any person obtains an order for the appointment of receiver or manager of the property of a

Cooperative, or if the High Court appoints such a receiver or manager pursuant to a petition made by the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives pursuant to the provisions of this Act, they shall, within seven days from the date of the order of the appointment under the said powers, give written notice of the fact to the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, and the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, shall enter the notice in the register of charges”.

- b) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “he shall, on so ceasing, give written notice of the fact to the Commissioner and the Commissioner” and substituting therefor the words “they shall, on so ceasing, give written notice of the fact to the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, and the High Court and the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives”.

Committee Observation

The Committee rejected the proposal for dual-level administration of cooperatives and resolved to retain the title *County Director for Cooperatives*, thereby rejecting the Senate Amendment. The Committee further observed that the *County Director for Cooperatives* has no role in the appointment of receivers, and that the proposed amendment would also remove the important provision relating to the appointment of a manager.

Clause 98

67. **THAT**, Clause 98 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in the marginal note by inserting the following words “county commissioner for cooperatives” immediately after the word “Commissioner”.
- b) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new sub clause, “(1) The National Audit Director or the county audit director, as the case may be, may on their own accord, or on request of the Authority or on the application of a liquidator or of any creditor or not less than one-third of the members present and voting at a meeting of the Cooperative which has been duly convened, hold an inquiry or direct any person authorized by them in writing to hold an inquiry, into the by-laws, working and financial conditions of any Cooperative registered in Kenya.
- c) in subclause (3)—
- (i) by deleting the word “Commissioner” appearing in the introductory phrase and substituting therefor the words “National Audit Director or the county audit director, as the case may be”.
- (ii) by deleting paragraph (c) and substituting therefor the following paragraph, “(c) provide a copy of the report to the Commissioner or the relevant county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be”.
- d) by deleting the introductory phrase in subclause (4) and substituting therefor the following new introductory phrase, “(4) Where the Commissioner or a county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, is satisfied, after due inquiry, that the board of directors or the supervisory board of a Cooperative is not performing its duties properly, they, may—”.
- e) by deleting subclause (6) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(6) Despite subsection (5), where an officer or member of a Cooperative fails to produce records as required by the National Audit Director or the county audit director, as the case may be, without any reasonable cause, the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as

the case may be, may suspend or remove such officer from the service of the respective Cooperative or such member from membership of the respective Cooperative”.

Committee Observations

- (a) This proposal was rejected by the Committee because the Act should not have multiple implementers at the county and national level.**
- (b) The Committee rejected the proposed introduction of the National Audit Director of Cooperatives and the County Audit Director of Cooperatives. The Bill contains no establishment clause for either office, rendering all amendments premised on their existence inoperable. The existing Directorate of Cooperative Audit within the Commissioner’s office already performs the functions proposed for these offices and has the institutional capacity and mandate to continue doing so. All subsequent Senate amendments premised on the existence of the National Audit Director or County Audit Director fall away accordingly.**

Clause 99

68. **THAT**, Clause 99 of the Bill be amended—

- a) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(1) Where it is established in an inquiry held under section 98 that any person who has taken part in the organisation or management of a Cooperative, or any past or present officer or member of the Cooperative—
 - (a) has misapplied, retained or become liable or accountable for any money or property of the Cooperative; or
 - (b) has committed the offence of misfeasance or breach of trust in relation to the Cooperative, and is liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a term of five years or a fine not exceeding one million shillings or the amount of the value of the property of the offence, whichever is higher, or to both the fine and imprisonment; the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives may, if he or she considers it appropriate, make an order requiring the person to repay or restore the money or property or any part thereof to the Cooperative together with interest at such rate as the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives thinks just or to contribute such sum to the assets of the Cooperative by way of compensation as they deem fit”.
- b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1), “(1A) An order under subsection (1) shall be made within twenty-one days from the day the inquiry ends”.

Committee Observations

- a) The changes (insertion of the County Commissioner of Cooperatives) are not necessary.**
- b) Twenty-one (21) days provided by subclause (1A) is an improvement to the Bill and was therefore adopted by the Committee.**

Clause 100

69. **THAT**, clause 100 of the Bill be amended in subclause (1) by deleting the words “under section 100” appearing immediately after the words “of the Commissioner” and substituting therefor the words “or the county commissioner for cooperatives under section 99”.

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved to adopt the title *County Director for Cooperatives* thus rejected the Senate Amendment. The Commissioner has no role in this hence not necessary to include the County Director for Cooperatives. However, the committee accepted the correction to erroneous cross-referencing.

Clause 101

70. **THAT**, clause 101 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in subclause (1) by deleting the words “Subject to section 99,” appearing at the beginning of the subclause.
 - b) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “98, the Commissioner,” appearing immediately after the words “surcharge under section” and substituting therefor “99, the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be”.

Committee Observation

The Committee rejected this amendment as the surcharge function under Clause 99 is vested exclusively in the Commissioner as a national regulatory power and the County Directors for Cooperatives have no role in surcharge proceedings under the Bill. However, the committee accepted the correction to erroneous cross-referencing.

Clause 102

71. **THAT**, clause 102 of the Bill be amended—
- a) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(1) The Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives, may, if they deem fit, on the application of a creditor of a Cooperative, inspect, or direct some persons authorized by the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives in writing to inspect, the books of the Cooperative, if—
 - (a) the creditor satisfies the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives that the debt is a sum then due, and has demanded payment thereof and has not received satisfaction within a reasonable time; and
 - (b) the applicant deposits with the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives such sum as security for then expenses of the inspection as the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives may require”.
 - b) in subclause (2) by deleting the word “director” appearing immediately after the words “or the county” and substituting therefor the word “commissioner”.
 - c) in subclause (3)—

- (i) in paragraph (b) by inserting the words “intercounty primary cooperatives, intercounty secondary cooperatives,” immediately after the words “with respect to”.
- (ii) in paragraph (c) by deleting the words “director for cooperatives shall apply with respect to primary and secondary” appearing immediately after the words “powers of the” and substituting therefor the words “commissioner for cooperatives shall apply with respect to intracounty primary cooperatives and intracounty secondary”.

Committee Observation

- a) **The intra and intercounty classification being consequential to the dual registration framework the Committee has rejected, all Senate amendments premised on that classification fall away accordingly.**
- b) **The Committee resolved to adopt the title *County Director for Cooperatives* thus rejected the Senate Amendments in this respect.**

Clause 103

72. **THAT**, Clause 103 of the Bill is amended—

- a) by deleting words “inquiry and” appearing in the marginal note.
- b) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(1) Where an inspection is held or made under this Act, the Commissioner or the County Commissioner for Cooperatives as the case may be, may, by a certificate under their hand, make an order apportioning the expenses, or such part of the expenses as the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives considers proper, between the Cooperative, the members or creditor demanding the inquiry or inspection, and the officers or former officers of the Cooperative and the decision of the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives thereon shall be final.

Committee Observation

The Committee rejected the proposed introduction of the National Audit Director of Cooperatives and the County Audit Director of Cooperatives and any consequential amendments in the Bill that accommodate the proposed offices and functions.

Clause 104

73. **THAT**, Clause 104 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (1) by deleting the words “sections 98 and 102, the Commissioner or County Director” appearing immediately at the beginning of the subclause and substituting therefor the words “section 102, the Commissioner or County Commissioner”.
- b) by deleting subclause (2) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(2) The inspection reports prepared pursuant to subsection (1) shall be presented to—
 - (c) a joint meeting of the board of directors and supervisory board of the Cooperative for deliberation and implementation; and
 - (d) the general meeting of the cooperative.

Committee Observations

- a) **The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives thus rejected the Senate Amendment.**
- b) **Requiring inspection reports to be presented to both the joint board/supervisory board meeting and the general meeting significantly improves transparency. Members will have access to inspection findings, an improvement in accountability.**

Clause 105

74. **THAT**, Clause 105 of the Bill be amended by—

- a) deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclause, “(1) If the National Audit Director or the County Director of Audit as the case may be, after holding an inquiry under section 98 or receiving an application made by at least three fourths of the members of a Cooperative or receiving recommendations from the Authority are of the opinion that the Cooperative ought to be dissolved, the National Audit Director or the County Director of Audit as the case may be, may, recommend the dissolution of the Cooperative and subsequent cancellation of registration.
- b) By inserting the following new subclauses immediately after subclause (1)—
 - (1A) Upon receipt of the Report of the National Audit Director or the County Director of Audit the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be may—
 - (a) recommend a remedial action that may be undertaken by the cooperative within six months; or
 - (b) within one month, file a petition for liquidation of the cooperative with the High Court upon failure by the cooperative to fulfil the requirements prescribed under paragraph (a).
 - (1B) If the High Court resolves that the cooperative should be liquidated, the High Court shall appoint a liquidator from the pool of authorised liquidators.
 - (1C) Upon the resolution of the High Court to liquidate the cooperative, the appointed liquidator shall notify the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives of their appointment and commence liquidation of the cooperative in accordance with section 108 and the First Schedule.
- c) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “Cooperative Tribunal with further appeal to the High Court” appearing at the end of the subclause and substituting therefore the words “High Court with further appeal to the Court of Appeal”.
- d) in subclause (3) by deleting the words “Commissioner unless the High Court directs otherwise,” appearing immediately after the words “decision of the” and substituting therefor the word “High court”.
- e) in subclause (4) by deleting the words “Commissioner makes an order under subsection (1), he” appearing immediately after the words “Where the” and substituting therefor the words “High Court makes an order under subsection (1), the Commissioner or County Commissioner for Cooperatives as the case may be”.
- f) in subclause (5) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “of the Commissioner”.

Committee Observations

- a) It is important to provide for voluntary dissolution of cooperatives in the Bill and for liquidation to be a judicial process.
- b) However, the Committee rejected the proposed introduction of the National Audit Director of Cooperatives and the County Audit Director of Cooperatives and any consequential amendments in the Bill that accommodate the proposed offices and functions.

Clause 106

75. **THAT**, Clause 106 of the Bill be amended in subclause (1) –
- a) by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “The Commissioner” in the introductory phrase.
 - b) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the words “or the County” in paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the word “commissioner”.

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives thus rejected the Senate Amendment. Cancellation of registration is the role of the Commissioner hence not necessary to include the County Director for Cooperatives.

Clause 109

76. **THAT**, Clause 109 be amended in subclause (1) by deleting the word “may” appearing immediately after the words “the Commissioner” and substituting therefor the words “shall petition the High Court to”.

Committee Observation

The amendment in this clause that recommends that the Commissioner petitions the High Court to appoint liquidators was rejected because the uniqueness of Cooperatives demand that registration, cancelation and liquidation be domiciled in one office.

Clause 110

77. **THAT**, the Bill be amended by deleting clause 110 and substituting therefor the following new clause, “110. Subject to section 109, a person shall be qualified to serve as a liquidator if that person has—
- a) at least five years’ experience in cooperative management and practice; and
 - b) been prequalified by the Official Receiver as a liquidator for cooperatives.

Committee Observation

The committee found merit in the proposed qualifications

Clause 111

78. **THAT**, Clause 111 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in paragraph (l) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner”.
- b) in paragraph (n) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “of the Commissioner”.
- c) in paragraph (o) by deleting the word “Commissioner” appearing immediately after the words “apply to the” and substituting therefor the word “High Court”.

Committee Observations

- a) **The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives thus rejected the Senate Amendment. Liquidation of a cooperative is the role of the Commissioner hence not necessary to include the County Director for Cooperatives.**
- b) **The amendment to paragraph 111 (o) was accepted by the Committee as the High Court would be discharging a liquidator.**

Clause 112

79. **THAT**, Clause 112 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner”.

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives thus rejected the Senate Amendment. Liquidation of a cooperative is the role of the Commissioner hence not necessary to include the County Director for Cooperatives.

Clause 113

80. **THAT**, Clause 113 of the Bill be amended —

- a) in subclause (1)—
 - (i) by deleting the words “and to any limitations imposed by the Commissioner and the Commissioner” appearing immediately after the words “the Commissioner” in the introductory phrase and substituting therefor the words “or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be and to any limitations imposed by the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, and the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives”.
 - (ii) by deleting paragraph (a).
 - (iii) by deleting paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “(b) apply to the High Court for the replacement of a liquidator”.
 - (iv) by deleting paragraph (d).
 - (v) by inserting the words “or the county commissioner for cooperatives” immediately after the words “the Commissioner” in paragraph (e).
 - (vi) by deleting the words “grant a discharge to” appearing in paragraph (h) and substituting therefor the words “apply to the High Court for a discharge of”.

- (vii) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “as the Commissioner” appearing in paragraph (i).
- b) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “and shall be exercisable similar to an order made by the Commissioner under subsection (1)(a)” appearing at the end of the subclause.

Committee Observation

Transferring discharge and replacement of applications to the High Court provides judicial oversight of liquidation management which is consistent with the broader shift towards court-supervised cooperative liquidation.

Clause 114

81. **THAT**, clause 114 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives,” immediately after the words “of the Commissioner”.

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives thus rejected the Senate Amendment. Liquidation of a cooperative is the role of the Commissioner hence not necessary to include the County Director for Cooperatives.

Clause 116

82. **THAT**, clause 116 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in subclause (2) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner”.
 - b) in subclause (3) by deleting the words “the Commissioner shall take such action as the Commissioner considers” appearing immediately after the words “with subsection (2)” and substituting therefor the words “the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be shall take such action as the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, consider”.

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives thus rejected the Senate Amendment. Liquidation of a cooperative is the role of the Commissioner hence not necessary to include the County Director for Cooperatives.

Clause 118

83. **THAT**, clause 118 of the Bill be amended in subclause (2) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “person, the Commissioner”.

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved to adopt the title *County Director for Cooperatives* thus rejected the Senate Amendment. This is the role of the Commissioner hence not necessary to include the County Director for Cooperatives.

Clause 121

84. **THAT**, Clause 121 of the Bill be amended—

- a) by deleting the introductory phrase in subclause (2) and substituting therefor the following introductory phrase, “(2) The Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, may apply to the Tribunal for an order under subsection (3) if they believe that such a transaction—”.
- b) in subclause (3)—
 - (i) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner” appearing in the introductory phrase.
 - (ii) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner” appearing in paragraph (c).
 - (iii) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner” appearing in paragraph (d).

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved to adopt the title *County Director for Cooperatives* thus rejected the Senate Amendment. This is the role of the Commissioner hence not necessary to include the County Director for Cooperatives.

Clause 123

85. **THAT**, Clause 123 (2) of the Bill be amended by—

- a) deleting paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “(a) a deputy chairperson.
- b) by deleting the word “six” appearing immediately after the words “less than” in paragraph (c) and substituting therefor the word “seven”.

Committee Observation

The proposed amendments to paragraph 123 (2) (b) reduces the number of deputy chairmen from two (2) to one (1) and may have an effect on the dispensation of disputes as it reduces the possible numbers of benches from three to two as only the chairperson and deputy chairperson who are judicial officers can chair the benches. The amendment was therefore rejected by the Committee.

Clause 124

86. **THAT**, Clause 124 of the Bill be amended—

- a) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1), “(1A) The Chairperson of the Tribunal shall be an advocate of the High Court of Kenya of not less than seven years standing”.
- b) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “appointed by the Judicial Service Commission from a list of persons nominated for such appointment by the Cabinet Secretary” appearing at the end of the subclause and substituting therefor the words “competitively recruited by the Judicial Service Commission.”
- c) in subclause (3)—
 - (i) in paragraph (a) by inserting the words “finance or dispute resolution” immediately after the words “law or practice”.
 - (ii) in paragraph (b) by inserting the words “or relevant professional body” immediately after the words “cooperative professionals”.

Committee Observation

Amend the new subclause (1A) further by including the words “deputy chairpersons” immediately after the word “chairperson” and provide for their qualification as advocates. The other amendments proposed by the Senate were adopted by the Committee.

Clause 125

87. **THAT**, Clause 125 of the Bill be amended in subclause (2)(a) by deleting the word “three” appearing immediately after the words “a term of” and substituting therefor the word “five”.

Committee Observation

The term of office for most tribunals in Kenya is three years. This proposal was therefore rejected by the Committee.

Clause 127

88. **THAT**, Clause 127 of the Bill be amended by inserting the following new paragraphs immediately after paragraph (c)—
- (d) dies; or
 - (e) resigns in writing to the Judicial Service Commission.

Committee Observation

This proposal was adopted by the Committee

Clause 128

89. **THAT**, Clause 128 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in subclause (1)—
 - (i) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner” in paragraph (a);

- (ii) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner” in paragraph (b);
 - (iii) by deleting paragraph (c); and
 - (iv) by deleting paragraph (d).
- b) in subclause (2) by—
- (i) deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the words “Commissioner or county” in paragraph (c) and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
 - (ii) deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the words “Commissioner or the county” in paragraph (e) and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
 - (iii) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (2), “(3) The Tribunal shall determine a dispute referred to it under this section within six months of the date of filing of the dispute”.

Committee Observations

- a) **The Committee resolved to adopt the title *County Director for Cooperatives* and thus rejected the Senate Amendment.**
- b) **The proposal to insert sub-clause 128(3) was adopted by the Committee because it is important to have a timeline within which the Tribunal should determine disputes.**

Clause 130

90. **THAT**, Clause 130 of the Bill be amended in subclause (2) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the words “the Commissioner, County” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved to adopt the title *County Director for Cooperatives* thus rejected the Senate Amendment.

Clause 131

91. **THAT**, Clause 131 of the Bill be amended by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (2), “(2A) The Tribunal shall cause the orders and judgements issued under this section to be published on its website”.

Committee Observation

Mandatory publication of Tribunal decisions on the website is an important transparency measure that creates a body of cooperative case law, provides guidance to cooperative members and deters misconduct. This amendment was adopted by the Committee.

Clause 146

92. **THAT**, Clause 146 of the Bill be amended in subclause (2) by deleting the word “Commissioner” appearing at the beginning of the clause and substituting therefor the words “Cabinet Secretary, in consultation with inter-governmental cooperatives relations technical forum”.

Committee Observation

The Cabinet Secretary is in charge of policy direction in the Ministry and therefore is responsible for policies, legislation and regulations. The Commissioner is in charge of implementation of the policies, legislations and regulations where from time to time he will issue circulars on this. In addition, as per the Bill, the Cabinet Secretary is not a member of the Inter-Governmental Cooperatives Relations Technical Forum. This proposal was therefore rejected by the Committee.

Clause 148

93. **THAT**, clause 148 of the Bill be amended –
- a) In clause (1) by deleting the introductory phrase and substituting therefor the following new introductory phrase, “(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other written law, the intercounty primary, the intercounty secondary, the Apex Cooperative or the Cooperative federations may, with approval of the Commissioner, develop and implement—”.
 - b) by inserting the following subclause immediately after subclause (1), “(IA) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other written law, the intracounty primary or the intracounty secondary, with approval of the respective county commissioner for cooperatives, may develop and implement –
 - (a) a procedure and appropriate system or mechanism of exercising self-regulation over its members or affiliates;
 - (b) a code of conduct for its members;
 - (c) procedure for alternative dispute resolution in Cooperatives;
 - (d) mechanism for sector shared common services; and
 - (e) guidelines on provision of services through virtual platforms”.

Committee Observation

The intra and intercounty classification being consequential to the dual registration framework the Committee has rejected, all Senate amendments premised on that classification fall away accordingly.

Clause 150

94. **THAT**, clause 150 of the Bill be amended—
- a) in subclause (2) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the words “the Commissioner, county” in paragraph (c) and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.
 - b) in subclause (3) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the words “The Commissioner, county” in the introductory phrase and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”.

- c) in subclause (4) by deleting the words “the Authority as the case may be, the Apex Cooperative or a Cooperative federation or a secondary Cooperative” appearing immediately after the words “by the Commissioner” and substituting therefor the words “the county commissioner for cooperatives or the Authority as the case may be, the primary, the secondary, the Cooperative federation or the Apex cooperative”.

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved to adopt the title *County Director for Cooperatives* and thus rejected the Senate Amendment.

Clause 152

95. **THAT**, Clause 152 of the Bill be amended—

- a) in subclause (3) by deleting the words “and shall, if the offence is the contravention of subsection (1) of this section, be ordered to repay the amount of the remuneration, salary, commission or other payment received from the Cooperative in addition to or in lieu of any other punishment, and default in such payment shall be dealt with in the same manner as default in paying a fine imposed by a Tribunal” appearing immediately after the words “and such imprisonment”.
- b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (3), “(3A) If the offence in subsection (3) is in contravention of subsection (1), the person shall be ordered to repay the amount of the remuneration, salary, commission or other payment received from the Cooperative in addition to or in lieu of any other punishment, and default in such payment shall be dealt with in the same manner as default in paying a fine imposed by a Tribunal.

Committee Observation

The amendment by the Senate was adopted by the Committee because it provides better due process protection. Restructuring ensures that repayment of excess remuneration is explicitly tied to a conviction and court order rather than being an administrative determination.

Clause 153

96. **THAT**, the Bill be amended by deleting clause 153 and substituting therefor the following new clause, “Establishment of the National Co-operative Development Fund.

153. (1) There is established the National Co-operative Development Fund.

(2) The National Co-operative Development Fund shall consist of—

- c) sum of money received from the levy paid by intercounty primary cooperatives, intercounty secondary cooperatives, the federative cooperatives and the Apex cooperative in the sums and rate as the Cabinet Secretary may prescribe; and
- d) such gifts, donations or grants as may be donated to the Fund.

Committee Observation

The amendment was rejected. The provisions establishing the Fund had not been subjected to money bill analysis as required under Article 114 of the Constitution.

Further, levying cooperatives connotes a mandatory financial obligation which had not been subjected to public participation as required. The dual level registration framework having been rejected by the Committee, the intra and intercounty classification on which the amendment is premised falls away accordingly.

Clause 154

97. **THAT**, Clause 154 (2) of the Bill be amended—

- a) by inserting the following paragraph immediately after paragraph (a), “(aA) subject to consultations with the council of county governors prescribe the certificate of registration to be issued by the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives”.
- b) by deleting paragraph (g).
- c) by inserting the following paragraph immediately after paragraph (h), “(ha) provide for the guidelines for the implementation of electronic voting in both annual general meetings and special general meetings of cooperatives”.
- d) in paragraph (m) by inserting the words “intercountry primary, intercounty secondary” immediately after the words “compliance certificate to”.
- e) in paragraph (n) by deleting the words “primary and secondary cooperatives by the county director” appearing immediately after the words “compliance certificate to” and substituting therefor the words “intracounty primary cooperatives, and intracounty secondary cooperatives by the county commissioner”.
- f) in paragraph (q) by deleting the word “director” appearing immediately after the words “Commissioner and county” and substituting therefor the word “commissioner”.
- g) in paragraph (v) by deleting the words “Executive Committee Members, with a copy to” appearing immediately after the words “Cooperative to the County” and substituting therefor the words “Director of county cooperatives or”.
- h) in paragraph (w) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner”.
- i) by inserting the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph (ll), “(lla) gazette the standard certificate and a common seal for the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be”.

Committee Observations

- a) **The Committee resolved to adopt the title *County Director for Cooperatives* thus rejected the Senate Amendment.**
- b) **The amendment to paragraph v was accepted but retain the title *County Director for Cooperatives* *County Director for Cooperatives***
- c) **The dual level registration framework having been rejected by the Committee, the intra and intercounty classification on which the amendment is premised falls away accordingly.**

Clause 156

98. **THAT**, clause 156 of the Bill be amended in subclause (2) by deleting the words “Director for Cooperatives as to the exercise of the powers and duties conferred upon the County Director” appearing immediately after the words “direct the county” and substituting therefor the words

“commissioner for Cooperatives as to the exercise of the powers and duties conferred upon the county commissioner”.

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives and thus rejected the Senate Amendment.

Clause 157

99. **THAT**, clause 157 of the Bill be amended—

a) in subclause (1)—

(i) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be,” immediately after the words “Act the Commissioner” in the introductory phrase.

(ii) by deleting the words “the Commissioner” appearing immediately after the words “to send to” in paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the word “them”.

b) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “may in writing delegate any of his powers conferred upon him to an” appearing immediately after the words “The Commissioner” and substituting therefor the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, may delegate in writing any of the powers conferred upon them to a relevant”.

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives thus rejected the Senate Amendment. The clause provides for other powers of the Commissioner and therefore not necessary to include the County Director for Cooperatives.

Clause 158

100. **THAT**, the Bill be amended by deleting Clause 158.

Committee Observation

The Senate’s proposal to delete clause 158 was rejected by the Committee.

Clause 159

101. **THAT**, Clause 159 of the Bill be amended in subclause (1) (c) by deleting the words “Director for Cooperatives, or any person duly authorized in that behalf, by the Commissioner or the County Director” appearing immediately after the words “Commissioner or the County” and substituting therefor the words “commissioner for Cooperatives, or any person duly authorized by the Commissioner or the County commissioner”.

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives and thus rejected the Senate Amendment.

Clause 162

102. **THAT**, Clause 162 of the Bill be amended in subclause (4) by deleting the word “director” appearing immediately after the words “or the county” and substituting therefor the word “commissioner”.

Committee Observation

The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives and thus rejected the Senate Amendment.

Clause 163

103. **THAT**, Clause 163 of the Bill be amended by deleting the word “a” appearing immediately after the words “whichever is earlier” in paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the word “and”.

Committee Observation

The proposal by the Senate was adopted by the Committee because it was correcting a grammatical error.

Clause 164

104. **THAT**, Clause 164 be amended—
- a) in paragraph (a) by inserting the words “provided they meet the qualifications for appointment under this Act” immediately after the words “purposes of this Act”.
 - b) by deleting paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph, “the person appointed by a County Public Service Board to serve within a county as the County Director for Cooperatives or as the technical head of Cooperative affairs within the county or by any other name called, shall be deemed to be the county commissioner for cooperatives for purposes of this Act”.
 - c) by inserting the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph (b), “(c) the technical officers appointed to serve in the office of the Commissioner for Cooperative Development and County Director for cooperatives or the office of the technical head of cooperative affairs within the county or by any other name called shall be deemed to be technical officers in the office or the Commissioner or the County Commissioner for cooperatives for purposes of this Act and will be required to comply with the necessary academic qualification within three years”.

Committee Observations

- a) **The Senate’s proposal under paragraph 164(a) was rejected by the Committee because requiring the Commissioner and existing officers to immediately meet prescribed qualifications upon enactment of the Act would be prejudicial to serving officers who were validly appointed under existing schemes of service and have been performing their functions competently. The three-year compliance window proposed in paragraph (c) adequately addresses the transition without**

imposing immediate and potentially unfair qualification requirements on the Commissioner and other serving officers.

- b) The Senate's proposed amendments to paragraphs 164 (b) and 164 (c) were adopted by the Committee subject to retention of the title as county director for cooperatives. The deeming provisions ensure continuity of service for existing officers and provide a clear transitional framework while allowing a three-year compliance window for officers to meet the academic qualifications prescribed under the Act.

Clause 165

105. **THAT**, Clause 165 be amended by deleting the words "primary and secondary" immediately after the words "in respect of" and substituting therefor the words "intercounty primary and intercounty secondary".

Committee Observation

The dual level registration framework having been rejected by the Committee, the intra and intercounty classification on which the amendment is premised falls away accordingly.

The First Schedule

106. **THAT**, the First Schedule of the Bill be amended—
- a) in paragraph 3 by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner".
 - b) in paragraph 6 by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner".
 - c) in paragraph 7 (6) by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner".
 - d) in paragraph 8 (1) by deleting the words "be punished accordingly (in addition to any other punishment to which the person may be subject)" immediately after the words "is liable to" and substituting therefor the words "a fine not exceeding two hundred thousand shillings or to imprisonment in civil jail for a term not exceeding six months, or to both."
 - e) in paragraph 9 (1) by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner".
 - f) in paragraph 1—
 - (i) by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner" appearing in subparagraph (1).
 - (ii) by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner" appearing in subparagraph (2).
 - g) in paragraph 12—
 - (i) by deleting the words inserting the words "This paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph 4" immediately after the words "surrender or payment" appearing in subparagraph (5).
 - (ii) by deleting subparagraph (6).
 - h) in paragraph 26 (1) by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner".

- i) in paragraph 29 (1) (b) by deleting the words “of any” appearing immediately after the words “before any”.

Committee Observations

- a) **The dual level registration framework having been rejected by the Committee, the intra and intercounty classification on which the amendment is premised falls away accordingly.**
- b) **The Committee resolved to adopt the title County Director for Cooperatives and thus rejected the Senate Amendments.**
- c) **The committee agreed to the proposed amendments to paragraph 8, paragraph 12 and paragraph 29.**

The Third Schedule

107. **THAT**, the Third Schedule of the Bill be amended—

- a) in paragraph 8 (2) “(directly or indirectly) in a business of the Cooperative with the knowledge that it was being carried on in the manner referred to in subparagraph (1)(a), it may order those persons (or any of them)” and substituting therefor the words “directly or indirectly in a business of the Cooperative with the knowledge that it was being carried on in the manner referred to in subparagraph (1)(a), it may order those persons either jointly or severally”.
- b) in paragraph 13—
- i. by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner” appearing in subparagraph (2);
 - ii. by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner” appearing in subparagraph (3);
 - iii. by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner” appearing in the introductory clause of subparagraph (4);
 - iv. by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner” appearing in subparagraph (4)(b); and
 - v. by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be” immediately after the words “the Commissioner” appearing in subparagraph (5).

Committee Observations

- a) **The committee agreed to the proposed amendments to paragraph 8.**
- b) **The Committee rejected the amendments there was no role for the county directors of cooperatives**

CHAPTER FOUR

4.0 COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

From the above observations, the Committee recommends as follows on the Senate Amendments to the Cooperatives Bill (*National Assembly Bill No. 7 of 2024*), That:

4.1 CLAUSES ADOPTED BY THE COMMITTEE

The House **AGREES** with the Senate amendments to:

1. The Long Title
2. Clause 2: Commissioner, diaspora-based member, reserve fund, and subsidiary
3. Clause 4
4. Subclause 8 (1)
5. Subclause 13 (1)
6. Paragraphs 14(2)(a) and (e)
7. Subclause 20 (5)
8. Clause 38
9. Paragraph 44(1) (ba)
10. Subclause 47 (1)
11. Subclause 53 (2)
12. Subclauses 54 (12B), and (12C)
13. Subclause 56 (5)
14. New subclause 57 (2A)
15. New subclause 61 (1A)
16. Subclause 61 (2)
17. Paragraphs 63(1)(i), (j), and (na)
18. Subclauses 64(1) and (2)
19. Paragraphs 66 (2B) (i), (iii), (iv), (vi), (vii), and (viii)
20. Clause 69
21. Clause 70
22. Subclause 73(12)
23. Subclauses 81(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), and (9)
24. Clause 82 (3)
25. Clause 83 (2)
26. Paragraph 99(1) (a)
27. Subclause 99(1A)
28. Subclause 101(1)
29. Subclause 104 (2)
30. Clause 109
31. Clause 110
32. Subclauses 124 (2) and (3)
33. Clause 127
34. Subclause 128 (3)
35. Clause 131
36. Clause 152
37. Paragraph 154 (2) (v)

- 38. Clause 163
- 39. Paragraph 164 (a)
- 40. First Schedule
 - a) Paragraph 8(1)
 - b) Paragraph 12
 - c) Paragraph 29(1) (b)
- 41. Third Schedule
 - Paragraph 8(2)

4.2 CLAUSES REJECTED BY THE COMMITTEE


The House **REJECTS** the Senate's amendments to:

1. Clause 2
 - a) Agricultural produce
 - b) Annual delegates meeting
 - c) County director for cooperatives
 - d) County commissioner for cooperatives
 - e) Primary cooperative
 - f) Secondary cooperative
 - g) Special delegate meeting
 - h) Intracounty primary cooperative
 - i) Intercounty primary cooperative
 - j) Intracounty secondary cooperative
 - k) Intercounty secondary cooperative
 - l) Levy
2. Clause 5
3. Clause 7
4. Subclause 8(2)
5. Clause 9
6. Clause 10
7. Clause 11
8. Clause 12
9. Clause 13
 - a) Marginal note
 - b) Subclause 13(2)
10. Subclause 14(2)
11. Paragraphs 14(2)(aa), (ab), (ac), (ad), (af), (ag), (ah), (ba), (c), (f), and (i)
12. Clause 15
13. Clause 16
14. Clause 19
15. Subclauses 20 (3), (4), and (6)
16. Clause 21
17. Clause 22
18. Clause 23
19. Clause 24
20. Clause 28
21. Clause 29
22. Clause 30
23. Clause 31
24. Clause 32
25. Clause 33
26. Clause 34
27. Clause 35
28. Clause 37
29. Clause 39
30. Clause 40

31. Clause 43
32. Clause 44 (2)
33. Subclause 47(2)
34. Clause 51
35. Subclause 53(3)
36. Paragraph 54(1)(c)
37. Subclause 54(12A)
38. New subclauses 54 (1A), (1B), (1C), (1D), (1E), (2A), and (2B)
39. Subclauses 54(4), and (5)
40. Paragraph 54(6)(d)
41. New subclauses 54(8A) and (8B)
42. Subclauses 54(11), (11A), (12), (12A), (13), and (15)
43. Clause 55
44. Subclause 56(3)
45. Paragraphs 56(6)(d), and (f)
46. Subclauses 57 (2), (3), and (4)
47. Clause 58
48. Clause 59
49. Clause 60
50. Subclauses 61(1)
51. Paragraphs 63(1)(b), (h), (k), (nb), (nc), (nd), and (ne)
52. Subclause 64(5)
53. Clause 65
54. Subclause 66(2A)
55. Paragraphs 66 (2B)(ii), and (v)
56. Paragraph 66 (3)(a)
57. Clause 67
58. Clause 68
59. Subclauses 73(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (8) and (9)
60. Clause 75
61. Clause 79
62. Subclause 81(6), (7) and (8)
63. Subclause 82(1) and (2)
64. Clause 83
 - a) Introductory phrase
 - b) Paragraph 83(ea)
65. Clause 84
66. Clause 85
67. Clause 87
68. Clause 91
69. Clause 92
70. Clause 93
71. Clause 94
72. Clause 98
73. Paragraph 99(1) (b)
74. Clause 100
75. Subclause 101(2)
42. Clause 102

43. Clause 103
44. Subclause 104(1)
45. Clause 105
46. Clause 106
47. Clause 111
48. Clause 112
49. Clause 113
50. Clause 114
51. Clause 116
52. Clause 118
53. Clause 121
54. Clause 123
55. Subclause 124(1A)
56. Clause 125
57. Subclauses 128(1) and (2)
58. Clause 130
59. Clause 146
60. Clause 148
61. Clause 150
62. Clause 153
63. Paragraphs 154 (2) (a), (g), (h), (m), (n), (q) and (w)
64. Clause 156
65. Clause 157
66. Clause 158
67. Clause 159
68. Clause 162
69. Paragraph 164(b) and (c)
70. Clause 165
71. First Schedule
 - a) Paragraphs 3, 6 and 7 (6)
 - b) Paragraphs 9(1) and 11
 - c) Paragraph 26(1)
72. Third Schedule

Paragraphs 8(13) (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v)

 THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY PAPERS LAID	
DATE: 07 APR 2026	
DAY: Tuesday	
TABLED BY:	Hon. Bernard Shinali Chairperson
CLERK-AT THE-TABLE:	A. Shibusko

SIGNED.....  DATE..... 07/04/2026.....
HON. BENARD MASAKA SHINALI, CBS, MP
CHAIRPERSON,
DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON TRADE, INDUSTRY & COOPERATIVES



THIRTEENTH PARLIAMENT - FIFTH SESSION - 2026

DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON TRADE, INDUSTRY AND COOPERATIVES

ADOPTION SCHEDULE

We, the undersigned Honorable Members of the Departmental Committee on Trade, Industry and Cooperatives today, **Thursday, 26th March 2026** do hereby affix our signatures to this **Report on the Senate Amendments to the Cooperatives Bill (National Assembly Bill No. 7 of 2024)** to affirm our approval and confirm its accuracy, validity and authenticity:

S/NO.	NAME	SIGNATURE
1.	Hon. Benard Masaka Shinali, CBS, MP - Chairperson	
2.	Hon. Marianne Jebet Kitany, MP - Vice-Chairperson	
3.	Hon. Adhe Wario Guyo, MP	
4.	Hon. Anthony Tom Oluoch, MP	
5.	Hon. (Dr.) Beatrice Kahai Adagala, MP	
6.	Hon. Joshua Mbithi Mutua Mwalyo, MP	
7.	Hon. Joyce Kamene, MP	
8.	Hon. Robert Githinji Gichimu, MP	
9.	Hon. (Dr.) Wilberforce Ojiambo Oundo, MP	
10.	Hon. Adams Korir Kipsanai, MP	
11.	Hon. Alfred Kiprono Mutai, MP	
12.	Hon. Amos Maina Mwago, MP	
13.	Hon. John Okano Bwire, MP	
14.	Hon. Samuel Sakimba Parashina, MP	
15.	Hon. Michael Wainaina Wambugu, MP	



**THIRTEENTH PARLIAMENT - FIFTH SESSION - 2026
DIRECTORATE OF DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEES**

**MINUTES OF THE 18TH SITTING OF THE DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON
TRADE, INDUSTRY AND COOPERATIVES HELD ON THURSDAY, 26TH
MARCH 2026 IN BARAZA CONFERENCE ROOM, SAROVA WHITESANDS
HOTEL, MOMBASA COUNTY AT 8:30 A.M.**

PRESENT

- | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|
| 1. Hon. Bernard Masaka Shinali, CBS, MP | - | Chairperson |
| 2. Hon. Marianne Jebet Kitany, MP | - | Vice-Chairperson |
| 3. Hon. Anthony Tom Oluoch, MP | | |
| 4. Hon. (Dr.) Beatrice Kahai Adagala, MP | | |
| 5. Hon. (Dr.) Wilberforce Ojiambo Oundo, MP | | |
| 6. Hon. Joyce Kamene, MP | | |
| 7. Hon. Robert Githinji Gichimu, MP | | |
| 8. Hon. Adams Kipsanai, MP | | |
| 9. Hon. Alfred Kiprono Mutai MP | | |
| 10. Hon. John Okano Bwire, MP | | |
| 11. Hon. Samuel Sakimba Parashina, MP | | |
| 12. Hon. Michael Wainaina Wambugu, MP | | |

ABSENT WITH APOLOGY

1. Hon. Adhe Wario Guyo, MP
2. Hon. Joshua Mbithi Mwalyo, MP
3. Hon. Amos Maina Mwago, MP

IN ATTENDANCE

A. COMMITTEE SECRETARIAT

- | | | |
|------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Ms. Laureen Wesonga | - | Clerk Assistant I |
| 2. Ms. Carolyn Musyoka | - | Hansard Reporter II (Clerk Assistant) |
| 3. Ms. Doreen Karani | - | Principal Legal Counsel II |
| 4. Ms. Pauline Sifuma | - | Hansard Reporter II |
| 5. Ms. Peris Kaburi | - | Assistant Serjeant-at-Arms II |
| 6. Ms. Moureen Kendi | - | Intern |

AGENDA

1. Prayer
2. Preliminaries/Adoption of the Agenda
3. Confirmation of Minutes
4. Matters Arising

6. **Clause by Clause Consideration of Senate Amendments to the Cooperatives Bill (National Assembly Bill No. 7 of 2024)**
7. **Adoption of the Report on Senate Amendments to the Cooperatives Bill (National Assembly Bill No. 7 of 2024)**
8. Any other Business
9. Adjournment/Date of the Next Sitting

MIN. NO. NA/DDC/TIC/2026/74: PRELIMINARIES/ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

The meeting was called to order at fourteen minutes past eight O'clock with prayer by Hon. Marianne Jebet Kitany, MP.

MIN. NO. NA/DDC/TIC/2026/75: CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

This Agenda item was deferred.

MIN. NO. NA/DDC/TIC/2026/76: CLAUSE BY CLAUSE CONSIDERATION OF THE SENATE AMENDMENTS TO THE COOPERATIVES BILL (NATIONAL ASSEMBLY BILL NO. 7 OF 2024)

The Committee deliberated and resolved as follows on the clauses:

- | | | |
|--|---|-----------|
| 1. Clause 69 | – | Agreed to |
| 2. Clause 70 | – | Agreed to |
| 3. Subclauses 73(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) | – | Rejected |
| 4. (g) Subclause 73(8) | – | Agreed to |
| 5. (h) Subclause 73(8) | – | Rejected |
| a) Subclause 8(1) | – | Agreed to |
| b) Subclause 8(2) | – | Rejected |
| 6. Subclause 73(9) | – | Rejected |
| 7. Subclause 73(12) | – | Agreed to |
| 8. Clause 75 | – | Rejected |
| 9. Clause 79 | – | Rejected |
| 10. Clause 81 | | |
| a) Subclauses 81(1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) | – | Agreed to |
| b) Subclause 81(6), (7) and (8) | – | Rejected |
| c) Subclause 81(9) | – | Agreed to |
| 11. Clause 82 | | |
| a) Subclause 82(1) and (2) | – | Rejected |
| b) Subclause 82(3) | – | Agreed to |
| 12. Clause 83 | | |
| a) Introductory phrase | – | Rejected |
| b) Paragraph 83(ea) | – | Rejected |
| c) Subclause 83(2) | – | Agreed to |
| 13. Clause 84 | – | Rejected |
| 14. Clause 85 | – | Rejected |
| 15. Clause 87 | – | Rejected |

16. Clause 91	-	Rejected
17. Clause 92	-	Rejected
18. Clause 93	-	Rejected
19. Clause 94	-	Rejected
20. Clause 98	-	Rejected
21. Clause 99		
a) Paragraph 99(1) (a)	-	Agreed to
b) Paragraph 99(1) (b)	-	Rejected
c) Subclause 99(1A)	-	Agreed to
22. Clause 100	-	Rejected
23. Clause 101		
a) Subclause 101(1)	-	Agreed to
b) Subclause 101(2)	-	Rejected
24. Clause 102	-	Rejected
25. Clause 103	-	Rejected
26. Clause 104		
a) Subclause 104(1)	-	Rejected
b) Subclause 104(2)	-	Agreed to
27. Clause 106	-	Rejected
28. Clause 114	-	Rejected
29. Clause 116	-	Rejected
30. Clause 118	-	Rejected
31. Clause 121	-	Rejected
32. Clause 123	-	Rejected
33. Clause 124		
a) Subclause 124(1A)	-	Rejected
b) Subclauses 124 (2) and (3)	-	Agreed to
34. Clause 125	-	Rejected
35. Clause 127	-	Agreed to
36. Clause 128		
a) Subclauses 128(1) and (2)	-	Rejected
b) Subclause 128 (3)	-	Agreed to
37. Clause 130	-	Rejected
38. Clause 131	-	Agreed to
39. Clause 146	-	Rejected
40. Clause 148	-	Rejected
41. Clause 150	-	Rejected
42. Clause 152	-	Agreed to
43. Clause 153	-	Rejected
44. Clause 154		
a) Paragraphs 154 (2) (a), (g), (h), (m), (n) and (q)	-	Rejected
b) Paragraph 154 (2) (v)	-	Agreed to
c) Paragraph 154 (2) (w)	-	Rejected
45. Clause 156	-	Rejected
46. Clause 157	-	Rejected
47. Clause 158	-	Rejected
48. Clause 159	-	Rejected
49. Clause 162	-	Rejected
50. Clause 163	-	Agreed to

- | | | |
|--|---|-----------|
| 51. Clause 164 | | |
| a) Paragraph 164(a) | – | Agreed to |
| b) Paragraph 164(b) and (c) | – | Rejected |
| 52. Clause 165 | – | Rejected |
| 53. First Schedule | | |
| a) Paragraphs 3, 6 and 7 (6) | – | Rejected |
| b) Paragraph 8(1) | – | Agreed to |
| c) Paragraphs 9(1) and 11 | – | Rejected |
| d) Paragraph 12 | – | Agreed to |
| e) Paragraph 26(1) | – | Rejected |
| f) Paragraph 29(1) (b) | – | Agreed to |
| 54. Third Schedule | | |
| a) Paragraph 8(2) | – | Agreed to |
| b) Paragraphs 8(13) (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) | – | Rejected |
| 55. Clause 2 | | |
| a) Agricultural produce | – | Rejected |
| b) Annual delegates meeting | – | Rejected |
| c) Commissioner | – | Rejected |
| d) County director for cooperatives | – | Rejected |
| e) County commissioner for cooperatives | – | Rejected |
| f) Primary cooperative | – | Rejected |
| g) Secondary cooperative | – | Rejected |
| h) Special delegate meeting | – | Rejected |
| i) Diaspora-based member | – | Agreed to |
| j) Intracounty primary cooperative | – | Rejected |
| k) Intercounty primary cooperative | – | Rejected |
| l) Intracounty secondary cooperative | – | Rejected |
| m) Intercounty secondary cooperative | – | Rejected |
| n) Levy | – | Rejected |
| o) Reserve fund | – | Agreed to |
| p) Subsidiary | – | Agreed to |
| 56. Long Title | – | Agreed to |

MIN. NO. NA/DDC/TIC/2026/77:

**ADOPTION OF THE REPORT ON
SENATE AMENDMENTS TO THE
COOPERATIVES BILL (NATIONAL
ASSEMBLY BILL NO. 7 OF 2024)**

The Committee adopted the Report on Senate Amendments to the Cooperatives Bill (National Assembly Bill No. 7 of 2024) having been proposed by Hon. (Dr.) Wilberforce Ojiambo Oundo, MP and seconded by Hon. Samuel Sakimba Parashina, MP.

MIN. NO. NA/DDC/TIC/2026/78:

ADJOURNMENT/DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at eleven minutes to one O'clock. The next meeting will be held at two O'clock.

SIGNED:



DATE:

07/04/2026

**HON. BERNARD MASAKA SHINALI, CBS, MP
CHAIRPERSON,
DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON TRADE, INDUSTRY AND COOPERATIVES**



**THIRTEENTH PARLIAMENT - FIFTH SESSION - 2026
DIRECTORATE OF DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEES**

**MINUTES OF THE 17TH SITTING OF THE DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON
TRADE, INDUSTRY AND COOPERATIVES HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25TH
MARCH 2026 IN BARAZA CONFERENCE ROOM, SAROVA WHITESANDS
HOTEL, MOMBASA COUNTY AT 3:00 P.M.**

PRESENT

- | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|
| 1. Hon. Bernard Masaka Shinali, CBS, MP | - | Chairperson |
| 2. Hon. Marianne Jebet Kitany, MP | - | Vice-Chairperson |
| 3. Hon. Anthony Tom Oluoch, MP | | |
| 4. Hon. (Dr.) Beatrice Kahai Adagala, MP | | |
| 5. Hon. (Dr.) Wilberforce Ojiambo Oundo, MP | | |
| 6. Hon. Joyce Kamene, MP | | |
| 7. Hon. Robert Githinji Gichimu, MP | | |
| 8. Hon. Adams Kipsanai, MP | | |
| 9. Hon. Alfred Kiprono Mutai MP | | |
| 10. Hon. John Okano Bwire, MP | | |
| 11. Hon. Samuel Sakimba Parashina, MP | | |
| 12. Hon. Michael Wainaina Wambugu, MP | | |

ABSENT WITH APOLOGY

1. Hon. Adhe Wario Guyo, MP
2. Hon. Joshua Mbithi Mwalyo, MP
3. Hon. Amos Maina Mwago, MP

IN ATTENDANCE

A. COMMITTEE SECRETARIAT

- | | | |
|------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Ms. Laureen Wesonga | - | Clerk Assistant I |
| 2. Ms. Carolyn Musyoka | - | Hansard Reporter II (Clerk Assistant) |
| 3. Ms. Doreen Karani | - | Principal Legal Counsel II |
| 4. Ms. Pauline Sifuma | - | Hansard Reporter II |
| 5. Ms. Peris Kaburi | - | Assistant Serjeant-at-Arms II |
| 6. Ms. Moureen Kendi | - | Intern |

AGENDA

1. Prayer
2. Preliminaries/Adoption of the Agenda
3. Confirmation of Minutes
4. Matters Arising

6. **Clause by Clause Consideration of Senate Amendments to the Cooperatives Bill (National Assembly Bill No. 7 of 2024)**
7. Any other Business
8. Adjournment/Date of the Next Sitting

MIN. NO. NA/DDC/TIC/2026/70: PRELIMINARIES/ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

The meeting was called to order at eight minutes past three O'clock with prayer by Hon. Michael Wainaina Wambugu, MP.

MIN. NO. NA/DDC/TIC/2026/71: CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

This Agenda item was deferred.

MIN. NO. NA/DDC/TIC/2026/72: CLAUSE BY CLAUSE CONSIDERATION OF THE SENATE AMENDMENTS TO THE COOPERATIVES BILL (NATIONAL ASSEMBLY BILL NO. 7 OF 2024)

The Committee deliberated and resolved as follows on the clauses:

- | | | |
|------------------------|---|-----------|
| 1. Clause 4 | – | Agreed to |
| 2. Clause 5 | – | Rejected |
| 3. Clause 7 | – | Rejected |
| 4. Clause 8 | | |
| a) Subclause 8(1) | – | Agreed to |
| b) Subclause 8(2) | – | Rejected |
| 5. Clause 9 | – | Rejected |
| 6. Clause 10 | – | Rejected |
| 7. Clause 11 | – | Rejected |
| 8. Clause 12 | – | Rejected |
| 9. Clause 13 | | |
| a) Marginal note | – | Rejected |
| b) Subclause 13(1) | – | Agreed to |
| c) Subclause 13(2) | – | Rejected |
| 10. Clause 14 | | |
| a) Subclause 14(2) | – | Rejected |
| b) Paragraph 14(2)(a) | – | Agreed to |
| c) Paragraph 14(2)(aa) | – | Rejected |
| d) Paragraph 14(2)(ab) | – | Rejected |
| e) Paragraph 14(2)(ac) | – | Rejected |
| f) Paragraph 14(2)(ad) | – | Rejected |
| g) Paragraph 14(2)(af) | – | Rejected |
| h) Paragraph 14(2)(ag) | – | Rejected |
| i) Paragraph 14(2)(ah) | – | Rejected |
| j) Paragraph 14(2)(ba) | – | Rejected |
| k) Paragraph 14(2)(c) | – | Rejected |
| l) Paragraph 14(2)(e) | – | Agreed to |
| m) Paragraph 14(2)(f) | – | Rejected |
| n) Paragraph 14(2)(i) | – | Rejected |

11. Clause 15	–	Rejected
12. Clause 16	–	Rejected
13. Clause 19	–	Rejected
14. Clause 21	–	Rejected
15. Clause 22	–	Rejected
16. Clause 23	–	Rejected
17. Clause 24	–	Rejected
18. Clause 28	–	Rejected
19. Clause 29	–	Rejected
20. Clause 30	–	Rejected
21. Clause 31	–	Rejected
22. Clause 32	–	Rejected
23. Clause 33	–	Rejected
24. Clause 34	–	Rejected
25. Clause 35	–	Rejected
26. Clause 37	–	Rejected
27. Clause 38	–	Agreed to
28. Clause 39	–	Rejected
29. Clause 40	–	Rejected
30. Clause 43	–	Rejected
31. Clause 44	–	Rejected
32. Clause 51	–	Rejected
33. Clause 53		
a) Subclause 53(2)	–	Agreed to
b) Subclause 53(3)	–	Rejected
34. Clause 54		
a) Paragraph 54(1)(c)	–	Rejected
b) New subclauses (1A), (1B), (1C), (1D) and (1E)	–	Rejected
c) New subclause 54(2A)	–	Revisit
d) New subclause 54 (2B)	–	Rejected
e) Subclause 54(4)	–	Rejected
f) Subclause 54(5)	–	Rejected
g) Paragraph 54(6)(d)	–	Rejected
h) New subclauses 54(8A) and 54(8B)	–	Rejected
i) Subclause 54(11)	–	Rejected
j) New subclause 54(11A)	–	Rejected
k) Subclause 54(12)	–	Rejected
l) Subclause 54(12A)	–	Rejected
m) Paragraphs 54(12A) (a), (b), (c) and (d)	–	Agreed to
n) Subclause 54 (12B)	–	Agreed to
o) Subclause 54 (12C)	–	Agreed to
p) Subclause 54 (13)	–	Rejected
q) Subclause 54 (15)	–	Rejected
35. Clause 55	–	Rejected
36. Clause 57		
a) Subclause 57 (2)	–	Rejected
b) New subclause 57(2A)	–	Agreed to
c) Subclause 57 (3)	–	Rejected
d) Subclause 57 (4)	–	Rejected
37. Clause 58	–	Rejected

- 38. Clause 59 – Rejected
- 39. Clause 67
 - a) Paragraph 67(7)(c) – Rejected
 - b) Subclause 67 (9) – Rejected
 - c) Paragraphs 67(9) (a), (b), (c) and (d) – Agreed to
 - d) Subclause 67(10) – Rejected
- 40. Clause 68 – Rejected

MIN. NO. NA/DDC/TIC/2026/73: ADJOURNMENT/DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at two minutes to seven O'clock. The next meeting will be held on Thursday, 26th March 2026 at half past eight O'clock.

SIGNED:  DATE: 07/04/2026

HON. BERNARD MASAKA SHINALI, CBS, MP
CHAIRPERSON,
DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON TRADE, INDUSTRY AND COOPERATIVES



**THIRTEENTH PARLIAMENT - FIFTH SESSION - 2026
DIRECTORATE OF DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEES**

**MINUTES OF THE 16TH SITTING OF THE DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON
TRADE, INDUSTRY AND COOPERATIVES HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 25TH
MARCH 2026 IN BARAZA CONFERENCE ROOM, SAROVA WHITESANDS
HOTEL, MOMBASA COUNTY AT 9:30 A.M.**

PRESENT

- | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|
| 1. Hon. Bernard Masaka Shinali, CBS, MP | - | Chairperson |
| 2. Hon. Marianne Jebet Kitany, MP | - | Vice-Chairperson |
| 3. Hon. Anthony Tom Oluoch, MP | | |
| 4. Hon. (Dr.) Beatrice Kahai Adagala, MP | | |
| 5. Hon. (Dr.) Wilberforce Ojiambo Oundo, MP | | |
| 6. Hon. Joyce Kamene, MP | | |
| 7. Hon. Robert Githinji Gichimu, MP | | |
| 8. Hon. Adams Kipsanai, MP | | |
| 9. Hon. Alfred Kiprono Mutai MP | | |
| 10. Hon. John Okano Bwire, MP | | |
| 11. Hon. Samuel Sakimba Parashina, MP | | |
| 12. Hon. Michael Wainaina Wambugu, MP | | |

ABSENT WITH APOLOGY

1. Hon. Adhe Wario Guyo, MP
2. Hon. Joshua Mbithi Mwalyo, MP
3. Hon. Amos Maina Mwago, MP

IN ATTENDANCE

A. COMMITTEE SECRETARIAT

- | | | |
|------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Ms. Laureen Wesonga | - | Clerk Assistant I |
| 2. Ms.Carolyn Musyoka | - | Hansard Reporter II (Clerk Assistant) |
| 3. Ms. Doreen Karani | - | Principal Legal Counsel II |
| 4. Ms. Pauline Sifuma | - | Hansard Reporter II |
| 5. Ms. Peris Kaburi | - | Assistant Serjeant-at-Arms II |
| 6. Ms. Moureen Kendi | - | Intern |

AGENDA

1. Prayer
2. Preliminaries/Adoption of the Agenda
3. Confirmation of Minutes
4. Matters Arising

6. **Clause by Clause Consideration of Senate Amendments to the Cooperatives Bill (National Assembly Bill No. 7 of 2024)**
7. Any other Business
8. Adjournment/Date of the Next Sitting

MIN. NO. NA/DDC/TIC/2026/66: PRELIMINARIES/ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

The meeting was called to order at twenty-five minutes past nine O'clock with prayer by Hon. Marianne Jebet Kitany, MP.

The Programme of the retreat was adopted having been proposed by Hon. Dr. Beatrice Kahai Adagala, MP and seconded by Hon. Samuel Sakimba Parashina, MP.

MIN. NO. NA/DDC/TIC/2026/67: CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

This Agenda item was deferred.

MIN. NO. NA/DDC/TIC/2026/68: CLAUSE BY CLAUSE CONSIDERATION OF THE SENATE AMENDMENTS TO THE COOPERATIVES BILL (NATIONAL ASSEMBLY BILL NO. 7 OF 2024)

The Committee deliberated and resolved as follows on the clauses:

- | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----------|
| 1. Clause 105 | – | Rejected |
| 2. Clause 109 | – | Agreed to |
| 3. Clause 110 | – | Agreed to |
| 4. Clause 111 | – | Rejected |
| 5. Clause 112 | – | Rejected |
| 6. Clause 113 | – | Rejected |
| 7. Clause 20 | | |
| a) Subclause 20(3) | – | Rejected |
| b) Subclause 20(4) | – | Rejected |
| c) Subclause 20(5) | – | Agreed to |
| d) Subclause 20(6) | – | Rejected |
| 8. Clause 47 | | |
| a) Subclause 47(1) | – | Agreed to |
| b) Subclause 47(2) | – | Rejected |
| 9. Clause 56 | | |
| a) Subclause 56(3) | – | Rejected |
| b) Subclause 56(5) | – | Agreed to |
| c) Paragraph 56(6)(d) | – | Rejected |
| d) Paragraph 56(6)(f) | – | Rejected |
| 10. Clause 60 | – | Rejected |
| 11. Clause 61 | | |
| a) Subclause 61(1) | – | Rejected |
| b) Subclause 61(1A) | – | Agreed to |
| c) Subclause 61(2) | – | Agreed to |

12. Clause 63
- a) Paragraph 63(1)(b) – Rejected
 - b) Paragraph 63(1)(h) – Rejected
 - c) Paragraph 63(1)(i) – Agreed to
 - d) Paragraph 63(1)(j) – Agreed to
 - e) Paragraph 63(1)(k) – Rejected
 - f) Paragraph 63(1)(na) – Agreed to
 - g) Paragraph 63(1)(nb) – Rejected
 - h) Paragraph 63(1)(nc) – Rejected
 - i) Paragraph 63(1)(nd) – Rejected
 - j) Paragraph 63(1)(ne) – Rejected
13. Clause 64
- a) Subclause 64(1) – Agreed to
 - b) Subclause 64(2) – Agreed to
 - c) Subclause 64(5) – Rejected
14. Clause 65 – Rejected
15. Clause 66
- a) Subclause 66(2A) – Rejected
 - b) Paragraph 66 (2B)(i) – Agreed to
 - c) Paragraph 66 (2B)(ii) – Rejected
 - d) Paragraph 66 (2B)(iii) – Agreed to
 - e) Paragraph 66 (2B)(iv) – Agreed to
 - f) Paragraph 66 (2B)(v) – Rejected
 - g) Paragraph 66 (2B)(vi) – Agreed to
 - h) Paragraph 66 (2B)(vii) – Agreed to
 - i) Paragraph 66 (2B)(viii) – Agreed to
 - j) Paragraph 66 (3)(a) – Rejected

MIN. NO. NA/DDC/TIC/2026/69:

ADJOURNMENT/DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at sixteen minutes past two O'clock. The next meeting will be held at three O'clock.

SIGNED:  **DATE:** 07/04/2026

HON. BERNARD MASAKA SHINALI, CBS, MP
CHAIRPERSON,
DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON TRADE, INDUSTRY AND COOPERATIVES

ANNEXURES TO THE REPORT OF THE SENATE
AMENDMENTS TO THE COOPERATIVES BILL, 2024

PD LPS

Please Process

② HCO
Please process
Application
15/11

③ IBM
Please Proc
18/11/25

REPUBLIC OF KENYA

Telegraphic Address
'Bunge', Nairobi
Telephone 2848000
Fax: 2243694
E-mail:
clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke



Clerk's Chambers
The Senate
Parliament Buildings
P. O. Box 41842 -00100,
Nairobi, Kenya

PARLIAMENT
OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE SENATE

④ Irene
Initiate a
draft for my
review
IBM
18/11

REF: SEN/L&P/MSG.2025/ (30)

13th November, 2025

Mr. Samuel J. Njoroge, CBS
Clerk of the National Assembly,
Parliament Buildings,
NAIROBI.

Dear Sir,

**RE: PASSAGE OF THE COOPERATIVES BILL (NATIONAL ASSEMBLY
BILLS NO. 7 OF 2024)**

The above matter refers.

The Senate, on Wednesday, 12th November, 2025, passed the Cooperatives Bill (National Assembly Bills No. 7 of 2024) with amendments.

Pursuant to the provisions of Article 110 (4) of the Constitution and Standing Orders 46 (2) and 164 (c) of the Senate Standing Orders, I hereby transmit a Message from the Speaker of the Senate conveying the said decision of the Senate to the National Assembly.

I also attach copies of the Votes and Proceedings, the Hansard and the Order Paper of the day the Bill was passed for your reference.

Yours faithfully,

Fr. E.J.
J. M. NYEGENYE, CBS,
CLERK OF THE SENATE

Encls.

NATIONAL ASSEMBLY
RECEIVED
18 NOV 2025
CLERK'S OFFICE
P.O. Box 41842, NAIROBI

NATIONAL ASSEMBLY
RECEIVED
18 NOV 2025
DEPUTY CLERK OF THE SENATE
P.O. BOX 41842, NAIROBI



REPUBLIC OF KENYA

THIRTEENTH PARLIAMENT - (FOURTH SESSION)

THE SENATE

MESSAGES

MESSAGE TO THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

No. 30 of 2025

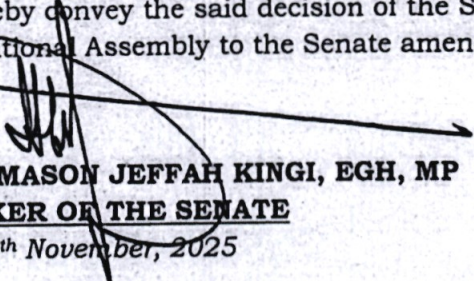
SUBJECT: PASSAGE OF THE COOPERATIVES BILL (NATIONAL ASSEMBLY BILLS NO.7 OF 2024)

PURSUANT to Article 110 (4) of the Constitution and the provisions of Standing Order 46 (1) of the Senate Standing Orders, I hereby convey the following Message from the Senate -

WHEREAS, the Cooperatives Bill (National Assembly Bills No. 7 of 2024) was passed by the National Assembly **with amendments** on Tuesday, 3rd December, 2024, and thereafter referred to the Senate for consideration pursuant to the provisions of the Article 110(4) of the Constitution;

AND WHEREAS, the Senate considered and **passed** the said Bill on Wednesday, 12th November, 2025, **with amendments**, as contained in the Schedule of amendments attached hereto;

NOW THEREFORE, in accordance with the provisions of Article 112 (1) (b) of the Constitution and Standing Orders 46 (1) and 164 (c) of the Senate Standing Orders, I hereby convey the said decision of the Senate and seek the concurrence of the National Assembly to the Senate amendments.


RT. HON. AMASON JEFFAH KINGI, EGH, MP
SPEAKER OF THE SENATE

13th November, 2025

REPUBLIC OF KENYA

Telegraphic Address
'Bunge', Nairobi
Telephone 2848003
Fax: 2243694
E-mail: clerk.senate@parliament.go.ke



Clerk's Chambers
The Senate
Parliament Buildings
P. O. Box 41842 - 00100
Nairobi, Kenya

PARLIAMENT OF KENYA
OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE SENATE

SENATE AMENDMENTS TO THE COOPERATIVES BILL (NATIONAL ASSEMBLY BILLS NO. 7 OF 2024)

The following amendments to **the Cooperatives Bill (National Assembly Bills No. 7 of 2024)** were passed by the Senate on Wednesday, 12th November, 2025:

CLAUSE 4

THAT clause 4 of the Bill be amended in paragraph (a) by deleting sub paragraph (iii) and substituting therefor the following new sub paragraph—

(iii) member economic participation;

CLAUSE 5

THAT the Bill be amended by deleting clause 5 and substituting therefor the following new clause—

Application. **5.** (1) This Act shall apply to all cooperatives in Kenya.

(2) The Office of the Commissioner established under section 6, shall register—

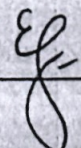
- (a) an intercounty primary cooperative;
- (b) an intercounty secondary cooperative;
- (c) a Cooperative Federation; and
- (d) an Apex Cooperative.

(3) The office of the county commissioner for cooperatives in the respective county, shall register—

- (a) an intracounty primary cooperative; and
- (b) an intracounty secondary cooperative.

(4) A cooperative that is registered under the Sacco Societies Act shall —

- (a) comply with subsection (2) of (3) respectively; and

Signature: _____


CLAR

(b) conduct business, be licensed, be regulated and be supervised by the Sacco Societies Act.

Cap 490B.

(5) This Act shall apply in any case where there is any inconsistency on any matter between this Act and any other legislation.

CLAUSE 7

THAT clause 7 of the Bill be amended by renumbering the existing provision as subclause (1) and inserting the following new subclause—

(2) The technical officers appointed under subsection (1) shall have relevant academic qualifications in cooperative management and practice and comply with Chapter Six of the Constitution.

CLAUSE 8

THAT clause 8 of the Bill be amended by —

(a) deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclauses—

(1) Three months prior to a vacancy arising in the office of the Commissioner, the Public Service Commission shall invite applications from persons who qualify for appointment to the office of the Commissioner for Cooperative Development through advertisement in at least two daily newspapers of nationwide circulation.

(1A) The Public Service Commission shall, within six months of a vacancy arising in the position of the Commissioner, fill the vacancy through a competitive recruitment process.

(b) deleting subclause (2) and substituting therefor the following new subclause—

(2) A person is not qualified for appointment as a Commissioner, unless the person has—

(a) a bachelor's degree in cooperative management, cooperative business or other related fields;

(b) a minimum of twenty years' experience in senior management in the Public Service, ten of which should be in the cooperative sector in a position not lower than county commissioner for cooperatives; and

(c) meets the requirements of Chapter six of the Constitution.

Signature: _____



CLAUSE 9

THAT clause 9 of the Bill be amended in subclause (2) -

- (i) by deleting the words " register all cooperatives in Kenya, and " appearing at the beginning of paragraph (c);
- (ii) by inserting the words "intercounty primary cooperatives, intercounty secondary cooperatives" immediately after the words "registration of" appearing in paragraph (d);
- (iii) by deleting paragraph (e) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph—
 - (e) establish an integrated cooperatives management information system;
- (iv) in paragraph (f)—
 - (i) by deleting the word "federations" appearing immediately after the words inserting the words "affairs of" appearing in paragraph (f) and substituting therefor the words "an intercounty primary cooperative, an intercounty secondary cooperative, a cooperative federation";
 - (ii) by inserting the following new paragraphs immediately after paragraph (f)—
 - (fa) enforce remedial measures against non-compliant intercounty primary cooperative, intercounty secondary cooperative, cooperative federations and the Apex Cooperatives and, where necessary, recommend inquiries into the affairs of the cooperatives;
 - (fb) where appropriate, petition the High Court for the liquidation of intercounty primary, intercounty secondary, cooperative federations and the Apex Cooperatives in accordance to the provisions of this Act;
- (v) by deleting the words "governments" appearing immediately after the words "building for cooperatives" appearing in paragraph (g) and substituting therefor the words "Commissioners of Cooperatives, relevant board of directors and relevant chief executive officers";
- (vi) by deleting paragraph (i);
- (vii) in paragraph (j) by inserting the words "verified and certified by the National Audit Director or the County Audit Director as the case may be" appearing immediately after the words "audited financial statements";
- (viii) by inserting the following paragraphs immediately after paragraph (n)—
 - (na) in collaboration with county commissioners for cooperatives conduct public awareness campaigns on cooperatives;

Signature: _____



- (nb) supervise the elections of an intercounty primary cooperative, intercounty secondary cooperative, cooperative federation and the apex cooperative;

CLAUSE 10

THAT clause 10 of the Bill be amended by renumbering the existing provision as subclause (1) and inserting the following new subclause—

(2) The Commissioner shall prepare and submit an annual report on the performance of all cooperatives to Parliament and the Cabinet Secretary within six months after the end of the financial year.

(3) The report shall contain the following information—

- (a) the number if any of cooperatives registered and deregistered;
- (b) the number if any of inspections and inquiries carried out;
- (c) the number if any of board of directors found liable under the Act;
- (d) the number if any of cooperatives that are at risk of liquidation or have been liquidated;

CLAUSE 11

THAT clause 11 of the Bill be amended—

- (a) in the marginal note by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the word “Office of the County” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”;
- (b) in subclause (1) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the word “Office of the County” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”;
- (c) in subclause (2) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the word “Office of the County” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”;

CLAUSE 12

THAT clause 12 of the Bill be amended—

- (a) in the marginal note by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the word “Office of the County” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”;
- (b) in subclause (1) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the word “Office of County” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”;

Signature: _____



- (c) in subclause (2) by inserting the words "and shall comply with Chapter Six of the Constitution" immediately after the words "in cooperative management and practice,"

CLAUSE 13

THAT clause 13 of the Bill be amended by -

- (a) deleting the word "Director" appearing after the words "Office of County" in the marginal note and substituting therefor the word "Commissioner";
- (b) deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclauses—

(1) Three months prior to a vacancy arising in the position of the County Commissioner for Cooperatives, the County Public Service Board shall invite applications from persons who qualify for appointment to the office of the County Commissioner for Cooperatives through advertisement in at least two daily newspapers of nationwide circulation.

(1A) The County Public Service Board shall, within six months of a vacancy arising in the position of the County Commissioner for Cooperatives, fill the vacancy through a competitive recruitment process.

- (c) deleting subclause (2) and substituting therefor the following new clause—

(2) A person is qualified for appointment as a County commissioner for cooperatives, if the person has—

- (a) a bachelor's degree in cooperative management or cooperative business;
- (b) a minimum of ten years' experience in cooperative management and practice; and
- (c) meets the requirements of Chapter Six of the Constitution.

CLAUSE 14

THAT clause 14 of the Bill be amended in subclause 2 -

- (a) deleting the word "Director" appearing after the words "of the County" in the marginal note and substituting therefor the word "Commissioner";
- (b) by renumbering the current paragraph (a) as (b) and inserting the following new paragraph (a)—
- (a) advice the County Executive Committee Member on the growth and development of cooperatives in the county;
- (c) by inserting the following new paragraphs immediately after paragraph (a)—
- (aa) register intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives;

Signature: _____



- (ab) maintain a county cooperatives register;
 - (ac) implement national integrated systems for the registration and management of cooperatives and submit county annual returns to the Commissioner;
 - (ad) enforce remedial measures against non-compliant intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives and, where necessary, recommend inquiries into their affairs;
 - (af) petition the High Court for the liquidation of intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperative where appropriate in accordance to the provisions of this Act;
 - (ag) register audited financial statements certified by the county audit director;
 - (ah) promote alternative dispute resolution mechanisms for disputes relating to intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives and their members;
- (d) by renumbering the current paragraph (b) as (ba) and inserting the words "intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives" immediately after the words "affairs of"
 - (e) in paragraph (c) by inserting the words "intracounty primary and intracounty secondary" immediately after the words "supervise the elections of"
 - (f) by deleting paragraph (e);
 - (g) in paragraph (f) by deleting the word "cooperatives in the counties" appearing immediately after the words "capacity building of" and substituting therefor the words "the board of directors and chief executive officers of cooperatives in the county"
 - (h) by deleting paragraph (i) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph -
 - (i) promote partnerships between intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives and relevant stakeholders, including financial institutions, government agencies, and private sector players, to enhance cooperative development;

CLAUSE 15

THAT clause 15 of the Bill be amended—

- (a) by deleting the word "Director" appearing after the words "by the County" in the marginal note and substituting therefor the word "Commissioner";
- (b) by renumbering the existing provision as subclause (1) and inserting the following new subclauses—

(2) The County commissioner for cooperatives shall prepare and submit an annual report on the performance of all their respective intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives to the

Signature: _____



Commissioner, County Assembly, and the County Executive Committee Member within three months after the end of the financial year.

(3) The report shall contain the following information—

- (a) the number if any of intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives registered and deregistered;
- (b) the number if any of inspections and inquiries carried out;
- (c) the number if any of board of directors found liable under the Act; and
- (d) the number if any of intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives that are at risk of being liquidated or have been liquidated.

CLAUSE 16

THAT clause 16 (1) of the Bill be amended by—

- (a) deleting the word “directors” appearing immediately after the words “forty-seven county” and substituting therefor the word “Commissioners”
- (b) inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1)—
 - (1A) In the absence of the Commissioner, the county commissioners for cooperatives shall nominate one of their own to chair the meeting of the Forum.

CLAUSE 19

THAT clause 19 of the Bill be amended—

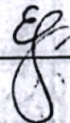
- (a) by deleting paragraph (a) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph—
 - (a) intracounty and intercounty primary cooperatives;
- (b) by deleting paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph—
 - (b) intracounty and intercounty secondary cooperatives;

CLAUSE 20

THAT clause 20 of the Bill be amended -

- (a) by deleting subclause (3) and substituting therefor the following new subclause—
 - (3)A primary Cooperative may be formed by at least twenty persons.
- (b) in subclause (4) by deleting the words “that do not share the same objectives or proposes” appearing immediately after the words “two or more cooperatives”
- (c) by deleting subclause (5) and substituting therefor the following new subclauses—

Signature: _____



CLAUSE
THAT

(5) A person intending to join two or more cooperatives under subsection (4) shall disclose their membership in any other cooperative they are already a member to the additional cooperative they seek to join.

(5A) A person who is a member of multiple cooperatives, shall before applying for a loan in any cooperative, submit a letter from each cooperative they are a member confirming the nature and extent of financial liability of the person.

(5B) Despite the provisions of this Act or any other written law, cooperatives may in such manner and to such extent as the Cabinet Secretary may, in regulations prescribe, exchange information on the non-performing loans of their members.

(5C) Without prejudice to subsection (5B) and the regulations made their under, the information may be shared through the credit reference bureaus established under section 31 of the Banking Act.

(d) by deleting subclause (6).

CLAUSE 21

THAT clause 21 of the Bill be amended—

- (a) in subclause (1) by inserting the following words “or the county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “The Commissioner”.
- (b) in subclause (2) by inserting the words “or the county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner”

CLAUSE 22

THAT clause 22 of the Bill be amended—

- (a) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “A secondary Cooperative shall comprise of membership from at least five primary” appearing immediately after the word “A” and substituting therefor the words “An intracounty secondary Cooperative shall comprise of membership from at least five intraprimary”
- (b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (2)—
 - (3) An intercounty secondary cooperative shall comprise of membership from at least five intercounty primary cooperatives.

Signature: _____



CLAUSE 23

THAT clause 23 (3) of the Bill be amended by inserting the words "and one primary cooperative in a particular value chain, business line or sub-sector" immediately after the words "two secondary cooperatives"

CLAUSE 24

THAT clause 24 (2) of the Bill be amended by deleting the words "Cooperatives shall" appearing at the beginning of the subclause and substituting therefor the words "Cooperatives may".

CLAUSE 28

THAT clause 28 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words "or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be," immediately after the words "by the Commissioner" appearing in the first sentence of the last paragraph.

CLAUSE 29

THAT the Bill be amended -

(a) in subclause (1) -

(i) by deleting paragraph (a) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph -

(a) by the chief executive officer of the intracounty primary cooperative in case of registration of an intercounty primary Cooperative;

(ii) by deleting paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph—

(b) by at least five intercounty primary Cooperatives in case of registration of an intercounty secondary Cooperative;


(iii) by inserting the words "and one primary cooperative" appearing immediately after the words "two secondary cooperatives" in paragraph (c)

(b) in subclause (3) -

(i) by deleting paragraph (a) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph—

(a) in the case of registration of an intercounty primary cooperative under subsection (1) (a) a letter of no objection to the registration of the intercounty primary cooperative,

Signature: _____



issued by the county commissioner for cooperatives of the county where the intracounty cooperative is registered;

(ii) by deleting paragraph (b);

(iii) by deleting the words "and duly approved by the County Director for Cooperatives, amongst other things providing" appearing in paragraph (c) and substituting therefor the words "providing for amongst other things"

(iv) by deleting the words "County Director for Cooperatives" appearing immediately after the words "certified by the" in paragraph (d) and substituting therefor the word "Commissioner"

(c) in subclause (4) by deleting the words "county director of cooperatives or the appointed representative in the case of a primary or secondary cooperative" appearing immediately after the words "presided over by the" in paragraph (a) and substituting therefor the words "Commissioner or the appointed representative in the case of an intercounty primary, an intercounty secondary cooperative, cooperative federation"

(d) by deleting subclause (5).

CLAUSE 30

THAT clause 30 of the Bill is amended -

(a) in subclause (1) by deleting the words "The Commissioner may not register a Cooperative under this Act where in the opinion of the Commissioner" appearing in the beginning of the subclause and substituting therefor the words "The Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, may not register a Cooperative under this Act where in their opinion"

(b) in subclause (2) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "to the Commissioner"

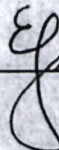
CLAUSE 31

THAT clause 31 of the Bill be amended -

(a) in paragraph (d) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "by the Commissioner"

(b) in paragraph (g) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "The Commissioner"

Signature: _____



CLAUSE 32

THAT clause 32 of the Bill be deleted and substituted therefor with the following clause—

Registration
of
Cooperative^a
and its by-
laws.

32. If the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, is satisfied that a relevant Cooperative has complied with the provisions of this Act and any Regulations made thereunder and that its proposed by-laws are not contrary to this Act or any Regulations made thereunder, the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, shall register the Cooperative and its by-laws under this Act within a period not exceeding thirty days from the date of verification.

CLAUSE 33

THAT clause 33 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be," immediately after the words "by the Commissioner"

CLAUSE 34

THAT clause 34 (3) of the Bill be amended by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be," immediately after the words "reason, the Commissioner"

CLAUSE 35


THAT clause 35 of the Bill be amended by—

- (a) inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be," immediately after the words "name, the Commissioner" appearing in subclause (1);
- (b) inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be," immediately after the words "to the Commissioner" appearing in subclause (2).

CLAUSE 37

THAT clause 37 of the Bill be amended—

- (a) in subclause (2) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be," immediately after the words "to the Commissioner".

Signature: _____


(b) deleting subclause (3) and substituting therefor the following subclause—

(3) If the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, is satisfied that any amendment of the by-laws of the Cooperative is not contrary to this Act, the Regulations made hereunder and any other written law, they may register the amendment.

(c) deleting subclause (4) and substituting therefor the following subclause—

(4) The Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, may, if satisfied, that an amendment under this section was effected pursuant to a misrepresentation or concealment of a material fact or fraud by the person applying for registration, may cancel the amendment.

(d) deleting subclause (6) and substituting therefor the following subclause—

(6) Upon registering an amendment of the by-laws of a Cooperative, the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, shall issue to the Board of Directors a copy of the amendment certified by the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives which shall be conclusive evidence of the fact that the amendment has been duly registered.

(e) in subclause (8), by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be," immediately after the words "by the Commissioner"

CLAUSE 38

THAT clause 38 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words "or nominee" immediately after the words "personal representatives"

CLAUSE 39

THAT the Bill be amended by deleting clause 39 and substituting therefor the following new clause—

Appeal against
refusal to register.

39. A party aggrieved by the decision of the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, not to register the Cooperative and its by-laws or any amendments of its by-laws may within thirty days appeal against the decision to the Cooperative Tribunal.

CLAUSE 40

Signature: _____



THAT the Bill be amended by deleting clause 40 and substituting therefor the following new clause—

Signature by the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives. **40.** A document purporting to be signed by the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, shall be presumed to have been signed by them until the contrary is proved.

CLAUSE 43

THAT clause 43 (2) of the Bill be amended by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner”.

CLAUSE 44

THAT clause 44 of the Bill be amended—

(a) in subclause (1) by inserting the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph (b)—

(ba) is a diaspora based member;

(b) by deleting subclause (2).

CLAUSE 47

THAT clause 47 of the Bill be amended—

(a) by inserting the following new subclauses immediately after subclause (1)—

(1A) The board of directors of a cooperative shall provide for electronic voting by members of the cooperative.

(1B) The board of directors of a cooperative shall ensure that the members are facilitated to vote by secret ballot in the case of any matter requiring a special resolution of two thirds of the members under this Act.

(b) in subclause (2) by deleting the word “shall” appearing immediately after the words “A cooperative” and substituting therefor the word “may”

Signature: _____



CLAUSE 51

THAT clause 51 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be," immediately after the words "send to the Commissioner".

CLAUSE 53


THAT clause 53 of the Bill be amended -

- (a) in subclause (2) by deleting the words "fifteen days" appearing immediately after the words "provided to members" in subclause and substituting therefor the words "twenty-one days"
- (b) in subclause (3) by deleting the word "Director" appearing immediately after the words "or the County" and substituting therefor the word "Commissioner"

CLAUSE 54

THAT clause 54 of the Bill be amended—

- (a) in subclause (1) (c) by inserting the following new subparagraphs after paragraph (iii)—
 - (iv) the trial balance;
 - (v) the cash flow statement;
 - (vi) the management accounts detailing revenue, expenses, and surplus distribution;
 - (vii) the reports on member contributions, withdrawals, and refunds; or
 - (viii) any other financial information prescribed in the regulations based on the size and complexity of the cooperative.
- (b) by inserting the following new subclauses immediately after subclause (1)—
 - (1A) In respect to Savings and Credit Cooperatives (SACCOs) and financial services cooperatives, the Cooperative shall in addition to the books under subsection (1) include—
 - (a) loan performance report, including the classification of loans (performing and non-performing loans).
 - (b) loan provisioning and write-offs;
 - (c) delinquency ratio and credit risk assessment.
 - (d) liquidity and capital adequacy report.
 - (e) investment portfolio statement detailing all cooperative investments, including securities, deposits, and real estate.
 - (1B) In respect to member produce cooperatives, the Cooperative shall in addition to the books under subsection (1) include—

Signature: _____


- (a) production and inventory report on products and inputs.
- (b) status of equipment and machinery, including operational efficiency.
- (c) status of storage facilities and logistics infrastructure.
- (d) list of cooperative-owned agricultural land and its utilisation status.

(1C) In respect to Transport Cooperatives (TransCoops), the Cooperative shall in addition to the books under subsection (1) include—

- (a) list of fleet assets, including vehicles, maintenance schedules, and depreciation status.
- (b) operational income and expenditure report, including fuel costs, repairs, and insurance expenses.
- (c) loan and lease obligations for fleet expansion and renewal.
- (d) compliance status with transport regulatory requirements.

(1D) In respect to Housing Cooperatives, the Cooperative shall in addition to the books under subsection (1) include—

- (a) property ownership report, including details of cooperative-owned land, buildings, and ongoing construction projects.
- (b) membership subscription payments towards housing projects.
- (c) loan obligations related to real estate development.
- (d) occupancy and tenancy reports for rental cooperative properties.

(1E) In respect to Investment Cooperatives, the Cooperative shall in addition to the books under subsection (1) include—

- (a) breakdown of cooperative investments, including equity holdings in listed and unlisted companies; bonds, treasury bills, and other financial instruments, real estate assets and returns on investment;
- (b) valuation report on investment properties and other assets;
- (c) risk exposure analysis related to investments;

(c) by inserting the following subclause immediately after subclause (2)—

(2A) A board of directors that fails to comply with sub-section (1) shall be deemed to have committed an offence.

Signature: _____



(2B) The Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be may impose a penalty on the board of directors, jointly and severally, as prescribed in the regulations, for each month the cooperative fails to file the required returns.

- (d) in subclause (4) by deleting the words "approved by the Commissioner" appearing immediately after the words "list of auditors" and substituting therefor the words "proposed by the board of directors";
- (e) in subclause (5) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be," immediately after the words "appointed the Commissioner";
- (f) in subclause (6)(d) by inserting the words "chief executive officer" immediately after the words "authenticated by the chairperson"
- (g) in subclause (7) (a) by deleting the words "approved by the Commissioner" appearing immediately after the words "accounts have been" and substituting therefor the words "certified by the National Audit Director of Cooperatives or the County Audit Director of Cooperatives as the case may be and approved by the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, to be"
- (h) by inserting new sub-clauses immediately after subclause 8—

(8A) The Auditor shall, in the audit report recommend measures to be adopted by the cooperative to improve performance.

(8B) The Auditor shall, as part of the audit report submit a risk report.

- (i) in subclause (11) by deleting the words "at such time and in such form as may be prescribed, file with the Commissioner" appearing immediately after the words "Cooperative shall" and substituting therefor the words "within ten days after the general meeting under subclause (8) and in such form as may be prescribed, file with the National Audit Director of Cooperatives or the County Audit Director of Cooperatives as the case may be"
- (j) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (11)—
 - (11A) The National Audit Director of Cooperatives or the County Audit Director of Cooperatives, as the case may be, shall authenticate the documents submitted under subsection (11) and submit them to the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperative, as the case may be, for registration within a period of one month after receipt of the documents.

Signature: _____



(k) in subclause (12) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be," immediately after the words "unless the Commissioner"

(l) by inserting the following new paragraphs after subclause (12)—

(12A) The Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, may in addition to the power under subsection (12), have the power to—

- (a) dissolve the board of directors and appoint an interim board, which shall serve for three months or until a general meeting is convened to elect a new board whichever is earlier;
- (b) direct the freezing of capital expenditure until compliance with the audit requirements has been met;
- (c) place the cooperative under enhanced supervisory and regulatory oversight, until the cooperative complies with the audit requirements;
- (d) institute recovery measures against members of the board of directors who were in office at the time of non-compliance, where such non-compliance resulted in financial loss, fraud, misappropriation, or misuse of cooperative funds.

(12B) All members of the Board of Directors of a cooperative that fail to cause an audit of its financial statements within the prescribed period commit an offence and shall be liable upon conviction to imprisonment for three years or a fine not exceeding five hundred thousand or both.

(12C) An auditor who falsifies the audited financial statements under subclause (8) shall commit an offence and shall be liable upon conviction to imprisonment for three years or a fine not exceeding five hundred thousand or both.


(m) in subclause (13) by deleting the words "Director for Cooperatives shall ensure that all primary and secondary cooperatives" and substituting therefor "Commissioner for Cooperatives shall ensure that all intracounty primary and intracounty secondary cooperatives"

(n) in subclause (15) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be," immediately after the words "The Commissioner"

CLAUSE 55

THAT clause 55 (1) of the Bill be amended by deleting the words "or county director of cooperatives" appearing immediately after the words "required by the Commissioner" and substituting therefor the words "county commissioner for cooperatives, National Audit Director of Cooperatives of County Audit Director of cooperatives".

Signature: _____



CLAUSE 56

THAT clause 56 of the Bill be amended -

- (a) in subclause (3) by deleting the words "director of cooperatives" appearing immediately after the words "commissioner or county" and substituting therefor the words "commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be".
- (b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (5)—

(5A) The board of directors shall ensure that the notice issued under subsection (5) shall be shared to members both through their physical addresses and through the official virtual platforms of the respective cooperative.

- (c) in subclause (6) -

- (i) by inserting the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph (d)—
 - (da) determine the percentage of the surplus that is to be deposited in the reserve fund of the cooperative;
- (ii) by inserting the words "consider any reports on debt to equity ratio of the cooperative and" immediately before the words "determine where necessary" appearing in paragraph (f);

CLAUSE 57

THAT clause 57 of the Bill be amended—


- (a) in subclause (2) -

- (i) by deleting the words "director of cooperatives" and substituting therefor the words "commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be", immediately after the words "Commissioner or county"
- (ii) by inserting the following subclause immediately after subclause (2)—

(2A) The members demanding the special meeting shall ensure that the notice issued to other members in subsection (2) shall be shared to members both through their physical addresses and through the official virtual platforms of the respective cooperative.

- (b) by deleting subclause (3) and substituting therefor the following new subclause—

(3) The Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, may convene a special general meeting of the respective cooperative at which the Commissioner or county

Signature: _____


commissioner for cooperatives may direct the matters to be discussed at the meeting.

(c) by deleting subclause (4).

CLAUSE 58

THAT clause 58 of the Bill be amended by deleting subclause (2) and substituting therefor the following subclause—

(2) Despite the generality of subsection (1), the Commissioner or the County Commissioner for Cooperatives may preside at any meeting of a Cooperative convened pursuant to a directive of the Commissioner or the County Commissioner for Cooperatives.

CLAUSE 59

THAT clause 59 of the Bill be amended—

(a) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following subclause—

(1) A Cooperative shall hold its general meetings physically, virtually, or in a hybrid of virtual and physical meeting subject to compliance with such requirements as may be prescribed in the Regulations or by any other written law.

(b) by deleting subclause (2).

CLAUSE 60

THAT clause 60 (2) of the Bill be amended—

(a) by deleting the word “physical” appearing immediately after the words “exclusively discussed at a” in the introductory clause;

(b) by inserting the following new paragraphs immediately after paragraph (d)—

(da) borrowing by the cooperative;

(db) investment in non-core activities by the cooperative;

CLAUSE 61

THAT clause 61 of the Bill be amended—

(a) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1)—

(1A) Despite subsection (1), the Commissioner, may in the case of an Apex Cooperative approve the increased membership of the Board of

Signature: _____



Directors up to a maximum of fifteen members based on the different sectors represented in the Apex cooperative.

(1B) The following cooperatives shall be represented in the membership of the Board of Directors in an Apex Cooperative—

- (i) producer cooperatives;
- (ii) housing cooperatives;
- (iii) savings and credit cooperatives;
- (iv) savings and investment cooperatives;
- (v) transport cooperatives;
- (vi) worker cooperatives; and
- (vii) consumer cooperatives.

(b) in subclause (2) by deleting the words “for one term of three years” appearing immediately after the words “eligible for re-election and shall be eligible for re-election for one term of three years” and substituting therefor the words “by rotation provided the directors retiring by rotation and eligible for reelection shall only constitute one third of the directors who are longest serving in office since the last election”.

CLAUSE 63

THAT clause 63 (1) of the Bill be amended —

(a) by deleting paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph—

(b) does not have a minimum of a post- secondary level of education certificate in cooperative management and practice from a university recognised in Kenya, unless exempted by the Cabinet Secretary or by the County Executive Committee member as the case may be in accordance with the regulations:

Provided that this subparagraph shall not apply to Cooperatives in respect of which the Sacco Societies Act apply;

(b) by deleting paragraph (h) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph—

(h) has been removed by the Commissioner or County commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, after being adversely mentioned in an inquiry report or any inspection report for mismanagement or corrupt practices;

(c) by deleting the word “charged” appearing in paragraph (i) immediately after the words “has been” and substituting therefor the word “convicted”.

Signature: _____

- (d) by deleting the word "three" appearing immediately after the words "a term exceeding" and substituting therefor the word "six";
- (e) by inserting the words "or any other written law" immediately after the words "Regulations made thereunder" appearing paragraph (k);
- (f) by inserting the following new paragraphs immediately after paragraph (n)—
- (na) has been convicted of an offence financial misconduct;
 - (nb) has been found guilty of professional or ethical misconduct;
 - (nc) has been found liable for mismanagement or gross misconduct;
 - (nd) lacks fiduciary indemnity cover or bond;
 - (ne) failed the prescribed professional and moral suitability test;or

CLAUSE 64

THAT clause 64 of the Bill be amended -

- (a) in subclause (1) by inserting the words "crisis management plan, development and implementation of the data protection policy, policy for protection and reward of whistle blowers, annual member surveys" immediately after the words "internal controls".
- (b) in subclause (2) (a) by deleting the word "appoint" appearing immediately after the word "shall" and substituting therefor the words "competitively recruit".
- (c) in subclause (5) (b) by deleting the word "by-laws" appearing immediately after the words "prescribed in the" and substituting therefor the words "board charter";

CLAUSE 65

THAT clause 65 (4) of the Bill be amended—

- (a) by deleting paragraph (a) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph -
 - (a) County Commissioner for Cooperatives in case of intercounty primary and intracounty secondary Cooperatives;
- (b) by inserting the words "intercounty primary cooperative, intercounty secondary cooperative," immediately after the words "in the case of" appearing in paragraph (b).

CLAUSE 66

THAT clause 66 of the Bill be amended -

Signature: _____



(a) by inserting the following new subclauses immediately after subclause (2)—

(2A) The Board of Directors shall cause to be advertised in one newspaper of nationwide circulation, the website and social media platforms of the cooperative, the vacancy for the persons in subclause (3) (c).

(2B) A person shall not be qualified for appointment as a member of the nomination committee if the person—

- (i) is a member of the Cooperative;
- (ii) has been a member of the supervisory board or the nomination committee or other management offices of the Cooperative;
- (iii) is an undischarged bankrupt;
- (iv) is of unsound mind;
- (v) has been removed by the Commissioner or County commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, after being adversely mentioned in an inquiry report or any inspection report for mismanagement or corrupt practices;
- (vi) has been convicted in a court of law with an offence relating to a breach of fiduciary duty;
- (vii) has been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty or an offence under any other written law or has been sentenced to imprisonment for a term exceeding six months;
- (viii) has been convicted of an offence under this Act or Regulations made thereunder.

(b) by deleting subclause (3) (a) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph—

(a) The Commissioner or their representative or the county commissioner for Cooperatives in whose jurisdiction the Cooperative is situated, shall be the chairperson;

CLAUSE 67

THAT clause 67 of the Bill be amended—

(a) in subclause (7) (c) by inserting the words “county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner”

(b) by deleting subclause (9) and substituting therefor the following new subclause —

Signature: _____



(9) If, the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, is satisfied that the secondary resolutions of each of the Cooperatives amalgamating comply with the provision of this section, they may register the amalgamated Cooperative and its by-laws and thereupon—

- (a) each of the amalgamating Cooperative shall stand dissolved and its registration cancelled except for amalgamation by absorption;
- (b) the registration of the amalgamated Cooperative shall be a sufficient conveyance to vest the assets and liabilities of the amalgamating Cooperatives in the amalgamated Cooperative;
- (c) the remaining members of the amalgamating Cooperatives shall become members of the amalgamated Cooperative and will be subjected to its by-laws; and
- (d) any shareholders of the amalgamating Cooperatives or any other persons who have claims against the amalgamating Cooperatives and whose claims were not satisfied in accordance with the secondary resolution, may pursue such claims against the amalgamated Cooperative.

(c) in subclause (10) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner".

CLAUSE 68


THAT clause 68 of the Bill be amended—

- (a) in subclause (8) (c) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner"
- (b) by deleting subclause (9) and substituting therefor the following new subclause —

(9) The Cooperative may, by further resolution passed by a two-thirds majority of the members present and voting, confirm the preliminary resolution, with or without changes which in the opinion of the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, are not substantial, and their decision as to whether any changes are or are not substantial shall be final.

- (c) by deleting the introductory section of subclause (10) and substituting therefore the following new subclause—

(10) If the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, is satisfied within such time as they considers reasonable that the provisions of the secondary resolution and the provisions of this section have been complied with, they may, register

Signature: _____


the Cooperatives into which the existing Cooperative has been divided and the by-laws of such Cooperative and thereupon.

- (d) in subclause (11) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner".

CLAUSE 69

THAT clause 69 of the Bill be amended—

- (a) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclauses—

(1) A Cooperative which has as one of its objects the disposal of any member's produce may enter into a contract with its members, either in its by-laws or by a separate document binding a member to dispose of all their produce, or such amounts or descriptions of the same as may be stated therein, to or through the Cooperative.

(1A) The contract under subsection (1) may —

- (a) bind the member to produce the quantities of the member's produce therein specified, or
- (b) provide for payment of a specific sum per unit of weight or other measure as liquidated damages for any breach of the contract.

(1B) Any sum payable under subsection (1A) (b) shall be a debt due to the Cooperative and shall be a charge upon the immovable property of the member subject to registration of the charge under the relevant law.

- (b) by inserting the following paragraph immediately after paragraph (4)—

(5) It shall be the duty of every person applying for membership of a registered Cooperative to disclose to the Cooperative particulars of all such contracts as are mentioned in this section.

CLAUSE 70

THAT clause 70 of the Bill be amended—

- (a) in subclause (1) by deleting the words "but no such fine shall be imposed upon any member until written notice of intention to impose the fine and the reason therefore has been served on the member and the member has had an opportunity of showing cause why the fine should not be imposed and, if the member so desires, of being heard with or without witnesses." appearing immediately after the words "its by-laws,"

- (b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1)—

Signature: _____



(1A) A fine shall not be imposed upon any member until written notice of intention to impose the fine and the reason therefore has been served on the member and the member has had an opportunity of showing cause why the fine should not be imposed and, if the member so desires, of being heard with or without witnesses.

- (c) in subclause (2) by deleting the words "Any such fine" appearing at the beginning of the clause and substituting therefor "A fine under this section"
- (d) in subclause (4) by deleting the words "subsection (5)" appearing immediately after the words "in accordance with" and substituting therefor "section 69 (5)"
- (e) by deleting subclause (5).

CLAUSE 73

THAT clause 73 of the Bill be amended—

- (a) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1)—

(1A) A Commissioner or a county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, shall issue written notice to an employer who fails to remit the sum owing to a cooperative under subsection (1) within seven days of receipt of a notification by a cooperative.

- (b) in subclause (2) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the word "Commissioner".
- (c) by deleting subclause (3).
- (d) by deleting subclause (4).
- (e) by deleting subclause (5).
- (f) by deleting subclause (6) and substituting therefor the following new subclause—

(6) The Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, shall, by written notice, appoint a person or institution to be an agent of the Cooperative for the purposes of collection and recovery of a debt owed to the Cooperative by an employer that has not complied with the notice issued under subsection (2).

- (g) in subclause (8) by deleting the phrase "subsection (3)" appearing immediately after the words "under subsection" and substituting therefor the phrase "subsection (2)".

Signature: _____



(h) by deleting subclause (8) and substituting therefor the following new subclause—

(8) Where an agent claims to be unable to comply with subsection (7) by reason of lack of monies held by or due from the agent, the agent shall give a written notification to the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, stating the reasons for the agent's inability and they may—

(a) accept the notification and cancel or amend the notice accordingly; or

(b) if not satisfied with the reasons, reject the notification in writing.

(i) in subclause (9) by deleting the words "Where an agent fails to notify the Commissioner or the notification is rejected," appearing at the beginning of the subclause and substituting therefor the words "Where the agent rejects the notice under subsection (6) or fails to notify the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, under subsection (8)";

(j) by deleting subclause (12) and substituting therefor the following new subclause—

(12) Failure to comply with this section shall constitute an offence by the employer despite the employer facing prosecution under any other written law.

CLAUSE 75

THAT clause 75 of the Bill be amended in subclause (5) by inserting the words "or the county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be," immediately after the words "the Commissioner"

CLAUSE 79

THAT clause 79 of the Bill be amended by deleting the phrase "section 79" appearing immediately after the word "proved under section" and substituting therefor the phrase "section 78".

CLAUSE 81

THAT clause 81 of the Bill be amended—

(a) by re-numbering the existing provision as subclause (1)

(b) by inserting the following new subclauses immediately after the re-numbered subclause (1)—

Signature: _____



(2) An employee or a member of the board of directors of a cooperative shall not act as a guarantor of any person with respect to a loan or credit facility advanced to a person by that cooperative.

(3) Despite the provisions of subsection (1), a Cooperative may grant loans or credit facility to an employee or a member of its board of directors which amounts in the aggregate do not exceed ten percent of its gross loan portfolio.

(4) The conditions for the grant of a loan or credit facility to an employee or a member of the board of directors shall comply with all requirements under this Act with respect to grant of loans to other members of the cooperative and shall not be made on terms more favourable than those extended to members of the cooperative.

(5) An employee or a member of the board of directors who has applied for a loan or credit facility under subsection (3) shall not be present while their application is being considered.

(6) The Board of Directors of a Cooperative shall on or before the fifteenth of each month submit to the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, the prescribed insider lending and loan performance report made by the cooperative.

(7) Where the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives establishes that an employee of the cooperative failed to comply with the provisions of this section, the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, may direct that the employee repay the loan amount under this section to the cooperative together with interest at such rate as the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives deems fit.

(8) In addition to the provision under subsection (7), the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives, may direct the removal of such employee from the service of the cooperative.

(9) This section shall apply despite the act or default by the employee constituting an offence under any other law for which the employee has been prosecuted or is likely to be prosecuted.

CLAUSE 82

THAT the Bill be amended by deleting clause 82 and substituting therefor the following new clause—

Restriction
on
borrowing.

82. (1) Subject to the approval of two thirds of its members at a general meeting, a Cooperative may receive loans of up to thirty

Signature: _____



percent of its equity from persons who are not members of the cooperative.

(2) The resolution of the Cooperative in subsection (1) shall be submitted to the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be.

(3) In this section a deposit of money under a hire-purchase agreement shall be deemed to be a loan.

CLAUSE 83

THAT clause 83 of the Bill be amended —

(a) in the introductory phrase by inserting the words “of two thirds of its members” immediately after the words “to the approval of”;

(b) by inserting the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph (e)—

(ea) in real estate, provided the Cooperative shall not invest in a real estate investment which is not for its own accommodation more than twenty-five percentum of its share capital or hold more than twenty-five percentum of equity in the real estate investment;

(c) by re-numbering the existing provision as subclause (1) and inserting the following new subclause immediately after the re-numbered sub clause (1)—

(2) The limitation on investment in real estate shall not apply to a housing cooperative.

CLAUSE 84

THAT the Bill be amended by deleting clause 84 and substituting therefor the following new clause—

Investment in
non-core
activities

84. (1) A Cooperative shall not invest more than twenty-five percentum of its funds or members' deposits in non-core activities;

(2) A Cooperative shall not invest in a real estate investment which is not for its own accommodation more than twenty-five percentum of its share or hold more than twenty-five percentum of equity in the real estate investment.

(3) The limitation on investment in real estate shall not apply to a housing cooperative.

Signature: _____



CLAUSE 85

THAT clause 85 of the Bill be amended in subclause 1—

- (i) paragraph (a), by deleting the words “of members” appearing immediately after the words “a special resolution” and substituting therefor the words “is passed by two thirds of the members of the cooperative”
- (ii) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “by the Commissioner” appearing in paragraph (b)

CLAUSE 87

THAT clause 87 of the Bill be amended-

(a) by deleting subclause (2) and substituting therefor the following new subclause—

(2) The members of the cooperative shall upon recommendation by the board of directors, and upon consideration of the liabilities of the cooperative for that year, determine the percentage of the net surplus in each year to be deposited in to the reserve fund.

(a) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (2)-

(2A) Despite subsection (2), the sum of the reserve fund shall not exceed one point zero five times the liabilities of the Cooperative as at the time of the general meeting.

CLAUSE 91

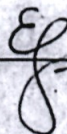
THAT clause 91 of the Bill be amended—

(a) in subclause (1) by inserting the words—

- (i) “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “with the Commissioner” appearing in the introductory phrase;
- (ii) “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner” appearing in paragraph (b)

(b) in subclause (2) by inserting the words “or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be” immediately after the words “to the Commissioner”

Signature: _____



CLA

CLAUSE 92

THAT clause 92 of the Bill be amended -

- (a) in subclause (1) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be" immediately after the words "The Commissioner" appearing in the introductory phrase;
- (b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1)—
 - (1A) A county commissioner for cooperatives shall submit a copy of their respective register to the Commissioner every quarter.
- (c) in subclause (2) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be" immediately after the words "The Commissioner"
- (d) in subclause (4) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be" immediately after the words "The Commissioner"

CLAUSE 93

THAT clause 93 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be" immediately after the words "The Commissioner"


CLAUSE 94

THAT clause 94 of the Bill be amended—

- (a) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclause—

(1) If any person obtains an order for the appointment of receiver or manager of the property of a Cooperative, or if the High Court appoints such a receiver or manager pursuant to a petition made by the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives pursuant to the provisions of this Act, they shall, within seven days from the date of the order of the appointment under the said powers, give written notice of the fact to the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, and the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, shall enter the notice in the register of charges.

- (b) in subclause (2) by deleting the words "he shall, on so ceasing, give written notice of the fact to the Commissioner and the Commissioner" and substituting therefor the words "they shall, on so ceasing, give written notice of the fact to the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, and the High Court and the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives"

Signature: _____


CLAUSE 98

THAT clause 98 of the Bill be amended—

(a) in the marginal note by inserting the following words “county commissioner for cooperatives” immediately after the word “Commissioner”

(b) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclause—

(1) The National Audit Director or the county audit director, as the case may be, may on their own accord, or on request of the Authority or on the application of a liquidator or of any creditor or not less than one-third of the members present and voting at a meeting of the Cooperative which has been duly convened, hold an inquiry or direct any person authorized by them in writing to hold an inquiry, into the by-laws, working and financial conditions of any Cooperative registered in Kenya.

(c) in subclause (3) -

(i) by deleting the word “Commissioner” appearing in the introductory phrase and substituting therefor the words “National Audit Director or the county audit director, as the case may be”;

(ii) by deleting paragraph (c) and substituting therefor the following paragraph—

(c) provide a copy of the report to the Commissioner or the relevant county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be.

(d) by deleting the introductory phrase in subclause (4) and substituting therefor the following new introductory phrase—

(4) Where the Commissioner or a county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, is satisfied, after due inquiry, that the board of directors or the supervisory board of a Cooperative is not performing its duties properly, they, may—

(e) by deleting subclause (6) and substituting therefor the following new subclause—

(6) Despite subsection (5), where an officer or member of a Cooperative fails to produce records as required by the National Audit Director or the county audit director, as the case may be, without any reasonable cause, the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, may suspend or remove such officer from the service of the respective Cooperative or such member from membership of the respective Cooperative.

Signature: _____



CLAUSE 99

THAT clause 99 of the Bill be amended-

(a) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclause—

(1) Where it is established in an inquiry held under section 98 that any person who has taken part in the organisation or management of a Cooperative, or any past or present officer or member of the Cooperative -

(a) has misapplied, retained or become liable or accountable for any money or property of the Cooperative; or

(b) has committed the offence of misfeasance or breach of trust in relation to the Cooperative, and is liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a term of five years or a fine not exceeding one million shillings or the amount of the value of the property of the offence, whichever is higher, or to both the fine and imprisonment;

the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives may, if he or she considers it appropriate, make an order requiring the person to repay or restore the money or property or any part thereof to the Cooperative together with interest at such rate as the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives thinks just or to contribute such sum to the assets of the Cooperative by way of compensation as they deem fit.

(b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1)—

(1A) An order under subsection (1) shall be made within twenty-one days from the day the inquiry ends.

CLAUSE 100

THAT clause 100 of the Bill be amended in subclause (1) by deleting the words "under section 100" appearing immediately after the words "of the Commissioner" and substituting therefor the words "or the county commissioner for cooperatives under section 99".

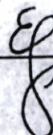
CLAUSE 101

THAT clause 101 of the Bill be amended—

(a) in subclause (1) by deleting the words "Subject to section 99," appearing at the beginning of the subclause.

(b) in subclause (2) by deleting the words "98, the Commissioner," appearing immediately after the words "surcharge under section" and substituting

Signature: _____



therefor "99, the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be".

CLAUSE 102

THAT clause 102 of the Bill be amended—

(a) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclause—

(1) The Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives, may, if they deem fit, on the application of a creditor of a Cooperative, inspect, or direct some persons authorized by the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives in writing to inspect, the books of the Cooperative, if—

- (a) the creditor satisfies the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives that the debt is a sum then due, and has demanded payment thereof and has not received satisfaction within a reasonable time; and
- (b) the applicant deposits with the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives such sum as security for the expenses of the inspection as the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives may require.

(b) in subclause (2) by deleting the word "director" appearing immediately after the words "or the county" and substituting therefor the word "commissioner"

(c) in subclause (3)—

- (i) in paragraph (b) by inserting the words "intercounty primary cooperatives, intercounty secondary cooperatives," immediately after the words "with respect to";
- (ii) in paragraph (c) by deleting the words "director for cooperatives shall apply with respect to primary and secondary" appearing immediately after the words "powers of the" and substituting therefor the words "commissioner for cooperatives shall apply with respect to intracounty primary cooperatives and intracounty secondary"

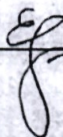
CLAUSE 103

THAT clause 103 of the Bill is amended—

(a) by deleting words "inquiry and" appearing in the marginal note;

(b) by deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclause-

Signature: _____



(1) Where an inspection is held or made under this Act, the Commissioner or the County Commissioner for Cooperatives as the case may be, may, by a certificate under their hand, make an order apportioning the expenses, or such part of the expenses as the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives considers proper, between the Cooperative, the members or creditor demanding the inquiry or inspection, and the officers or former officers of the Cooperative and the decision of the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives thereon shall be final.

CLAUSE 104

THAT clause 104 of the Bill be amended—

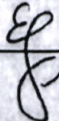
- (a) in subclause (1) by deleting the words “sections 98 and 102, the Commissioner or County Director” appearing immediately at the beginning of the subclause and substituting therefor the words “section 102, the Commissioner or County Commissioner”
- (b) by deleting subclause (2) and substituting therefor the following new subclause—
 - (2) The inspection reports prepared pursuant to subsection (1) shall be presented to—
 - (a) a joint meeting of the board of directors and supervisory board of the Cooperative for deliberation and implementation; and
 - (b) the general meeting of the cooperative.

CLAUSE 105

THAT clause 105 of the Bill be amended by—

- (a) deleting subclause (1) and substituting therefor the following new subclause—
 - (1) If the National Audit Director or the County Director of Audit as the case may be, after holding an inquiry under section 98 or receiving an application made by at least three fourths of the members of a Cooperative or receiving recommendations from the Authority are of the opinion that the Cooperative ought to be dissolved, the National Audit Director or the County Director of Audit as the case may be, may, recommend the dissolution of the Cooperative and subsequent cancellation of registration.
- (b) By inserting the following new subclauses immediately after subclause (1)
 - (1A) Upon receipt of the Report of the National Audit Director or the County Director of Audit the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be may—

Signature: _____



- (a) recommend a remedial action that may be undertaken by the cooperative within six months; or
- (b) within one month, file a petition for liquidation of the cooperative with the High Court upon failure by the cooperative to fulfil the requirements prescribed under paragraph (a).

(1B) If the High Court resolves that the cooperative should be liquidated, the High Court shall appoint a liquidator from the pool of authorised liquidators.

(1C) Upon the resolution of the High Court to liquidate the cooperative, the appointed liquidator shall notify the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives of their appointment and commence liquidation of the cooperative in accordance with section 108 and the First Schedule.

- (c) in subclause (2) by deleting the words "Cooperative Tribunal with further appeal to the High Court" appearing at the end of the subclause and substituting therefore the words "High Court with further appeal to the Court of Appeal"
- (d) in subclause (3) by deleting the words "Commissioner unless the High Court directs otherwise," appearing immediately after the words "decision of the" and substituting therefor the word "High court"
- (e) in subclause (4) by deleting the words "Commissioner makes an order under subsection (1), he" appearing immediately after the words "Where the" and substituting therefor the words "High Court makes an order under subsection (1), the Commissioner or County Commissioner for Cooperatives as the case may be,"
- (f) in subclause (5) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be," immediately after the words "of the Commissioner".

CLAUSE 106

THAT clause 106 of the Bill be amended in subclause (1) -

- (a) by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "The Commissioner" in the introductory phrase;
- (b) by deleting the word "Director" appearing immediately after the words "or the County" in paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the word "commissioner"

Signature: _____



CLAUSE 109

THAT clause 109 be amended in subclause (1) by deleting the word "may" appearing immediately after the words "the Commissioner" and substituting therefor the words "shall petition the High Court to".

CLAUSE 110

THAT the Bill be amended by deleting clause 110 and substituting therefor the following new clause—

- Qualifications
of
liquidator. ^a
- 110.** Subject to section 109, a person shall be qualified to serve as a liquidator if that person has—
- (a) atleast five years' experience in cooperative management and practice; and
 - (b) been prequalified by the Official Receiver as a liquidator for cooperatives.

CLAUSE 111

THAT clause 111 of the Bill be amended—

- (a) in paragraph (l) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be," immediately after the words "by the Commissioner"
- (b) in paragraph (n) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be," immediately after the words "of the Commissioner"
- (c) in paragraph (o) by deleting the word "Commissioner" appearing immediately after the words "apply to the" and substituting therefor the word "High Court"

CLAUSE 112

THAT clause 112 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words "or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "by the Commissioner".

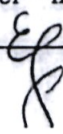
CLAUSE 113

THAT clause 113 of the Bill be amended —

(a) in subclause (1)—

- (i) by deleting the words "and to any limitations imposed by the Commissioner and the Commissioner" appearing immediately after the words "the Commissioner" in the introductory phrase and

Signature: _____



substituting therefor the words "or the county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be and to any limitations imposed by the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, and the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives";

(ii) by deleting paragraph (a);

(iii) by deleting paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph-

(b) apply to the High Court for the replacement of a liquidator;

(iv) by deleting paragraph (d);

(v) by inserting the words "or the county commissioner for cooperatives" immediately after the words "the Commissioner" in paragraph (e);

(vi) by deleting the words "grant a discharge to" appearing in paragraph (h) and substituting therefor the words "apply to the High Court for a discharge of";

(vii) by inserting the words " or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words " as the Commissioner" appearing in paragraph (i).

(b) in subclause (2) by deleting the words "and shall be exercisable similar to an order made by the Commissioner under subsection (1)(a)" appearing at the end of the subclause.

CLAUSE 114

THAT clause 114 of the Bill be amended by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives," immediately after the words "of the Commissioner"

CLAUSE 116

THAT clause 116 of the Bill be amended—

(a) in subclause (2) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "to the Commissioner"

(b) in subclause (3) by deleting the words "the Commissioner shall take such action as the Commissioner considers" appearing immediately after the words "with subsection (2)" and substituting therefor the words "the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be shall take such action as the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, consider"

Signature: _____



CLAUSE 118

THAT clause 118 of the Bill be amended in subclause (2) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be" immediately after the words "person, the Commissioner"

CLAUSE 121

THAT clause 121 of the Bill be amended—

- (a) by deleting the introductory phrase in subclause (2) and substituting therefor the following introductory phrase—

(2) The Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be, may apply to the Tribunal for an order under subsection (3) if they believe that such a transaction-

- (b) in subclause (3)—

- (i) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be" immediately after the words "by the Commissioner" appearing in the introductory phrase;
- (ii) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be" immediately after the words "to the Commissioner" appearing in paragraph (c);
- (iii) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be" immediately after the words "to the Commissioner" appearing in paragraph (d).

CLAUSE 123

THAT clause 123 (2) of the Bill be amended by -

- (a) deleting paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph—

(b) a deputy chairperson;

- (b) by deleting the word "six" appearing immediately after the words "less than" in paragraph (c) and substituting therefor the word "seven".


CLAUSE 124

THAT clause 124 of the Bill be amended—

- (a) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (1)—

(1A) The Chairperson of the Tribunal shall be an advocate of the High Court of Kenya of not less than seven years standing.

Signature: _____



(b) in subclause (2) by deleting the words "appointed by the Judicial Service Commission from a list of persons nominated for such appointment by the Cabinet Secretary" appearing at the end of the subclause and substituting therefor the words "competitively recruited by the Judicial Service Commission."

(c) in subclause (3)—

(i) in paragraph (a) by inserting the words "finance or dispute resolution" immediately after the words "law or practice"

(ii) in paragraph (b) by inserting the words "or relevant professional body" immediately after the words "cooperative professionals"

CLAUSE 125

THAT clause 125 of the Bill be amended in subclause (2)(a) by deleting the word "three" appearing immediately after the words "a term of" and substituting therefor the word "five".

CLAUSE 127

THAT clause 127 of the Bill be amended by inserting the following new paragraphs immediately after paragraph (c)—

(d) dies; or

(e) resigns in writing to the Judicial Service Commission.

CLAUSE 128

THAT clause 128 of the Bill be amended—

(a) in subclause (1) —

(i) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner" in paragraph (a);

(ii) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner" in paragraph (b);

(iii) by deleting paragraph (c); and

(iv) by deleting paragraph (d).

(b) in subclause (2) by—

(i) deleting the word "Director" appearing immediately after the words "Commissioner or county" in paragraph (c) and substituting therefor the word "Commissioner";

Signature: _____



(ii) deleting the word "Director" appearing immediately after the words "Commissioner or the county" in paragraph (e) and substituting therefor the word "Commissioner"

(c) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (2)—

(3) The Tribunal shall determine a dispute referred to it under this section within six months of the date of filing of the dispute.

CLAUSE 130

THAT clause 130 of the Bill be amended in subclause (2) by deleting the word "Director" appearing immediately after the words "the Commissioner, County" and substituting therefor the word "Commissioner"

CLAUSE 131

THAT clause 131 of the Bill be amended by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (2) -

(2A) The Tribunal shall cause the orders and judgements issued under this section to be published on its website.

CLAUSE 146

THAT clause 146 of the Bill be amended in subclause (2) by deleting the word "Commissioner" appearing at the beginning of the clause and substituting therefor the words "Cabinet Secretary, in consultation with inter-governmental cooperatives relations technical forum"

CLAUSE 148

THAT clause 148 of the Bill be amended -

(a) In clause (1) by deleting the introductory phrase and substituting therefor the following new introductory phrase—

(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other written law, the intercounty primary, the intercounty secondary, the Apex Cooperative or the Cooperative federations may, with approval of the Commissioner, develop and implement -

(b) by inserting the following subclause immediately after subclause (1)—

(1A) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other written law, the intracounty primary or the intracounty secondary, with approval of the respective county

Signature: _____



commissioner for cooperatives, may develop and implement

- (a) a procedure and appropriate system or mechanism of exercising self-regulation over its members or affiliates;
- (b) a code of conduct for its members;
- (c) procedure for alternative dispute resolution in Cooperatives;
- (d) mechanism for sector shared common services; and
- (e) guidelines on provision of services through virtual platforms.

CLAUSE 150

THAT clause 150 of the Bill be amended—

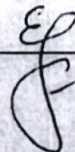
- (a) in subclause (2) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the words “the Commissioner, county” in paragraph (c) and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”
- (b) in subclause (3) by deleting the word “Director” appearing immediately after the words “The Commissioner, county” in the introductory phrase and substituting therefor the word “Commissioner”
- (c) in subclause (4) by deleting the words “the Authority as the case may be, the Apex Cooperative or a Cooperative federation or a secondary Cooperative” appearing immediately after the words “by the Commissioner” and substituting therefor the words “the county commissioner for cooperatives or the Authority as the case may be, the primary, the secondary, the Cooperative federation or the Apex cooperative”

CLAUSE 152

THAT clause 152 of the Bill be amended—

- (a) in subclause (3) by deleting the words “and shall, if the offence is the contravention of subsection (1) of this section, be ordered to repay the amount of the remuneration, salary, commission or other payment received from the Cooperative in addition to or in lieu of any other punishment, and default in such payment shall be dealt with in the same manner as default in paying a fine imposed by a Tribunal” appearing immediately after the words “and such imprisonment”;
- (b) by inserting the following new subclause immediately after subclause (3)—

Signature: _____



(3A) If the offence in subsection (3) is in contravention of subsection (1), the person shall be ordered to repay the amount of the remuneration, salary, commission or other payment received from the Cooperative in addition to or in lieu of any other punishment, and default in such payment shall be dealt with in the same manner as default in paying a fine imposed by a Tribunal.

CLAUSE 153

THAT the Bill be amended by deleting clause 153 and substituting therefor the following new clause—

Establishment
of the National
Co-operative
Development
Fund.

153. (1) There is established the National Co-operative Development Fund.

(2) The National Co-operative Development Fund shall consist of —

- (a) sum of money received from the levy paid by intercounty primary cooperatives, intercounty secondary cooperatives, the federative cooperatives and the Apex cooperative in the sums and rate as the Cabinet Secretary may prescribe; and
- (b) such gifts, donations or grants as may be donated to the Fund.

CLAUSE 154

THAT clause 154 (2) of the Bill be amended—

(a) by inserting the following paragraph immediately after paragraph (a)—

(aA) subject to consultations with the council of county governors prescribe the certificate of registration to be issued by the Commissioner or the county commissioner for cooperatives;

(b) by deleting paragraph (g);

(c) by inserting the following paragraph immediately after paragraph (h)—

(ha) provide for the guidelines for the implementation of electronic voting in both annual general meetings and special general meetings of cooperatives.

(d) in paragraph (m) by inserting the words “intercountry primary, intercounty secondary” immediately after the words “compliance certificate to”

Signature: _____



- (e) in paragraph (n) by deleting the words "primary and secondary cooperatives by the county director" appearing immediately after the words "compliance certificate to" and substituting therefor the words "intracounty primary cooperatives, and intracounty secondary cooperatives by the county commissioner"
- (f) in paragraph (q) by deleting the word "director" appearing immediately after the words "Commissioner and county" and substituting therefor the word "commissioner"
- (g) in paragraph (v) by deleting the words "Executive Committee Members, with a copy to" appearing immediately after the words "Cooperative to the County" and substituting therefor the words "Director of county cooperatives or"
- (h) in paragraph (w) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be" immediately after the words "by the Commissioner";
- (i) by inserting the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph (ll)—
 - (lla) gazette the standard certificate and a common seal for the Commissioner or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be";

CLAUSE 156

THAT clause 156 of the Bill be amended in subclause (2) by deleting the words "Director for Cooperatives as to the exercise of the powers and duties conferred upon the County Director" appearing immediately after the words "direct the county" and substituting therefor the words "commissioner for Cooperatives as to the exercise of the powers and duties conferred upon the county commissioner"

CLAUSE 157

THAT clause 157 of the Bill be amended—

- (a) in subclause (1)—
 - (i) by inserting the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives, as the case may be," immediately after the words "Act the Commissioner" in the introductory phrase;
 - (ii) by deleting the words "the Commissioner" appearing immediately after the words "to send to" in paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the word "them";
- (b) in subclause (2) by deleting the words "may in writing delegate any of his powers conferred upon him to an" appearing immediately after the words

Signature: _____



"The Commissioner" and substituting therefor the words "or county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be, may delegate in writing any of the powers conferred upon them to a relevant";

CLAUSE 158

THAT the Bill be amended by deleting clause 158.

CLAUSE 159

THAT clause 159 of the Bill be amended in subclause (1) (c) by deleting the words "Director for Cooperatives, or any person duly authorized in that behalf, by the Commissioner or the County Director" appearing immediately after the words "Commissioner or the County" and substituting therefor the words "commissioner for Cooperatives, or any person duly authorized by the Commissioner or the County commissioner"

CLAUSE 162

THAT clause 162 of the Bill be amended in subclause (4) by deleting the word "director" appearing immediately after the words "or the county" and substituting therefor the word "commissioner".

CLAUSE 163

THAT clause 163 of the Bill be amended by deleting the word "a" appearing immediately after the words "whichever is earlier" in paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the word "and";

CLAUSE 164

THAT clause 164 be amended -


(a) in paragraph (a) by inserting the words "provided they meet the qualifications for appointment under this Act" immediately after the words "purposes of this Act";

(b) by deleting paragraph (b) and substituting therefor the following new paragraph -

(b) the person appointed by a County Public Service Board to serve within a county as the County Director for Cooperatives or as the technical head of Cooperative affairs within the county or by any other name called, shall be deemed to be the county commissioner for cooperatives for purposes of this Act.

(c) by inserting the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph (b)—

Signature: _____



- (c) the technical officers appointed to serve in the office of the Commissioner for Cooperative Development and County Director for cooperatives or the office of the technical head of cooperative affairs within the county or by any other name called shall be deemed to be technical officers in the office of the Commissioner or the County Commissioner for cooperatives for purposes of this Act and will be required to comply with the necessary academic qualification within three years.

CLAUSE 165

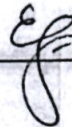
THAT clause 165 be amended by deleting the words "primary and secondary" immediately after the words "in respect of" and substituting therefor the words "intercounty primary and intercounty secondary"

FIRST SCHEDULE

THAT the First Schedule of the Bill be amended—

- (a) in paragraph 3 by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner"
- (b) in paragraph 6 by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner"
- (c) in paragraph 7 (6) by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner"
- (d) in paragraph 8 (1) by deleting the words "be punished accordingly (in addition to any other punishment to which the person may be subject)" immediately after the words "is liable to" and substituting therefor the words "a fine not exceeding two hundred thousand shillings or to imprisonment in civil jail for a term not exceeding six months, or to both."
- (e) in paragraph 9 (1) by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner"
- (f) in paragraph 11—
- (i) by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner" appearing in subparagraph (1)
- (ii) by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner" appearing in subparagraph (2)
- (g) in paragraph 12 —

Signature: _____



- (i) by deleting the words inserting the words "This paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph 4" immediately after the words "surrender or payment" appearing in subparagraph (5)
- (ii) by deleting subparagraph (6)
- (h) in paragraph 26 (1) by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner"
- (i) in paragraph 29 (1) (b) by deleting the words "of any" appearing immediately after the words "before any"

THIRD SCHEDULE

THAT the Third Schedule of the Bill be amended—

- (a) in paragraph 8 (2) "(directly or indirectly) in a business of the Cooperative with the knowledge that it was being carried on in the manner referred to in subparagraph (1)(a), it may order those persons (or any of them)" and substituting therefor the words "directly or indirectly in a business of the Cooperative with the knowledge that it was being carried on in the manner referred to in subparagraph (1)(a), it may order those persons either jointly or severally";
- (b) in paragraph 13—
 - (i) by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner" appearing in subparagraph (2);
 - (ii) by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner" appearing in subparagraph (3);
 - (iii) by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner" appearing in the introductory clause of subparagraph (4);
 - (iv) by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner" appearing in subparagraph (4)(b); and
 - (v) by inserting the words "county commissioner for cooperatives as the case may be" immediately after the words "the Commissioner" appearing in subparagraph (5).

Signature: _____



CLAUSE 2

THAT clause 2 of the Bill be amended—

- (a) in the definition of the word “agricultural produce” by deleting the word “agricultural” appearing at the beginning of the definition and substituting therefor the word “members”;
- (b) by deleting the definition of the word “annual delegates meeting”;
- (c) in the definition of the word “Commissioner” by deleting the phrase “section 5” appearing immediately after the words “under” and substituting therefor the phrase “section 8”
- (d) by deleting the definition of the word “County Director for Cooperatives” and substituting therefor the following new definition—

“County Commissioner for Cooperatives” means the County Commissioner for Cooperatives appointed under section 11;
- (e) by deleting the definition of the word “primary Cooperative”;
- (f) by deleting the definition of the word “secondary Cooperative”;
- (g) by deleting the definition of the word “special delegate meeting”;
- (h) by inserting the following new definitions in their proper alphabetical sequence—

“diaspora-based member” means a member who is a Kenyan citizen but is not resident in Kenya;

“intracounty primary cooperative” means a cooperative formed by individual persons and located in one county for purposes of promoting members’ common socio-economic needs and aspirations;


“intercounty primary cooperative” means a primary cooperative formed for the purposes of promoting members’ common socio-economic needs and aspirations which —

- (a) was initially registered as an intracounty primary cooperative; and
- (b) has additional membership of at least five hundred individual persons per county from more than two counties that are not the original county of registration of the intracounty primary cooperative;

“intracounty secondary cooperative” means a cooperative whose membership is of five or more intracounty primary cooperatives;

“intercounty secondary cooperative” means a cooperative whose membership is of five or more intercounty primary cooperatives;

“levy” means the payment made by cooperatives under section 153;

Signature: _____


"reserve fund" means assets set aside from net surplus of a cooperative for investment in fixed assets and liquid assets, shares, supporting working capital and settlement of liabilities;

"subsidiary" means any company that is wholly or partially owned by a cooperative;

LONG TITLE

THAT the Bill be amended by deleting the long title and substituting therefor the following new long title—

AN ACT of Parliament to provide for the registration, management, promotion and regulation of Cooperatives; and for connected purposes.

Signature: _____

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be the initials 'EJ', written over a horizontal line.

Signature: _____



REPUBLIC OF KENYA

**PARLIAMENT
NATIONAL ASSEMBLY BILLS
(Bill No. 7 of 2024)**

THE COOPERATIVES BILL, 2024

**(A Bill published in the Kenya Gazette Supplement No. 32
of 2024 and passed by the National Assembly, with
amendments, on December 3rd, 2024)**

N.A. /B/No. 32/2024

THE COOPERATIVES BILL, 2024
ARRANGEMENT OF CLAUSES

Clause

PART I— PRELIMINARY

- 1—Short title
- 2—Interpretation
- 3—Objects of the Act
- 4—Guiding principles
- 5—Application

**PART II— ESTABLISHMENT OF THE OFFICES
AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE ACT**

Division 1— National Government Offices

- 6—Establishment of the Office of the Commissioner
- 7—Staff of the office of the Commissioner
- 8—Vacancy in the office of the Commissioner
- 9—Functions of the Commissioner
- 10—Annual report by the Commissioner

Division 2— County Government Offices

- 11—Establishment of the Office of the County Director for Cooperatives
- 12—Staff of the office of the County Director for Cooperatives
- 13—Vacancy in the office of the County Director for Cooperatives
- 14—Functions of the County Director for Cooperatives
- 15—Annual report by the County Director for Cooperatives

**Division 3— Inter-Governmental Cooperatives
Relations Technical Forum**

- 16—Establishment of Inter-Governmental Cooperatives Relations Technical Forum

17—Functions of the Inter-Governmental Cooperatives Relations Technical Forum

18—Meetings of the Inter-Governmental Cooperatives Relations Technical Forum

PART III – STRUCTURE OF COOPERATIVES IN KENYA

19—The Cooperatives four-tier structure

20—Primary Cooperatives

21—Prohibition against multiple objects in primary Cooperatives

22—Objects of secondary Cooperatives

23—Objects of Cooperative federations

24—Registration and subscription to the Apex Cooperative

25—Role and functions of the Apex Cooperative

26—Annual reports of the Apex Cooperative

27—Registration, regulation and operations of Apex Cooperative

PART IV – REGISTRATION OF COOPERATIVES

28—Registration of limited liability Cooperatives

29—Procedure of registration

30—Restriction of registration of Cooperatives within the same common bond

31—Limitation on names of Cooperatives

32—Registration of a Cooperative and its by-laws

33—Evidence of registration

34—Display of Cooperative certificate of registration

35—Change of name or loss of certificate

36—Cooperative as a body corporate and prohibition against dual registration

37—Amendment of by-laws

38—By-laws of a Cooperative to be binding

- 39—Appeal against refusal to register
- 40—Signature by the Commissioner
- 41—Protection of Cooperative identity
- 42—Protection and restriction on the use of the name
“SACCO”
- 43—Mandatory usage of names in certain Cooperatives

**PART V – RIGHTS AND LIABILITIES OF
MEMBERS**

- 44—Qualification for membership
- 45—Limitation of holding share capital
- 46—Exercise of members’ rights
- 47— Voting rights of members
- 48— Transfer of shares
- 49— Rights to members
- 50— Obligations of a member

PART VI – DUTIES OF COOPERATIVES

- 51— Registered address of Cooperatives
- 52— Cooperatives to keep a copy of the Act and by-laws
at registered office
- 53— Estimates of income and expenditure
- 54— Accounts and audits
- 55— Production of books and other documents

PART VII – GOVERNANCE OF COOPERATIVES

- 56— General meetings
- 57— Special general meeting of a Cooperative
- 58— Presiding at general meetings
- 59— Physical, virtual or hybrid general meetings
- 60— Delegate system of representation
- 61— Membership and powers of the board
- 62— Payment of Expenses
- 63— Eligibility to the board of directors

- 64—Responsibilities of the board
- 65—Supervisory board and its duties
- 66—Nomination committee

**PART VIII – AMALGAMATION AND DIVISION OF
COOPERATIVES**

- 67—Amalgamation of Cooperatives
- 68—Division of Cooperatives

**PART IX – RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF
COOPERATIVES**

- 69—Charge over member's produce
- 70—Fines for violation of by-laws
- 71—First charge over debts and assets
- 72—First charge over members' share
- 73—Failure to remit the sum deducted
- 74—Prohibition against attachment of member's share
- 75—Rights of withdrawing from membership
- 76—Liability of past members
- 77—Transfer of share or interest of deceased members
- 78—Evidence of member's interest in a Cooperative
- 79—Restriction on production of Cooperative books

**PART X – PROPERTY AND FUNDS OF
COOPERATIVES**

- 80—Application of Cooperative's property and funds
- 81—Restriction on giving loans
- 82—Restriction on borrowing
- 83—Investment of Cooperative's funds
- 84—Investment in non-core activities
- 85—Investment in companies
- 86—Declaration and payment of bonus
- 87—Maintenance of reserve fund
- 88—Distribution of net balance

PART XI – CHARGES BY COOPERATIVES

- 89— Creating charge over Cooperative property
- 90— Compliance of charges to applicable law
- 91— Registration of charges by the Commissioner
- 92— Register of charges
- 93— Certificate of satisfaction of charges
- 94— Receiver to give notice of appointment
- 95— Cooperative to keep copy of instruments of charge at registered office
- 96— Register of particulars of charges
- 97— Right of members and creditors to inspect register of charges

PART XII – INQUIRY, INSPECTION AND SURCHARGES

- 98— Inquiry by the Commissioner
- 99— Power to surcharge officers of a Cooperative
- 100— Appeal against surcharge order
- 101— Recovery of surcharge
- 102— Inspection of books of indebted Cooperatives
- 103— Expenses of inquiry and inspection
- 104— Routine inspection

PART XIII – DISSOLUTION

- 105— Procedure for dissolution
- 106— Cancellation of registration
- 107— Effects of cancellation
- 108— Liquidation of a Cooperative whose registration is cancelled
- 109— Appointment of a liquidator
- 110— Qualification of a liquidator
- 111— Powers of a liquidator
- 112— Liquidation account of Cooperatives
- 113— Powers of the Commissioner during liquidation

114— Appeal against order of a liquidator or the Commissioner

115— Enforcement of orders

116— Offences relating to liquidation of a Cooperative

**PART XIV—SPECIAL POWERS OF THE
COOPERATIVE TRIBUNAL TO SET ASIDE
CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS**

117—Power of the Cooperative Tribunal to set a transaction that is under value

118—Power of the Cooperative Tribunal to void preference

119— Meaning of ‘relevant time’ in section 112 and 113

120—Orders under section 112 and 113 ancillary provisions

121—Power of the Cooperative Tribunal to set aside certain extortionate transactions

122—Circumstances in which floating charge on a Cooperative undertaking or property to be invalid

PART XV – SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

123— Establishment of the Cooperative Tribunal

124—Appointment of members of the Cooperative Tribunal

125— Remuneration and term of office for members of the Cooperative Tribunal

126— Appointments of members of the Tribunal to be by Gazette

127— Vacancy in the office of Cooperative Tribunal

128— Jurisdiction of the Cooperative Tribunal

129— Registries and sittings of the Cooperative Tribunal

130— Proceedings of Cooperative Tribunal

131— Orders by the Cooperative Tribunal

132— General offences at the Cooperative Tribunal

133— Unlimited jurisdiction of the Cooperative Tribunal

134— Quorum for the Cooperative Tribunal

- 135— Benches of the Cooperative Tribunal
- 136— Conflict of interest at the Cooperative Tribunal
- 137— Voting at the Cooperative Tribunal
- 138— Powers of the chairperson exercised by presiding members
- 139—Appeal to High Court from the Cooperative Tribunal
- 140—Power to appoint Cooperative assessor at the Cooperative Tribunal
- 141— Contempt of Cooperative Tribunal
- 142—Appointment of Deputy Registrar of the Cooperative Tribunal
- 143— Right of parties before Cooperative Tribunal
- 144— Immunity of officers of the Cooperative Tribunal
- 145—Alternative Dispute Mechanism at the Cooperative Tribunal

PART XVI – GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 146—Procurement of goods, services and works by Cooperatives
- 147—Enforcement of Ethics and integrity in Cooperatives
- 148— Cooperative self-regulation
- 149— Credit information sharing
- 150— Inter-Cooperative borrowing
- 151— Cooperative capital raising instruments
- 152—Remuneration to officers and members of a Cooperative
- 153— Cooperative Development Fund
- 154— Regulations
- 155— Exemptions
- 156—Powers of the Cabinet Secretary and County Executive Committee Member

- 157— Other powers of the Commissioner
- 158—Other powers of the County Director for Cooperatives
- 159— Offences and prosecution of offences
- 160— Distinction of Cooperatives from trade unions
- 161— General Penalty

PART XVII—TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

- 162—Repeal of the Cooperative Societies Act No.12 of 1997
- 163—Amendment of Public Officer Ethics Regulations, 2003 L.N 62/2003
- 164—Transition to the Offices of the Commissioner and County Director for Cooperatives
- 165— County Assembly legislations
- 166—Transition of the members of the Cooperative Tribunal
- 167—Transition of notices, orders, directions and appointments

SCHEDULES:

FIRST SCHEDULE - LIQUIDATION OF COOPERATIVES

SECOND SCHEDULE – PREFERENTIAL DEBTS

THIRD SCHEDULE - OFFENCES RELATING TO CONDUCT BEFORE AND DURING LIQUIDATION AND CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THOSE OFFENCES

THE COOPERATIVES BILL, 2024**A Bill for**

AN ACT of Parliament to establish the Office of the Commissioner for Cooperative Development at the national level of government and the Office of the County Director for Cooperatives in each county government; to provide for promotion, registration, and regulation of Cooperatives; to provide for inter-governmental Cooperative relations; and for connected purposes.

ENACTED by the Parliament of Kenya as follows—

PART I—PRELIMINARY

1. This Act may be cited as the Cooperatives Act, 2024.

Short title.

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires—

Interpretation.

“agricultural produce” means any produce obtained by members of a Cooperative or marketed by a Cooperative including the produce of agriculture, animal husbandry, forestry, fisheries or handicrafts;

“annual delegates meeting” means an annual general meeting where members are represented by delegates as provided under section 60;

“annual general meeting” means an annual meeting for all members duly convened by the Cooperative to conduct ordinary business of a Cooperative;

“Apex Cooperative” means the Cooperative established at the national level of government to promote Cooperative development and represent the interests of Cooperatives locally and internationally;

Cap. 490B.

“Authority” means the Sacco Societies Regulatory Authority established pursuant to the Sacco Societies Act;

“board of directors” means the governing body of a Cooperative elected or appointed by the members in accordance with this Act;

“bonus”, in relation to a member of a Cooperative, means that member’s share of the surplus of the

Cooperative, which is divided amongst its members, calculated by reference to the proportion which that member's volume of business with the Cooperative bears to the total volume of business done by the Cooperative;

"by-laws" means the internal rules made by a Cooperative registered under this Act;

"Cabinet Secretary" means the Cabinet Secretary for the time being responsible for Cooperative development;

"capital" means the permanent members equity in the form of common stock and includes all disclosed reserves, retained earnings, grants or donations;

"Commissioner" means the Commissioner for Cooperative Development appointed under section 5;

"common bond" means similar socio-economic interests of members in a Cooperative;

No. 14 of
2008.

"contributor" means a person liable to contribute to the assets of a Cooperative in the event of its being wound up and includes any other person deemed to be a contributor;

"Cooperative" means a Cooperative duly registered under this Act;

"Cooperative company" means a company incorporated under the Companies Act which is owned or controlled by one or more Cooperatives;

"Cooperative federation" means a Cooperative which draws its membership from primary or secondary Cooperatives in a particular value chain, business line or sub-sector;

"Cooperative technical officer" means an officer appointed by the Public Service Commission or a County Public Service Board for administration of this Act;

"Cooperative Tribunal" means the Tribunal established under section 123;

"County Director for Cooperatives" means a public officer appointed by a County Public Service Board to be responsible for the promotion, regulation, supervision and development of Cooperatives in a county;

“county executive committee member” means the county executive committee member for the time being responsible for Cooperative development in a county;

“date of dissolution” means the date on which the Commissioner’s order cancelling the registration of a Cooperative takes effect;

“deposit” means a sum of money paid on terms under which it shall be repaid, with or without interest or premium, and either on demand or at a time or in circumstances agreed by or on behalf of the person making the Cooperative to receive it at the risk of the Cooperative receiving it;

“dividend”, in relation to a member of a Cooperative, means that member’s share of the surplus of the Cooperative which is divided amongst its members, calculated by reference to the proportion which that member’s share capital bears to the total share capital of the Cooperative;

“employee” means any person who receives remuneration or payment for produce or service from employer;

“employer” means any person, firm or organization holding remuneration or payment for produce or service of a member of a Cooperative;

“holding Cooperative” means a non-trading Cooperative whose activities are limited to holding investments on behalf of its members;

“inter-governmental cooperative relations technical forum” means a technical forum established under this Act to coordinate Cooperative activities between the national government and county governments;

“limited liability” means the Cooperative shareholders’ liability for debts of their Cooperative is restricted to their share subscriptions to the Cooperative;

“member” includes a person or a Cooperative joining in the application for the registration of a Cooperative, and a person or Cooperative admitted to membership after registration in accordance with the by-laws;

“nominee” means a person to whom a member’s interest may be transferred to in case of death or total incapacitation;

“officer” in relation to a Cooperative, means a director or any other person, by whatever name or title he may be called or described, empowered under any Regulations made under this Act or by-laws of a Cooperative to carry out functions relating to the overall direction of that Cooperative or takes part in the general management thereof;

“personal representative” means any person who, under written law or custom, is responsible for administering the estate of a deceased person;

“primary Cooperative” means a Cooperative formed by individual persons for purposes of promoting members’ common socio-economic needs and aspirations;

“promoters” means the persons who come together to initiate the formation of a Cooperative;

“Sacco” means a savings and credit Cooperative registered under Part IV of this Act;

“secondary Cooperative” means a Cooperative whose membership is restricted to primary Cooperatives;

“share” means the amount represented by a member’s portion in the equity of a Cooperative as a co-owner;

“SICO” means a Savings and Investment Cooperative registered under this Act;

“special delegate meeting” means a special general meeting where members are represented by delegates as provided for in this Act;

“special general meeting” means a general meeting, other than annual general meeting, of which a written notice with the date, time and place of the meeting has been given to each member;

“special resolution” means a resolution passed by two thirds of the members present and voting at a general meeting of a Cooperative;

“supervisory board” means an oversight board elected

at a general meeting in accordance with this Act;

“trans-coop” means a Cooperative registered under this Act to undertake transport services;

“vulnerable member” means a member of a Cooperative who due to socio-economic factors is unable to effectively participate in the day-to-day activities of the Cooperative.

3. (1) The object of this Act is to provide for a legal framework that promotes a sustainable and competitive cooperative sector for socio-economic development in a devolved system of governance.

Objects of the Act.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of subsection (1), the objects of the Act shall include to provide for—

- (a) promotion, registration, regulation, and supervision of Cooperatives;
- (b) uniform norms and standards in the registration, regulation, supervision and management of Cooperatives;
- (c) responsibilities and functions of the national and county governments and their respective agencies;
- (d) areas of concurrent jurisdiction in promotion, registration, regulation, and supervision of Cooperatives;
- (e) inter-governmental relations framework for promotion, registration, regulation, and supervision of Cooperatives;
- (f) a framework for consultation and co-operation amongst counties;
- (g) a framework for consultation and co-operation between the national and county governments in the growth and development of Cooperatives; and
- (h) a framework for good governance and ethical conduct in Cooperatives.

4. The implementation of this Act shall be guided by—

Guiding principles.

- (a) the Cooperative principles of—

- (i) voluntary and open membership;
 - (ii) democratic member control;
 - (iii) economic participation by members;
 - (iv) autonomy and independence;
 - (v) education, training and information;
 - (vi) cooperation among Cooperatives; and
 - (vii) concern for the community; and
- (b) national values and principles of governance provided under Article 10 of the Constitution.

5. (1) This Act shall apply to all Cooperatives in Kenya. Application.

(2) A Cooperative shall register with the Office of the Commissioner for Cooperative Development established under section 6.

(3) A Cooperative that is registered under the Sacco Societies Act shall — Cap.490B.

- (a) comply with subsection (2); and
- (b) conduct business, be licensed, be regulated and be supervised by the Sacco Societies Act.

(4) This Act shall apply in any case where there is any inconsistency on any matter between this Act and any other legislation.

PART II— ESTABLISHMENT OF THE OFFICES AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE ACT

Division I— National Government Offices

6. (1) There is established the Office of the Commissioner for Cooperative Development. Establishment
of the Office
of the
Commissioner

(2) The Office of the Commissioner for Cooperative Development shall be an office in the Public Service.

7. The Public Service Commission shall appoint such number of technical officers to the office of the Commissioner, as may be necessary for the implementation of the provisions of this Act. Staff of the
office of the
Commissioner

8. (1) The Public Service Commission shall, whenever a vacancy arises in the position of the Commissioner, fill the vacancy through a competitive recruitment process.

Vacancy in the office of the Commissioner

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of subsection (1), a person is not qualified for appointment as a Commissioner, unless the person has necessary academic qualifications, competencies and experience in Cooperative management and practice.

9. (1) The Commissioner shall be responsible for the registration, growth, development and regulation of Cooperatives in Kenya.

Functions of the Commissioner

(2) Despite the generality of subsection (1), the Commissioner shall—

- (a) recommend to the Cabinet Secretary the formulation of a national policy framework and standards for the development and growth of Cooperatives;
- (b) co-ordinate the implementation of an inter-governmental relations mechanism in the Cooperatives sector;
- (c) register all Cooperatives in Kenya, and maintain a national register of all Cooperatives;
- (d) promote and facilitate the registration of Cooperative federations and the Apex Cooperative;
- (e) conduct inquiries into the affairs of Cooperatives in accordance with this Act;
- (f) carry out supervision and inspections into the affairs of federations and the Apex Cooperative;
- (g) carry out capacity building for county governments in matters relating to Cooperatives;
- (h) develop and enforce good governance, ethics and integrity guidelines in Cooperatives;
- (i) maintain a list of auditing firms authorized by the Commissioner to audit Cooperatives;
- (j) register audited financial statements of

Cooperatives;

- (k) develop and promote adoption of uniform norms and standards for Cooperatives;
- (l) promote and develop frameworks for public private partnerships in Cooperatives;
- (m) collaborate with the relevant government agencies on matters relating to Cooperatives amongst county governments, and at the regional and international levels;
- (n) establish and maintain a national Cooperative research and information centre; and
- (o) perform such other functions as may be necessary for the implementation of this Act.

10. The Commissioner shall prepare and submit financial and non-financial annual reports on the performance and activities of the Cooperatives to the Cabinet Secretary within six months after the end of the financial year.

Annual reports by the Commissioner

Division 2— County Government Offices

11. (1) There is established in each county the Office of the County Director for Cooperatives.

Establishment of the Office of the County Director for Cooperatives.

(2) The Office of the County Director for Cooperatives shall be an office in the County Public Service.

12. (1) The County Public Service Board shall appoint such number of technical officers to the Office of County Director for Cooperatives, as may be necessary for the implementation of the provisions of this Act.

Staff of the Office of the County Director for Cooperatives.

(2) The technical officers appointed under subsection (1) shall have relevant academic qualifications, competencies and experience in Cooperative management and practice.

13. (1) The County Public Service Board shall, whenever a vacancy arises in the position of the County Director for Cooperatives, fill the vacancy through a

Vacancy in the Office of County Director for

competitive recruitment process.

Cooperatives.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of subsection (1), a person is not qualified for appointment as a County Director for Cooperatives, unless the person has necessary academic qualifications, competencies and experience in Cooperative management and practice.

14. (1) The County Director for Cooperatives shall be responsible for regulating the operations including promoting the formation of Cooperatives and day-to-day supervision of Cooperatives in the county.

Functions of
the County
Director for
Cooperatives.

(2) Despite the generality of subsection (1), the County Director for Cooperatives shall—

- (a) formulate and implement strategies, guidelines, and measures in cooperative matters in accordance with the national policy framework;
- (b) carry out inspections into the affairs of Cooperatives in the county;
- (c) supervise elections of Cooperatives within the county;
- (d) enforce good governance in the management of Cooperatives in the county;
- (e) provide external auditing services to Cooperatives in the county;
- (f) carry out capacity building of Cooperatives in the counties;
- (g) promote value addition, joint venture and adoption of appropriate technology in Cooperatives;
- (h) establish and maintain a county Cooperative research and information centre;
- (i) facilitate collaboration and linkages between primary and secondary Cooperatives;
- (j) collect, collate, analyse, and disseminate data on the activities of Cooperatives in the county;
- (k) develop strategies on the improvement of governance and growth of Cooperatives in the county; and

- (l) perform such other functions as may be necessary for the implementation of this Act.

15. The County Director for Cooperatives shall prepare and submit to the county executive committee member within five months after the end of the financial year, an annual report on the performance, activities and operations of the office and of the Cooperatives within the county.

Annual report by the County Director for Cooperatives.

Division 3— Inter-Governmental Cooperatives Relations Technical Forum

16. (1) There is established an Inter-Governmental Cooperatives Relations Technical Forum as an unincorporated body consisting of—

Establishment of Inter-Governmental Cooperatives Relations Technical Forum.

- (a) the Commissioner, who shall be the chairperson;
- (b) the forty-seven county directors for Cooperatives;
- (c) the chief executive officer of the Authority;
- (d) an officer appointed by the Council of Governors; and
- (e) a representative of the Apex Cooperative who shall be an ex officio member.

(2) The Commissioner shall provide secretariat services to the Inter-governmental Co-operatives Relations Technical Forum, including designating an officer to serve as the secretary.

(3) The Commissioner shall provide adequate annual budgetary allocations, for the funding of operations of the Inter-governmental Co-operatives Relations Technical Forum, and implementation of its recommendations.

17. The Inter-Governmental Cooperatives Relations Technical Forum shall be the platform for—

Functions of Inter-Governmental Cooperatives Relations Technical Forum.

- (a) consultation amongst county governments on Cooperative matters;
- (b) consultation between the national and county governments on Cooperative matters;
- (c) consideration of technical and policy proposals from Inter-Governmental Cooperatives Relations

Technical Forum in the Cooperative sector;

- (d) formulating Guidelines on the promotion and supervision of Cooperatives;
- (e) alternative dispute resolution among the members under section 16(1) on any Cooperative matter that relates to consultation, administration and operation of Cooperatives;
- (f) performing any other matter as may be provided in any other written law or incidental to the growth and development of Cooperatives in Kenya.

18. The Inter-Governmental Cooperatives Relations Technical Forum shall meet at least twice in a year.

Meetings of the Inter-Governmental Cooperatives Relations Technical.

PART III – STRUCTURE OF COOPERATIVES IN KENYA

19. The Cooperatives structure in Kenya shall comprise –

The Cooperatives four-tier structure.

- (a) primary Cooperatives;
- (b) secondary Cooperatives;
- (c) Cooperative federations; and
- (d) the Apex Cooperative.

20. (1) Subject to any other written law and without limiting the number and variety of primary Cooperatives, the following types of primary Cooperative may be registered in Kenya—

Primary Cooperatives.

- (a) producer Cooperatives;
- (b) housing Cooperatives;
- (c) savings and credit Cooperatives;
- (d) savings and investment Cooperatives;
- (e) transport Cooperatives;
- (f) worker Cooperatives; and
- (g) consumer Cooperatives.

(2) For purposes of this Act—

- (a) a producer Cooperative shall be a Cooperative registered under this Act with the objects of production, processing, and marketing of members' produce.
 - (b) a housing Cooperative shall be a Cooperative registered under this Act with the objects of facilitating its members to acquire housing for the benefit of members;
 - (c) a savings and credit Cooperative shall be a Cooperative registered under this Act with the principal objects of mobilization of savings and granting of loans and advances to their members and connected purposes;
 - (d) a savings and investment Cooperative shall be a Cooperative registered under this Act with the objects of receiving funds from members strictly for making common investment of the funds on behalf of the members or a section of the members;
 - (e) a transport Cooperative shall be a Cooperative registered under this Act with the objects of organizing its members to operate public transport services and connected purposes;
 - (f) a worker Cooperative shall be a Cooperative registered under this Act with the objects of organizing workers or professionals to offer a specialized service or group of services; and
 - (g) a consumer Cooperative shall be a Cooperative registered under this Act with the objects of organizing consumers to acquire consumer goods and services in bulk or wholesale for sale to members at competitive costs and achieve economy of scale.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Regulations made under this Act, a primary Cooperative may admit into its membership a corporate or an unincorporated person.
- (4) A person may join two or more Cooperatives that

do not share the same objectives or proposes.

(5) A person under subsection (1) shall—

- (a) disclose membership and financial liability to a Cooperative registered under this Act to the Commissioner; and
- (b) submit a letter from a Cooperative under paragraph (b) confirming the nature and extent of financial liability,

to the Commissioner and to a Cooperative that a person applies to register as a member.

(6) A primary Cooperative may be formed by at least twenty persons.

21. (1) The Commissioner shall not register a primary Cooperative that has more than one objective under section 20(2).

Prohibition against multiple objects in primary Cooperatives.

(2) A person may apply to the Commissioner to register a primary Cooperative with more than one objective under subsection (1).

(3) The Cabinet Secretary may make regulations generally for the better carrying into effect the provisions under subsection (2).

22. (1) A secondary Cooperative shall have its objects as –

Objects of secondary Cooperatives.

- (a) aggregation and warehousing of produce of produce;
 - (b) provision of specialized services;
 - (c) processing and value addition;
 - (d) provision of wholesale credit to members;
 - (e) lobbying and advocacy;
 - (f) to market and organize for joint sale of affiliate members' produce;
 - (g) information and publicity; and
 - (h) education, training and capacity building.
- (2) A secondary Cooperative shall comprise of

membership from at least five primary Cooperatives.

23. (1) A Cooperative federation shall have its objects as to—

Objects of Cooperative federations.

- (a) establish standards for purposes of self-regulation;
- (b) prescribe and enforce codes of conduct for its affiliates;
- (c) carry out market research and disseminate its findings for the benefit of its members;
- (d) provide education and training and provision of specialized services;
- (e) advocate on behalf of its members in matters relating to Cooperative matters; and
- (f) lobby the government at national and county levels on Cooperative matters for and on behalf of its affiliates.

(2) Despite the generality of subsection (1) –

- (a) there shall be only one registered Cooperative federation at any given time within a specific value chain; and
- (b) a Cooperative federation shall not provide services which are in direct competition with its affiliates or members.

24. (1) There is established an Apex Cooperative in Kenya which shall be registered in accordance with this Act and the Regulations made hereunder.

Registration and subscription to the Apex Cooperative.

(2) Cooperatives shall subscribe to the membership of the Apex Cooperative.

(3) The Cabinet Secretary may, in consultation with the Apex Cooperative, prescribe the subscription fees payable under subsection (2) by the Cooperatives, including minimum or maximum rates of subscription, the frequency of such subscriptions, and the penalty for failure to make such subscriptions.

25. The Apex Cooperative—

Role and functions of the Apex

- (a) shall be the custodian and champion of the

- statement of the Cooperative identity; Cooperative.
- (b) shall represent and protect the interests of Cooperatives locally and internationally;
- (c) shall lobby the government at national and county levels on Cooperative matters;
- (d) shall promote Cooperative education, training, research and self-regulation within the Cooperatives;
- (e) shall provide mechanisms and framework for alternative dispute resolution for Cooperative disputes;
- (f) subject to compliance with the Advocates Act, shall provide a shared pool of legal services to its affiliates in matters relating to Cooperative disputes; Cap. 16.
- (g) subject to compliance with the Accountants Act, shall provide shared pool of accounting and auditing services to its affiliates; and Cap. 531.
- (h) shall provide national platform for co-operation among Cooperatives.

26. The Apex Cooperative shall prepare and submit to the general meeting of the Apex Cooperative, an annual report of its operations and activities, including its audited financial statements and the performance of its affiliate Cooperatives within four months after the end of its financial year. Annual reports of the Apex Cooperative.

27. The Cabinet Secretary shall make regulations on registration, regulation, governance and management of the Apex Cooperative. Registration, regulation and operations of Apex Cooperative.

PART IV – REGISTRATION OF COOPERATIVES

28. Subject to the provisions of this Act, a Cooperative which has as its objects – Registration of limited liability Cooperatives.

- (a) the promotion of the welfare and economic interests of its members; and
- (b) has incorporated in its by-laws the Cooperative principles prescribed in section 4 of this Act,
- may be registered by the Commissioner as a limited

liability Cooperative under this Act.

29. (1) An application to register a Cooperative shall be made to the Commissioner in the prescribed form and be signed –

Procedure for registration.

- (a) by ten persons representing at least twenty prospective members in the case of registration of a primary Cooperative;
- (b) by at least five primary Cooperatives in case of registration of a secondary Cooperative; or
- (c) by at least two secondary Cooperatives in case registration of a Cooperative Federation.

(2) Despite the provisions of subsection (1), there shall be only one Apex Cooperative at any given time in Kenya.

(3) The application in subsection (1) shall be accompanied by—

- (a) a letter of no objection to the registration issued by the County Director for Cooperatives of the county where it is proposed that the Cooperative head offices shall be located;
- (b) an economic viability appraisal duly approved by the County Director for Cooperatives of the county where it is proposed that the Cooperative head offices shall be located;
- (c) copies of the proposed by-laws of the Cooperative, signed by the promoters and duly approved by the County Director for Cooperatives, amongst other things providing—
 - (i) objects of the Cooperative;
 - (ii) registered physical offices;
 - (iii) the names of interim officials;
 - (iv) mode of submission of contributions;
 - (v) form of the Cooperative to be registered;
 - (vi) common bond or field of membership;
 - (vii) area of operations;
 - (viii) names of participants;

- (ix) qualifications for membership and eligibility to the boards; and
 - (x) the prospective members' commitment to Cooperative principles and values.
- (d) minutes of the pre-Cooperative meeting duly certified by the County Director for Cooperatives providing amongst others names, identification numbers, addresses, telephone numbers and signatures of all the prospective members;
- (e) in case of an employer-based savings and credit Cooperative, a letter from the employer indicating his commitment for check off remittances of the Cooperative deductions;
- (f) the prescribed fee for registration of Cooperatives; and
- (g) any other matter as may be prescribed in the Regulations.
- (4) Prior to applying for registration, the promoters of a Cooperative shall –
- (a) hold at least one meeting of the prospective members of the proposed Cooperative presided over by the County Director for Cooperatives or the appointed representative in case of a primary or secondary Cooperative, where –
 - (i) the prospective members are sensitized on the Cooperative principles, values and ethical beliefs, members' rights and obligations and requirements for registration;
 - (ii) compliance upon registration; and
 - (iii) the common bond or field of membership of prospective members is determined.
 - (b) obtain a name reservation certificate from the Commissioner which shall be valid for a period of three months from the date of issuance.
- (5) The provisions of subsection (4) shall apply in respect of an application for registration of a Cooperative federation to the extent that the meeting shall be presided

over by the Commissioner or the appointed representative.

30. (1) The Commissioner may not register a Cooperative under this Act where in the opinion of the Commissioner there already exists or there is in existence a Cooperative drawing its membership from the same common bond or field of membership and undertaking same objectives as the proposed Cooperative.

Restriction of registration of Cooperatives within the same common bond.

(2) A person may apply to the Commissioner for exemption of the requirements under subsection (1).

(3) The Cabinet Secretary may make regulations generally for the better carrying into effect the provisions under subsection (2).

31. A Cooperative name shall not be registered if —

Limitation on names of Cooperatives.

- (a) it has the same as a name appearing in the national register of Cooperatives;
- (b) it has a close phonetic resemblance to the name of a registered Cooperative;
- (c) it differs from the name of another registered Cooperative only by the addition of the name of a place, locality or region within Kenya;
- (d) it is identical to, or closely resembles, that of a name that has been reserved by the Commissioner for use in connection with a proposed Cooperative;
- (e) it is identical to or closely resembles the name of one or more of the promoters;
- (f) it is identical to or closely resembles, the name of a Cooperative that has been dissolved, or whose registration has been cancelled;
- (g) the Commissioner believes on reasonable grounds that its use would involve the commission of a criminal offence; or
- (h) it is offensive, undesirable or contrary to public interest.

32. If the Commissioner is satisfied that a Cooperative has complied with the provisions of this Act and any Regulations made thereunder and that its proposed by-laws are not contrary to this Act or any Regulations made

Registration of a Cooperative and its by-laws.

thereunder, the Commissioner shall register the Cooperative and its by-laws under this Act within a period not exceeding thirty days from the date of verification.

33. A certificate of registration signed by the Commissioner shall be conclusive evidence that the Cooperative therein mentioned is duly registered, unless it is proved that such registration of the Cooperative has been cancelled or terminated.

Evidence of registration.

34. (1) A copy of the certificate of registration bearing the number and date of registration shall be displayed at the head office of every Cooperative and a copy thereof shall be displayed at every branch and any other place of business of the Cooperative.

Display of Cooperative certificate of registration.

(2) The Board of Directors of a Cooperative who violate the provisions of subsection (1) commit an offence and shall be liable upon conviction to a fine not exceeding one hundred thousand shillings or imprisonment for a term not exceeding three years or both.

(3) Despite the penalty prescribed in subsection (2), where an officer of a Cooperative or a Cooperative violates the provisions of subsection (1) without any good reason, the Commissioner may after hearing such officer or Cooperative impose a financial penalty not exceeding the sum of fifty thousand shillings.

35. (1) Where a Cooperative changes its name, the Commissioner shall issue the Cooperative with a certificate of change of name bearing the new name of the Cooperative and the date of change of name.

Change of name or loss of certificate.

(2) Where a certificate of registration of a Cooperative is lost or destroyed, the Cooperative shall apply to the Commissioner, in writing, for the issuance of a replacement duplicate certificate of registration, and the Commissioner shall issue a replacement duplicate certificate in such form and manner, and on such terms as conditions as may be prescribed.

36. (1) Upon registration, every Cooperative shall be deemed a corporate body by the name under which it is registered, with perpetual succession and a common seal, and with power to hold movable and immovable property of every description, to enter into contracts, to sue and be

Cooperative as body corporate and prohibition against dual registration.

sued and to do all things necessary for the purpose of, or in accordance with, its by-laws.

(2) A Cooperative registered under this Act, shall not be registered under any other law.

37. (1) A Cooperative, through a special resolution in a general meeting, may amend its by-laws, including the by-law which declares the name of the Cooperative.

Amendment
of by-laws.

(2) No amendment of the by-laws of a Cooperative shall be valid until the amendment has been registered under this Act, for which purpose a copy of the amendment shall be forwarded to the Commissioner in the prescribed manner.

(3) If the Commissioner is satisfied that any amendment of the by-laws of the Cooperative is not contrary to this Act, the Regulations made hereunder and any other written law, the Commissioner may register the amendment.

(4) The Commissioner may, if satisfied, that an amendment under this section was effected pursuant to a misrepresentation or concealment of a material fact or fraud by the person applying for registration, he may cancel the amendment.

(5) An amendment which changes the name of a Cooperative shall not affect any right or obligation of that Cooperative or any of its members, and any legal proceedings pending may be continued by or against the Cooperative under its new name.

(6) Upon registering an amendment of the by-laws of a Cooperative, the Commissioner shall issue to the Board of Directors a copy of the amendment certified by the Commissioner, which shall be conclusive evidence of the fact that the amendment has been duly registered.

(7) In this section—

“amendment” includes the making of a new by-law and the variation or revocation of a by-law, but excludes the variation of the registered address of a Cooperative where this form a part of the by-laws of such a Cooperative.

(8) A copy of the by-laws of a Cooperative or of an amendment of such by-laws certified by the Commissioner shall be *prima facie* evidence for all purposes of the registration of such by-laws or such amendment.

38. The by-laws of a Cooperative, shall, when registered, bind the Cooperative and the members thereof to the same extent as if they were signed by each member and contained covenants on the part of each member for the member and the member's personal representatives to observe all the provisions of the by-laws.

By-laws of a Cooperative to be binding.

39. Any party aggrieved by the decision of the Commissioner not to register the Cooperative and its by-laws or any amendments of its by-laws may appeal against the decision to the Cooperative Tribunal.

Appeal against refusal to register.

40. A document purporting to be signed by the Commissioner shall be presumed to have been signed by Commissioner until the contrary is proved.

Signature by the Commissioner

41. (1) Except as provided in this Act or any other written law, the word "Cooperative" or its derivatives shall form part of the name of every Cooperative, and the word "limited" shall be the last word in the name of every Cooperative.

Protection of Cooperative identity.

(2) A person shall not use the word "Cooperative" or any of its derivatives or any other words indicating the transaction of Cooperative business or the equivalent, in the name, description or title under which it transacts business in Kenya or make any representation that the person transacts Cooperative business unless such person is duly registered under this Act.

(3) Where the Cooperative is registered as –

- (a) a secondary Cooperative, the Cooperative shall incorporate the word "secondary" before the word Cooperative in its name; and
- (b) a Cooperative federation, the Cooperative shall incorporate the word "federation" immediately after the word Cooperative in its name.

(4) A person who contravenes the provisions of this section commits an offence and shall, upon conviction, be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred thousand

shillings, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or to both.

42. (1) For purposes of this section, “Sacco business” has the meaning assigned to it under the Sacco Societies Act.

Protection and restriction on the use of the name “Sacco”.

Cap. 490B.

(2) Despite section 41, where a Cooperative is registered as a savings and credit Cooperative, the word “Sacco” shall form part of the name of every such Cooperative instead of the word “Cooperative”, and the word “Limited” shall be the last word in the name of such Cooperative.

(3) A person shall not use the word “Sacco” or any of its derivatives or any other words indicating the transaction of Sacco business or the equivalent, in the name, description or title under which it transacts business in Kenya or make any representation that the person transacts Sacco business unless such person is duly registered as a savings and credit Cooperative under this Act.

(4) In addition to any penalty provided under the Sacco Societies Act, 2008, any person who contravenes the provisions of this section commits an offence and shall upon conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred thousand shillings, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or to both.

Cap. 490B.

43. (1) Despite the provisions of section 41—

Mandatory usage of names in certain Cooperatives.

- (a) where a Cooperative is registered as an investment Cooperative, the Cooperative shall—
 - (i) incorporate the words “savings and investment” immediately before the word “Cooperative” as part of its name; and
 - (ii) at all times use the said name or the acronym “SICO” or any of its derivatives or any other words indicating the transaction of investment Cooperative business or the equivalent, in the name, description or title under which it transacts business.
- (b) where a Cooperative is registered as a transport Cooperative, the Cooperative shall –

- (i) incorporate the word “transport” immediately before the word “Cooperative” as part of its name; and
 - (ii) at all times use the said name or the abbreviation TRANS-COOP or any of its derivatives or any other words indicating the transaction of transport Cooperative business or the equivalent, in the name, description or title under which it transacts business.
- (c) where a Cooperative is registered as a housing Cooperative, the Cooperative shall –
- (i) incorporate the word “housing” immediately before the word “Cooperative” as part of its name; and
 - (ii) at all times use the said name or any of its derivatives or any other words indicating the transaction of housing Cooperative business or the equivalent, in the name, description or title under which it transacts business.

(2) A Cooperative or an officer of a Cooperative who without lawful cause contravenes or causes a Cooperative to contravene the provisions of subsection (1) shall be liable to pay a penalty not exceeding fifty thousand shillings on being called upon by the Commissioner.

(3) Any person who contravenes the provisions of this section commits an offence and shall upon conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred thousand shillings, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or to both.

PART V – RIGHTS AND LIABILITIES OF MEMBERS

44. (1) A person other than a Cooperative shall not be qualified for membership of a Cooperative unless the person —

Qualification for membership.

- (a) has attained the age of eighteen years; and
- (b) has employment, occupation or profession falling within the category or description of those for which the Cooperative is formed; or
- (c) is resident within, or occupies land within, the Cooperative's area of operation as described in the Cooperative's by-law.

(2) An unincorporated or corporate body may become a member of a Cooperative, only with the approval of the members at a general meeting.

45. A member, other than a Cooperative, shall not hold more than one-fifth of the paid-up share capital of any Cooperative registered in Kenya.

Limitation of holding share capital.

46. A member of a Cooperative shall not exercise any of the rights of a member unless the member has made such payment to the Cooperative in respect of membership, or has acquired such interest in the Cooperative as may be prescribed under this Act or under the by-laws of the Cooperative.

Exercise of members' rights.

47. (1) Each member of a Cooperative shall have one vote only in the affairs of the Cooperative, irrespective of the number of shares the member holds.

Voting rights of members.

(2) A Cooperative shall not classify or categorize its members into clusters or groups in such a manner as to restrict the members' rights of voting as provided in subsection (1).

(3) Despite subsection (1), a Cooperative which is a member of a secondary Cooperative, a Cooperative federation or the Apex Cooperative —

shall have as many votes as may be prescribed by the by-laws of the secondary Cooperative, Cooperative federation or Apex Cooperative of which it is a member; and

may appoint any such number of its representatives to the secondary Cooperative, Cooperative federation or Apex Cooperative, as may be allotted by the

by-laws of the secondary Cooperative, Cooperative federation or Apex Cooperative as the case may be.

48. The transfer or charge of the share or interest of a member in the capital of a Cooperative shall be subject to such conditions as to maximum holding as are laid in section 45.

Transfer of shares.

49. (1) A member of a Cooperative shall —

Rights of members.

- (a) have a right to attend and participate in decisions made at all general meetings of the Cooperative and vote;
- (b) be eligible for election to any organ of a Cooperative, subject to its by-laws;
- (c) have the right to use all the facilities and services of the Cooperative, subject to the Cooperatives' by-laws; and
- (d) have the right to access information relating to the Cooperative and its subsidiaries, including by-laws, internal Regulations, registers, minutes of general meetings, supervisory boards reports, financial statements, and statutory reports and any other information as may be prescribed by Regulations.

Cap.411C.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1)(d) shall apply in compliance with the Data Protection Act.

50. A member of a Cooperative shall—

Obligations of a member.

- (a) observe and comply with all the Cooperative by-laws and decisions taken by the relevant organs of the Cooperative in accordance with the by-laws of that Cooperative;
- (b) buy and pay up for shares or make any other payments provided for in the by-laws of the Cooperative; and
- (c) meet the debts of the Cooperative in case of insolvency in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the by-laws of the Cooperative.

PART VI – DUTIES OF COOPERATIVES

51. Every Cooperative shall have a physical registered address in Kenya, including postal and other electronic addresses to which notices and communications may be sent and shall send to the Commissioner notice of every change of address within one month of the change.

Registered address of Cooperatives.

52. Every Cooperative shall keep a copy of this Act and of the Regulations made thereunder and of its own by-laws and a list of its members, excluding details of nominees and shareholdings, at its registered office and shall keep them open for inspection by any member, free of charge, at all reasonable times during business hours.

Cooperatives to keep a copy of the Act and by-laws at registered office.

53. (1) For each financial year, the board of directors of a Cooperative shall cause to be prepared estimates of the Cooperative's income and expenditure including recurrent and capital estimates for approval by the general meeting held in accordance with this Act and the Cooperative's by-laws.

Estimates of income and expenditure.

(2) Estimates of income and expenditure shall be provided to members fifteen days prior to the date of the general meeting through physical copies, posting on notice boards placed in conspicuous places or through other electronic means.

(3) A Cooperative or an officer of a Cooperative who without lawful cause fails to comply with subsection (2) shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred thousand shillings and the Commissioner or the County Director for Cooperatives may cancel the general meeting until the Cooperative complies.

54. (1) Every Cooperative shall keep proper books of accounts which shall—

Accounts and audits.

- (a) be prepared in accordance with International Accounting Standards;
- (b) reflect the true and fair state of the Cooperative's financial affairs; and
- (c) explain the Cooperative's transactions including—
 - (i) all sums of money received and paid by the Cooperative and the reasons thereto;
 - (ii) all sales and purchases of goods and services

by the Cooperative; and

(iii) all assets and liabilities of the Cooperative.

(2) The books of accounts shall be kept at the registered office of the Cooperative or at such other place as may be determined by the Cooperative and shall at all times be available for inspection by members of its supervisory board and the auditor.

(3) It shall be the duty of every Cooperative to cause its financial statements to be audited at least once in every financial year by an auditor appointed under subsection (4).

(4) The auditors of a Cooperative shall be appointed at the annual general meeting from a list of auditors approved by the Commissioner.

(5) Where at an annual general meeting, no auditor is appointed, the Commissioner may appoint a person to fill the vacancy and the remuneration of the person so appointed shall be borne by the Cooperative.

(6) The accounts referred to in subsection (3) shall—

(a) conform with International Financial Reporting Standards;

(b) include the following financial statements—

(i) statement of financial position;

(ii) statement of comprehensive income;

(iii) statement of changes in equity;

(iv) a cash flow statement; and

(v) notes to the accounts;

(c) be approved by the board of directors; and

(d) be authenticated by the chairperson and any two other members of the board of directors.

(7) An auditor shall not present the audited financial statements of a Cooperative to the members at a general meeting unless—

(a) the accounts have been approved by the Commissioner in such form as may be prescribed; and

(b) in the case of Cooperatives to which the Sacco Societies Act, 2008 apply, the accounts have been submitted and approved by the Authority in accordance with that Act.

(8) The auditor shall submit the audited financial statements to a general meeting within four months after the end of the accounting period and shall include the auditor's opinion as to whether or not the Cooperative's business has been conducted in accordance with the —

(a) provisions of this Act and any other written law governing the operations and activities of the Cooperative; and, whether the books of accounts kept by the Cooperative are in agreement therewith and give a true and fair view of the state of the affairs of the Cooperative;

(b) Cooperatives principles, values and ethical beliefs; and

(c) Cooperative's purpose and objects, by-laws, any other resolutions made by the Cooperative at a general meeting, and any directive or order issued by the Commissioner, the County Director for Cooperatives or the Authority, as the case may be.

(9) The auditor shall have the right to—

(a) attend any general meeting of the Cooperative and be heard on any matter which concerns the auditor and the auditor's opinion on the Cooperative's financial statements;

(b) receive all notices and other communications relating to any general meeting which a member of the Cooperative is entitled to receive;

(c) access, at all times, any accounting records, books or documents of the Cooperative as may be necessary for the purpose of carrying out the auditor's duties as an auditor and may at the time of the audit—

(i) summon any officer, agent or member of the Cooperative for the purpose of obtaining information on the transactions of the

Cooperative or management of its affairs;

- (ii) require the production of any book, document, cash or securities relating or belonging to the Cooperative by any officer, agent, trustee or member having custody of such book, document, cash or securities; or
- (iii) demand such other information or explanation from any officer of the Cooperative as may be necessary for the performance of the duties of an auditor.

(10) Where a Cooperative has subsidiaries, the Cooperative shall consolidate its financial statements.

(11) Every Cooperative shall, at such time and in such form as may be prescribed, file with the Commissioner an annual return together with a certified true copy of the audited financial statements of the Cooperative for each period of twelve months.

(12) Where a Cooperative fails to cause its financial statements to be audited within the prescribed period in respect of its business for the previous financial year, members of the board of directors shall automatically lose their positions at the next general meeting and shall not be eligible for re-election for three years unless the Commissioner is satisfied that the failure was due to circumstances beyond their control.

(13) The County Director for Cooperatives shall ensure that all primary and secondary Cooperatives within their respective counties comply with the provisions of this section.

(14) A document required to be filed under this section may be filed as a hard copy or as an electronic copy.

(15) The Commissioner shall facilitate filing of records under subsection (14).

55. (1) An officer, agent, servant or member of a Cooperative who is required by the Commissioner or County Director for Cooperatives or by any person authorized in writing by them to do so shall, at such place and time as they may be directed, produce all monies, securities, books, accounts and documents belonging to or relating to the affairs of such Cooperative which are in the custody of such officer, agent, servant or member.

Production of books and other documents.

(2) A person who fails to comply with subsection (1) commits an offence and shall be liable upon conviction to a fine not exceeding one hundred thousand shillings or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months.

PART VII – GOVERNANCE OF COOPERATIVES

56. (1) Subject to the provision of this Act and any other written law, the supreme authority of a Cooperative shall be vested in the general meeting at which members shall have the right to attend, participate and vote on all matters.

General meetings.

(2) In the first year after registration of a Cooperative, the general meeting shall be held not later than one month after receipt of the certificate of registration of the Cooperative and during such meeting, the members shall—

- (a) elect the board of directors and supervisory board;
- (b) consider and approve estimates of income and expenditure for the ensuing financial year or part thereof;
- (c) determine the maximum borrowing powers of the Cooperative;
- (d) appoint the Cooperative's bankers and auditors;
- (e) fix the value of indemnity for the officers of the Cooperative; and
- (f) receive reports and decide upon such other matters as may be necessary for the conduct of the Cooperative's business.

(3) Where a Cooperative does not comply with subsection (1), a member of a Cooperative may write to the Commissioner or County Director of Cooperatives to

convene a meeting under subsection (1), two months after receipt of the certificate of registration of the cooperative.

(4) A Cooperative that has complied with subsection (2) shall hold an annual general meeting within four months after the end of each financial year.

(5) A general meeting of a Cooperative shall be convened by giving at least fifteen days' written notice to the members.

(6) At the annual general meeting of a Cooperative, members shall—

- (a) consider and confirm the minutes of the last general meeting;
- (b) consider any reports of the board of directors, supervisory board, the Commissioner or County Director for Cooperatives or the Authority, as the case may be;
- (c) consider and adopt audited financial statements;
- (d) determine the manner in which any available surplus is to be distributed or invested;
- (e) elect the board of directors and supervisory board members for the ensuing year;
- (f) determine, where necessary, the maximum borrowing power of the Cooperative;
- (g) consider and approve the annual estimates of income and expenditures for the ensuing year, including the recurrent and capital expenditures;
- (h) appoint, elect or approve members to the Cooperative's nomination committee for the ensuing year;
- (i) fix the value of the indemnity for the officers of the Cooperative;
- (j) appoint an auditor for the ensuing year; and
- (k) transact any other general business of the Cooperative of which notice has been given to members in the manner prescribed in the by-laws of the Cooperative.

57. (1) A special general meeting of a Cooperative may be convened –

Special
general
meeting of a
Cooperative.

- (a) by the board of directors for the purpose of approving annual estimates or discussing any urgent matter which in the board of directors' opinion is in the interest of the Cooperative; or
- (b) on receipt of a written notice for such meeting signed by such number of the members of the Cooperative as may be prescribed in the Regulations and stating the objects and reasons for calling the meeting.

(2) If the board of directors fails to convene a meeting within fifteen days of receiving the notice under subsection (1)(b), the members demanding the meeting may, upon written notification to the Commissioner or County Director for Cooperatives, convene the meeting by giving notice to the other members of the Cooperative, stating the objects and reasons for the meeting and the fact that the board of directors have failed to convene the meeting.

(3) The Commissioner may convene a special general meeting of a Cooperative at which the Commissioner may direct the matters to be discussed at the meeting.

(4) The County Director for Cooperatives may convene a special general meeting of a primary or a secondary Cooperative in a county at which County Director of Co-operatives may direct the matters to be discussed at the meeting.

58. (1) The chairperson, and in the absence of the chairperson, the vice-chairperson or such other person as may be prescribed in the by-laws of the Cooperative shall preside at a general meeting of a Cooperative.

Presiding at
general
meetings.

(2) Despite the generality of subsection (1), the Commissioner or the County Director for Cooperatives may preside at any meeting of a Cooperative convened pursuant to a directive of the Commissioner or the County Director for Cooperatives, as the case may be.

59. (1) Except as provided herein, a Cooperative shall hold its general meetings physically.

Physical, virtual or hybrid general meetings.

(2) Despite subsection (1), a Cooperative may, hold its general meeting virtually or a hybrid of virtual and physical meeting in exceptional circumstances and subject to compliance with such requirements as may be prescribed in the Regulations or by any other written law.

60. (1) Despite the provisions of the Cooperative principle of democratic member control, and the rights of members of a primary Cooperative to attend and vote at a general meeting in person, a Cooperative may in its by-laws provide for delegated representation at its general meeting, in such manner and to such extent as may be prescribed in the Regulations.

Delegate system of representation.

(2) Despite the generality of subsection (1), decisions relating to the following matters in respect to a primary Cooperative shall be exclusively discussed at a physical general meeting of the entire membership—

- (a) dissolution of the Cooperative;
- (b) amalgamation or division of a Cooperative;
- (c) formation of subsidiary companies;
- (d) acquisition of a majority shareholding of a company or any other entity or a takeover of a company in which the Cooperative is a shareholder;
- (e) liquidation or winding-up of a subsidiary company of the Cooperative;
- (f) proposed change in the core business in respect of which the Cooperative was incorporated; and
- (g) any other matter as the Cabinet Secretary may prescribe.

61. (1) Every Cooperative shall have a board of directors consisting of not less than five and not more than nine members who shall be elected by members at the general meeting.

Membership and powers of the Board.

(2) Members of the board of directors shall be elected for a term of three years, and shall be eligible for re-election for one term of three years.

(3) The members of the board of directors shall elect a chairperson and a vice-chairperson from among their members.

(4) The board of directors shall be the governing body of the Cooperative and shall, subject to any direction from a general meeting or the by-laws of the Cooperative, direct the affairs of the Cooperative with powers to—

- (a) enter into contracts;
- (b) institute and defend suits and other legal proceedings brought in the name of or against the Cooperative; and
- (c) do all other things necessary to achieve the objects of the Cooperative in accordance with its by-laws.

(5) In constituting its board of directors, a Cooperative shall ensure—

- (a) that not more than two thirds of the directors are of the same gender in such manner and to such an extent as shall be provided in the Cooperative's by-laws;
- (b) the appointment of two thirds of the directors is done at different times to ensure continuity in the governance of a Cooperative;
- (c) there is regional representation in the composition of the board considering the Cooperative geographical location and field of membership; and
- (d) the vulnerable members of the Cooperative are represented in such manner and to such an extent as shall be provided in the Cooperative's by-laws.

62. (1) A member of the board of directors shall not receive remuneration in the form of a salary or any fixed or periodic payments for services a director gives to a Cooperative.

Payment of expenses.

(2) A Cooperative may pay a director for expenses that a director incurs in the course of executing a duty to the benefit of the society and at such rates as the members shall approve during the general meeting.

(3) This section shall apply to a member of the Supervisory Board.

63. (1) A person shall not be a member of a board of directors or continue to be a member of the board of directors, if that person —

Eligibility to the board of directors.

- (a) is not a member of the Cooperative;
- (b) does not have a minimum of secondary level of education certificate, unless exempted by the Cabinet Secretary in the case of a secondary Cooperative or Cooperative federation of the Apex Cooperative or by the County Executive Committee member in case of a primary Cooperative within the respective county's jurisdiction:

No. 14 of 2008.

Provided that this subparagraph shall not apply to Cooperatives in respect of which the Sacco Societies Act apply;

- (c) being a member of a Cooperative, which trades in goods or produce, trades either on the person's own account or some other person's account in the same type of goods or produce;
- (d) has not, within thirty days of being elected, submitted a wealth declaration to the Commissioner in the prescribed manner;
- (e) has not within fourteen days of being elected filed indemnity with the Commissioner in the prescribed manner;
- (f) is an undischarged bankrupt;
- (g) is of unsound mind;

- (h) has been adversely named by the Commissioner in an inquiry report or any inspection report for mismanagement or corrupt practices while a member of the board of directors;
- (i) has been charged in a court of law with an offence relating to a breach of fiduciary duty;
- (j) has been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty or is sentenced to imprisonment for a term exceeding three months;
- (k) has been convicted of an offence under this Act or Regulations made thereunder;
- (l) has any debt owing to a Cooperative at the end of its financial year other than in respect of a loan under the provision of any Regulations made under this Act;
- (m) is a person against whom any amount of money is due under a decree, decision or order or is pending recovery under this Act;
- (n) has been a member of the supervisory board or the nomination committee or other management officers of the Cooperative for the three years preceding the election; or
- (o) does not satisfy the provisions of Chapter six of the Constitution.

(2) The provisions of this section relating to qualifications and disqualification of appointment of persons to the board of directors, shall apply to the qualifications and disqualifications of members of the supervisory board with such modifications as may be necessary.

64. (1) The board of directors shall be responsible for strategy, risk management, internal controls, policy formulation and oversight of the Cooperative.

Responsibilities of the board.

(2) The board of directors—

- (a) shall appoint a chief executive officer of the Cooperative, who shall be responsible for the day to day management of the affairs of the Cooperative; and
- (b) may delegate any of its duties under this Act, the Regulations and the by-laws of the Cooperative to the chief executive officer or any officer of the Cooperative:

Provided that, nothing in this subsection shall absolve the board of directors from its responsibility to provide oversight over the affairs of the Cooperative.

(3) In the conduct of the affairs of a Cooperative, the board of directors shall exercise the prudence and diligence of ordinary persons of business and the directors shall be held, jointly and severally liable for any losses sustained through any of their acts which are contrary to the Act, Regulations, by-laws or the directions of any general meeting of the Cooperative.

(4) The board of directors may—

- (a) constitute such committees of the board as may be necessary to perform its functions; and
- (b) may delegate any of duties under this Act, the Regulations and the by-laws of the Cooperative to any of the committees.

(5) Despite the generality of the provisions of subsection (4) the—

- (a) number of standing committees of the board shall not exceed four; and
- (b) terms of reference of each committee shall be prescribed in the by-laws of the Cooperative.

65. (1) Every Cooperative shall have a supervisory board consisting of three members each elected at a general meeting for a period of three years and one member of the supervisory board shall retire annually and be eligible for re-election.

Supervisory board and its duties. (4)

The

supervisory board shall

- (2) The duties of the supervisory board shall include—
 - (a) verification of all transactions of the Cooperative; submitted all
 - (b) writing periodic reports of its findings to be tabled quarterly reports of the at board of director’s meetings; supervisory board,
 - (c) presenting its reports to the general meeting; together with
 - (d) reviewing internal controls including the scope of the internal audit program, the internal audit findings, and recommend action to be taken by the board of directors and management; comments and actions made by the board of directors,
 - (e) reviewing internal audit reports and their overall effectiveness, the scope and depth of audit coverage, reports on internal control and any recommendations and confirm that appropriate action has been taken; within thirty days, after presentation to the board of directors to
 - (f) ensuring that accounting records and financial reports are promptly prepared to accurately reflect operations and results; ies.
 - (g) reviewing management reports, and reports from the internal and external auditors concerning deviations and weaknesses in accounting and operational controls; and
 - (h) monitoring the ethical conduct of the Cooperative and considering the development of ethical standards and requirements, including –
 - (i) effectiveness of procedures for handling and reporting complaints;
 - (ii) reviewing any related party transactions that may arise within the Cooperative;
 - (iii) verifying that relevant plans, policies, and control procedures are established by the board of directors and properly administered;
 - (iv) investigating members’ complaints and making recommendations for redress; and
 - (v) considering any matter of significance raised by members during the general meetings or by the Commissioner or the County Director for Cooperatives or the Authority, as the case may be.

(3) The supervisory board shall prepare and submit quarterly reports to be presented to a joint meeting with the board of directors within thirty days after the end of each quarter

(4) The supervisory board shall submit or cause to be submitted all quarterly reports of the supervisory board, together with comments and actions made by the board of directors, within thirty days, after presentation to the board of directors to the—

- (a) County Director for Cooperatives in case of primary and secondary Cooperatives;
- (b) Commissioner in case of Cooperative federation and the Apex Cooperatives; and
- (c) Authority in case of Cooperatives in respect of which the Sacco Societies Act apply. Cap. 490B.

(5) The board of directors shall provide sufficient resources in the annual budgetary estimates to the supervisory board to enable it perform its functions including secretarial services.

(6) The internal auditor of the Cooperative shall report to and provide technical support to the supervisory board.

66. (1) There shall be a nomination committee consisting of not less than three and not more than five persons in every Cooperative whose responsibility shall be to vet and clear potential persons for professional or moral suitability to be elected to the board of directors or supervisory board of a Cooperative.

Nomination
Committee.

(2) The nomination committee of a Cooperative shall be approved annually by the general meeting from persons nominated for such approval in accordance with its by-laws and electoral policy for the ensuing year.

(3) A Cooperative shall, in constituting the nomination committee in its by-laws and electoral policy, ensure that the following persons are represented –

- (a) County Director for Cooperatives in whose jurisdiction the Cooperative is situated, who shall be the chairperson;
- (b) Chief Executive Officer of the Cooperative who shall provide secretariat services; and
- (c) not more than three other persons drawn from any of the associations of professional bodies in Kenya, government officials, religious community within the areas of operation of the Cooperative.

PART VIII – AMALGAMATION AND DIVISION OF COOPERATIVES

67. (1) Any two or more Cooperatives hereinafter referred to as amalgamating Cooperatives may, by special resolution in this section referred to as the preliminary resolution, resolve to amalgamate as a single Cooperative hereinafter referred to as the amalgamated Cooperative.

Amalgamation
of
Cooperatives.

(2) A copy of the preliminary resolution shall be sent to the members and creditors of each of the amalgamating Cooperatives, and to other persons whose interests in any of the amalgamating Cooperatives will be affected by the amalgamation.

(3) Any member of any of the amalgamating Cooperatives may, notwithstanding any by-law to the contrary, by notice in writing given to the Cooperative, at least one month before the date specified as the date of

amalgamation, intimate the intention not to become a member of the amalgamated Cooperative.

(4) Any creditor of any of the amalgamating Cooperatives may, despite any agreement to the contrary, by notice in writing given to such Cooperative at least one month before the date specified as the date of amalgamation, intimate the intention to demand the payment of any money due to the creditor.

(5) Any other person whose interest will be affected by the amalgamation may, by notice in writing given to the concerned amalgamating Cooperative, not less than one month before the date specified as the date of amalgamation, object to the amalgamation unless the person's claim is satisfied.

(6) Not less than three months after the date of the meeting at which the preliminary resolution is passed, a further special general meeting of each of the amalgamating Cooperative shall be held to consider the preliminary resolution and any notices received under this section.

(7) At the special general meeting held under subsection (6) provision shall be made by a further resolution of the Cooperative (in this section referred to as the secondary resolution) for—

- (a) the repayment of the share capital of any member who has given notice under subsection (3);
- (b) the satisfaction of any claims by creditors who have given notice under subsection (4); and
- (c) the satisfaction of the claims of such other persons who have given notice under subsection (5) securing of their claims in such manner as determined or directed by the Commissioner:

Provided that, a member, creditor or other person shall not be entitled to such repayment or satisfaction until the preliminary resolution is confirmed as provided in subsection (8).

(8) Each amalgamating Cooperative may, by further resolution passed by a two-thirds majority of the members

present and voting, confirm the preliminary resolution.

(9) If, within such time as the Commissioner considers reasonable, the Commissioner is satisfied that the secondary resolutions of each of the Cooperatives amalgamating comply with the provision of this section, he may register the amalgamated Cooperative and its by-laws and thereupon—

- (a) each of the amalgamating Cooperative shall stand dissolved and its registration cancelled;
- (b) the registration of the amalgamated Cooperative shall be a sufficient conveyance to vest the assets and liabilities of the amalgamating Cooperatives in the amalgamated Cooperative;
- (c) the remaining members of the amalgamating Cooperatives shall become members of the amalgamated Cooperative and will be subjected to its by-laws; and
- (d) any shareholders of the amalgamating Cooperatives or any other persons who have claims against the amalgamating Cooperatives and whose claims were not satisfied in accordance with the secondary resolution, may pursue such claims against the amalgamated Cooperative.

(10) Where the Commissioner refuses the amalgamation of the amalgamating Cooperatives under subsection (9) such Cooperatives may appeal against such refusal to the Cooperative Tribunal.

68. (1) A Cooperative hereinafter referred to as the existing Cooperative may, by special resolution (in this section referred to as the preliminary resolution, resolve to divide itself into two or more Cooperatives hereinafter referred to as the new Cooperatives.

Division of
Cooperatives.

(2) The preliminary resolution shall contain proposals for the division of assets and liabilities of the existing Cooperative among the new Cooperatives in which it is proposed to be divided and may prescribe the area of operation of, and specify the members who will constitute each of the new Cooperatives.

(3) A copy of the preliminary resolution shall be sent to all the members and creditors of the existing Cooperative, and to all other persons whose interests will be affected by the division of the existing Cooperative.

(4) Any member of the existing Cooperatives may, notwithstanding any by-law to the contrary, by notice in writing given to the Cooperative within two months of the receipt of the copy of the preliminary resolution, intimate the intention not to become a member of any of the new Cooperatives.

(5) Any creditor of the existing Cooperative may, despite any agreement to the contrary, by notice in writing given to the existing Cooperative within two months after receipt of the copy of the preliminary resolution, intimate the creditor's intention to demand the payment of any money due to the creditor.

(6) Any other person whose interest will be affected by the division may, by notice in writing given to the existing Cooperative within two months of the receipt of the preliminary resolution, object to the division.

(7) After the expiry of three months after the date of the preliminary resolution, a further special general meeting of the existing Cooperative shall be held to consider the preliminary resolution and any notices received under this section.

(8) At a further special general meeting held under subsection (7), provision shall be made by a further resolution of the Cooperative for—

- (a) the repayment of the share capital of any member who has given notice under subsection (3);
- (b) the satisfaction of any claims by creditors who have given notice under subsection (4); and
- (c) the satisfaction of the claims of such other persons who have given notice under subsection (5) or the securing of their claims as the Commissioner may determine, or direct:

Provided that a member, creditor or other person shall not be entitled to such repayment or satisfaction until the preliminary resolution is confirmed as provided in

subsection (8).

(9) The Cooperative may, by further resolution passed by a two-thirds majority of the members present and voting, confirm the preliminary resolution, with or without changes which in the opinion of the Commissioner are not substantial, and the decision of the Commissioner as to whether any changes are or are not substantial shall be final.

(10) If the Commissioner is satisfied within such time as he considers reasonable that the provisions of the secondary resolution and the provisions of this section have been complied with, he may, register the Cooperatives into which the existing Cooperative has been divided and the by-laws of such Cooperative and thereupon—

- (a) the registration of the existing Cooperative shall stand dissolved;
- (b) the registration of the new Cooperatives shall be sufficient to vest the assets and liabilities of the existing Cooperative in the new Cooperatives in the manner specified in the preliminary resolution, as confirmed;
- (c) the remaining members of the existing Cooperative shall become members of one or other of the new Cooperatives, as is provided by the preliminary resolution, as confirmed; and
- (d) any shareholders or creditors of the existing Cooperative and any other persons who have claims against the existing Cooperative and whose claims were not satisfied in accordance with the secondary resolution, may pursue such claims against one or other of the new Cooperatives, as is provided by the preliminary resolution, as confirmed.

(11) Where the Commissioner refuses to approve the division of an existing Cooperative under subsection (9), the Cooperative may, in the prescribed form, appeal to the Cooperative Tribunal within thirty days of the communication to it of the refusal.

**PART IX – RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF
COOPERATIVES**

69. (1) A Cooperative which has as one of its objects the disposal of any agricultural produce, may enter into a contract with its members, either in its by-laws or by a separate document binding the members to dispose of all their agricultural produce, or such amounts or descriptions of the same as may be stated therein, to or through the Cooperative, and the contract may bind the members to produce the quantities of agricultural produce therein specified, and the contract may also provide for payment of a specific sum per unit of weight or other measure as liquidated damages for any breach of the contract, and any such sum on becoming payable shall be a debt due to the Cooperative and shall be a charge upon the immovable property of the member (subject to registration of the charge under the law under which the property is registered) and all stock then being thereon.

Charge over
member's
produce.

(2) Any such contract as is mentioned in subsection (1) shall have the effect of creating in favour of the Cooperative a charge upon the proceeds of sale of all produce mentioned therein, whether existing or future.

(3) A Cooperative may, on the authority of a resolution passed in general meeting, pledge the produce deliverable by members under any such contract as is mentioned in subsection (1) as security for loans made to the Cooperative, in all respects as if it were the owner of the produce.

(4) A contract entered into under this section shall not be contested in any court or tribunal on the ground that it constitutes a contract in restraint of trade.

70. (1) The by-laws of a Cooperative may, subject to this Act and Regulations made thereunder, provide for the imposition of fines, not exceeding one hundred thousand shillings, on its members for any infringement of its by-laws, but no such fine shall be imposed upon any member until written notice of intention to impose the fine and the reason therefore has been served on the member and the member has had an opportunity of showing cause why the fine should not be imposed and, if the member so desires, of being heard with or without witnesses.

Fines for violation of by-laws.

(2) Any such fine shall be a civil debt due to the Cooperative, and shall, without prejudice to any other means of recovery, be recoverable summarily.

(3) The whole or any part of such fine may be set off against any monies due to such member in respect of produce delivered by the member to the Cooperative.

(4) A new member shall not be taken to have infringed the by-laws of a Cooperative by reason of the member having failed to deliver produce to such Cooperative, if the failure was due to the fact that, before becoming a member of the Cooperative, the member had contracted to deliver such produce to some other person, and the contract had been disclosed in accordance with subsection (5).

(5) It shall be the duty of every person applying for membership of a registered Cooperative to disclose to the Cooperative particulars of all such contracts as are mentioned in subsection.

71. (1) Subject to any other written law as to priority of debts where a Cooperative has—

First charge over debts and assets.

- (a) supplied to any member or past member any seeds or manure, or any animals, feeding stuff, agricultural or industrial implements or machinery or materials for manufacture or building;
- (b) rendered any services to any member or past member; or
- (c) lent money to any member or past member to enable the member to buy any such things as aforesaid or to obtain any such services;

the Cooperative shall have a first charge upon such

things or, as the case may be, upon any agricultural produce, animals or articles produced therewith or therefrom or with the aid of such money.

(2) The charge shall subsist for such period as the loan or value of the services rendered by a Cooperative to a member shall remain unpaid.

72. A Cooperative shall have a first charge upon the share or interest in the capital and on the deposits of a member or past member, and upon any dividend, bonus or accumulated funds payable to a member or past member, in respect of any debt due from such member or past member to the Cooperative, and may set off any sum credited or payable to such member, or past member in or towards the payment of any such debt.

First charge
over
members'
share.

73. (1) Where an employer of a person who is a member of a Cooperative has, under the instructions of the employee, make a deduction from the employee's remuneration or payment for produce for remittance to the Cooperative concerned but fails to remit the deductions within seven days after the date upon which the deduction was made, the employer shall be liable to pay the sum deducted together with compound interest thereon at a rate of not less than five per cent per month.

Failure to
remit the sum
deducted.

(2) The Commissioner may, on behalf of the Cooperative, institute legal proceedings in the Tribunal for recovery of the sum owing under subsection (1) without prejudice to any other mode of recovery and such sum shall be a civil debt recoverable summarily.

(3) A County Director for Cooperatives shall issue written notice to an employer who operates within the boundaries of a county for the sum owing under subsection (1).

(4) The Commissioner shall issue written notice to an employer who operates beyond the boundaries of a county for the sum owing under subsection (1).

(5) Where an employer does not respond to a notice issued under subsection (3), a County Director for Cooperatives shall notify the Commissioner in writing of an employer who has not complied with a notice issued

under subsection (3).

(6) The Commissioner shall, by written notice, appoint any person, bank or institution to be an agent of the Cooperative for the purposes of collection and recovery of a debt owed to the Cooperative and that has not complied with a notice under subsection (3).”

(7) The agent shall pay the amount specified in the notice issued under subsection (3) out of any monies which may, at any time during the twelve months following the date of the notice, be held by the agent for the employer or are due from agent to the employer.

(8) Where an agent claims to be or to have become unable to comply with subsection (3) by reason of lack of monies held by or due from agent, the agent shall give a written notification to the Commissioner stating the reasons for the agent’s inability and the Commissioner may—

- (a) accept the notification and cancel or amend the notice accordingly; or
- (b) if not satisfied with the reasons, reject the notification in writing.

(9) Where an agent fails to notify the Commissioner or the notification is rejected, it shall be presumed that the agent has sufficient monies for the payment of the amount specified in the notice.

(10) Where an agent fails to pay the amount specified in the notice within thirty days from the date of service or the date on which any monies come into the agent’s hands for or become due to the agent from the employer, the agent shall be liable for the amount specified in the notification as if he were the employer.

(11) In any proceedings for the collection or recovery of the amount specified in the notice, it shall not be a defence for the agent to claim lack of the monies

(12) This section shall apply despite that the failure under subsection (1), to remit the sum deducted may constitute an offence under some other law for which the employer has been prosecuted, or is being, or is likely to be prosecuted.

(13) In this section—

“employer” includes any person, firm or organization holding remuneration or payment for produce of a member of a Cooperative; and “employee” includes any person who receives remuneration or payment for produce from such persons or firm or organization.

74. (1) Subject to section 70, the share or interest of a member in the capital of a Cooperative shall not be liable to attachment or sale under any decree or order of a Tribunal in respect of any debt or liability incurred by such member, and a trustee in bankruptcy under the law relating to bankruptcy shall not have any claim on such share or interest.

Prohibition against attachment of member's share.

(2) Despite subsection (1), where a Cooperative is dissolved, the share or interest of any member who is adjudged a bankrupt under such law shall vest in the trustee in bankruptcy in accordance with such law.

75. (1) A member may at any time withdraw from a Cooperative by giving at least sixty days written notice to the board of directors of a Cooperative.

Rights of withdrawing from membership.

(2) Upon giving notice of withdrawal from membership of a Cooperative, the member shall –

- (a) be refunded any deposit held by the Cooperative on the member's behalf or any accrued interest on such deposits;
- (b) be paid any accrued dividends to the member prior to the date of notice of withdrawal;
- (c) have his shares continue to earn dividends in favour of the member or the members' nominee or transferee, whenever such dividends are declared; and
- (d) be refunded any other sums of money held by the Cooperative on the member's behalf after deduction of any sum owed to the Cooperative in accordance with the Cooperatives by laws.

(3) A member who has given notice of withdrawal from membership of a Cooperative shall continue being a member of the Cooperative, until the members' share is

transferred to another member or otherwise purchased by the Cooperative as an institutional capital.

(4) Where a Cooperative fails to make a refund of members' deposits or any other dues as provided in this section, the Cooperative shall be liable to pay a compound interest on the outstanding deposits or other dues to the member at the rate of five per centum per month for every month that the deposit or other dues remain unpaid.

(5) Where a Cooperative fails to refund a members' deposits or other dues, the Commissioner may, at the request of any such aggrieved member, issue an agency notice to the bankers of the defaulting Cooperative to recover any such outstanding refunds or other dues together with any interest accrued thereon.

76. (1) The liability of a past member of a Cooperative shall be in respect of the debts of the Cooperative as they existed at the date when the member ceased to be a member and proceedings in respect thereof may be commenced within a period of two years from such date.

Liability of past members.

(2) If the first audit of the accounts of such Cooperative after the member has ceased to be a member discloses that the Cooperative is solvent, the financial liability of such past member shall cease forthwith.

77. (1) On the death of a member, a Cooperative may transfer the share or interest of the deceased member to—

Transfer of share or interest of deceased members.

- (a) the person nominated in accordance with this Act or any Regulations made thereunder;
- (b) if there is no person so nominated, such person as may be granted letters of administration or probate by a court of law; or
- (c) in case (a) and (b) are not applicable, the share or interest of the deceased member shall be transferred to Unclaimed Financial Assets Authority established under section 39 of the Unclaimed Financial Assets Act.

Cap.494.

(2) A Cooperative shall pay all other monies due to the deceased member from the Cooperative to such nominee or personal representative, as the case may be.

(3) All transfers and payments made by a Cooperative in accordance with this section shall be—

- (a) valid and effectual against any demand made upon the Cooperative by any other person; and
- (b) paid within sixty days.

78. (1) A register or list of members or of shares which is kept by a Cooperative shall be prima facie evidence of any of the following particulars entered therein—

- (a) the date on which the name of any person was entered in such register or list, as a member;
- (b) the date on which any such person ceased to be a member; and
- (c) the number of shares held by any member.

(2) A copy of any entry in a book of a Cooperative regularly kept in the course of its business, shall, if certified in accordance with the Regulations made under this Act, be sufficient proof in any proceedings of the existence of such entry, and of the matters, transactions, and accounts, therein recorded.

79. In any legal proceedings in which a Cooperative or liquidator is not a party, an officer of the Cooperative shall not be compelled to produce any of the Cooperative's books where the contents can be proved under section 79 or to appear as a witness to prove the matters, transactions, and accounts therein recorded, unless the court or tribunal, for special cause, otherwise orders.

PART X – PROPERTY AND FUNDS OF COOPERATIVES

80. The property and funds of a Cooperative shall only be applied for the benefit of the Cooperative and its members, in accordance with the provisions of this Act, the Regulations made hereunder and the by-laws of the

Evidence of member's interest in Cooperative.

Restriction on production of Cooperative books.

Application of Cooperative's property and funds.

Cooperative.

81. A Cooperative shall not give a loan or allow any credit, to any person other than a member, unless the by-laws of the Cooperative provide for giving a loan subject to a resolution passed at the general meeting of the Cooperative to that effect.

Restriction on giving loans.

82. A Cooperative may receive loans from persons who are not members only to such extent and under such conditions as may be prescribed by its by-laws or by Regulations made under this Act, and for the purposes of this section a deposit of money under a hire-purchase agreement shall be deemed to be a loan.

Restriction on borrowing.

83. Subject to the approval at a General Meeting, a Cooperative may invest or deposit its funds only—

Investment of Cooperative's funds.

- (a) in the shares of any other Cooperative;
- (b) in and upon such investments and securities as are for the time being authorized for the investment of trust funds under the Capital Markets Act;
- (c) with any bank licensed under the Banking Act;
- (d) in government securities;
- (e) in its subsidiaries; or
- (f) stock of any statutory body established in Kenya or in any limited liability company licensed and regulated under the Capital Markets Act.

Cap.485A.

Cap. 488.

Cap.485A.

84. A Cooperative shall not invest its funds or members' deposits in non-core activities, beyond any limits as may be prescribed.

Investment in non-core activities.

85. (1) A Cooperative may acquire or invest in the majority shares of one or more companies provided that –

Investment in companies.

- (a) a special resolution of members in a general meeting is passed to authorise the acquisition or the investment;
- (b) the acquisition or the investment is approved by the Commissioner;
- (c) the interests of the Cooperative shall be represented in the company by directors appointed by the board of the directors of the Cooperative;

and

(d) the Cooperative shall prepare consolidated financial statements incorporating the operations of all its subsidiaries.

(2) A Cooperative having subsidiaries shall incorporate procedures and criteria for appointment of directors of its subsidiaries in its by-laws and in the articles of associations of the subsidiaries.

(3) A Cooperative having subsidiaries shall incorporate reporting procedures of its subsidiaries in its bylaws and in the articles of associations of the subsidiaries.

(4) The Cabinet Secretary shall develop Regulations on operations of holding Cooperatives.

86. (1) Subject to this section, every Cooperative shall declare each year all bonuses due to members, but where the bonuses are required for re-investment by the Cooperative for capital development, or for the redemption of bonus certificates, the Cooperative shall issue bonus certificates to its members in lieu of cash payments, redeemable from a revolving fund established by the Cooperative for that purpose.

Declaration
and payment
of bonus.

(2) A Cooperative shall not pay a dividend, bonus or distribute any part of its accumulated funds without a balance sheet and audited accounts and report disclosing the surplus funds out of which the dividend, bonus or distribution is to be made.

(3) A Cooperative shall pay a dividend at such rate as may be recommended by the board of directors and approved by the annual general meeting of the Cooperative.

87. (1) Every Cooperative which derives surplus from its transactions shall maintain a reserve fund.

Maintenance
of reserve
fund.

(2) A Cooperative may carry to the reserve fund such portion of the net surplus in each year as may be prescribed by Regulations made under this Act or by the by-laws of the Cooperative.

(3) A proportion of the reserve funds of a Cooperative as may be prescribed, shall be invested in liquid assets

including cash and government securities.

(4) The reserve fund set up under this section shall be indivisible and no member shall be entitled to claim a specific share of it.

(5) Upon the dissolution of a Cooperative, the assets under the reserve fund shall be applied in the discharge of the liabilities of the Cooperative.

88. Subject to provisions of this Act, the net balance of each year with, any sum available for distribution from previous years, may be distributed in the manner prescribed by Regulations made under this Act or by the by-laws of the Cooperative.

Distribution of net balance.

PART XI – CHARGES BY COOPERATIVES

89. A Cooperative may from time to time, charge the whole or any part of its property, if its by-laws expressly empower it to do so, subject to a special resolution by the general meeting.

Creating charge over Cooperative property.

90. A charge created by a Cooperative in accordance with section 90 of this Act shall comply with the provisions of the law applicable to the particular type of charge.

Compliance of charges with applicable law.

91. (1) Every Cooperative shall register with the Commissioner, every charge created by it and the particulars thereof provided that—

Registration of charges by the Commissioner

- (a) registration of a charge may be effected on the application of any person interested therein; or
- (b) where registration is effected on the application of a person other than the Cooperative, such person shall be entitled to recover from the Cooperative the amount of any fees properly paid by the person to the Commissioner for such registration.

(2) If any Cooperative fails to send to the Commissioner for registration, the particulars of any charge created by it within a period of thirty days, then unless the registration has been effected by some other person within that period, the board of directors and the Chief Executive Officer of the Cooperative commits an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand shillings for every day during which the default continues.

92. (1) The Commissioner shall, with respect to each Cooperative, register in such form as may be prescribed by or under this Act, all charges requiring registration and shall enter in the register, with respect to every charge, the following particulars—

Register of charges.

- (a) if the charge is a charge created by the Cooperative, the date of its creation, and if the charge was a charge existing on property acquired by the Cooperative, the date of the acquisition of the property;
- (b) the amount secured by the charge;
- (c) summary of particulars of the property charged; and
- (d) the persons entitled to the charge.

(2) The Commissioner shall issue a certificate under his hand of the registration of any charge registered under this Act, stating the amount secured and the certificate shall be conclusive evidence that the requirements of this Act as to registration of charges have been complied with.

(3) The register kept in pursuance of this section shall be open for inspection by any interested person on payment of the prescribed fee.

(4) The Commissioner shall keep a chronological index in the prescribed form and containing the prescribed particulars, of the charges entered in the register.

93. The Commissioner may, on evidence being given to his satisfaction that the debt for which any registered charge was given has been paid or satisfied, order that a memorandum of satisfaction be entered on the register, and shall if required, furnish the Cooperative concerned with a copy thereof.

Certificate of satisfaction of charges.

94. (1) If any person obtains an order for the appointment of receiver or manager of the property of a Cooperative, or if the Commissioner appoints such a receiver or manager under any powers contained in any instruments, he shall, within seven days from the date of the order of the appointment under the said powers, give written notice of the fact to the Commissioner and the Commissioner shall enter the notice in the register of

Receiver to give notice of appointment.

charges.

(2) Where any person appointed as a receiver or manager of the property of Cooperatives under the powers contained in any instrument ceases to act as such receiver or manager, he shall, on so ceasing, give written notice of the fact to the Commissioner and the Commissioner shall enter the notice in the register of charges.

(3) Any person who defaults in complying with the requirements of this section, commits an offence and shall be liable, on conviction, to a fine not exceeding twenty thousand shillings for every day during which the default continues.

95. Every Cooperative shall cause a copy of every instrument of a charge which is required by this Act to be registered, to be kept at the registered address of the Cooperative.

Cooperative to keep copy of instruments of charge at registered office.

96. (1) Every Cooperative shall keep, at its registered address a register of charges in which shall be entered all charges specifically affecting the property of the Cooperative and all floating charges on the property or assets of the Cooperative, giving in each case a short description of the property charged, the amount of the charge, and the name of the person entitled thereto.

Register of particulars of charges.

(2) If any officer of a Cooperative knowingly omits, or permits the omission of, any entry required to be made in any register in pursuance of this section, the officer commits an offence and shall, on conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand shillings.

97. (1) The copies of the instruments creating charges and the register of charges shall be open to inspection by any creditor or member of the Cooperative, without a fee, subject to such reasonable conditions as the Cooperative may impose.

Right of members and creditors to inspect register of charges.

(2) A person who fails to comply with subsection (1) commits an offence and shall be liable upon conviction to--

- (a) a fine not exceeding twenty thousand shillings for every day during which the refusal of permission continues;

- (b) to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year; or
- (c) to both (a) and (b).

PART XII – INQUIRY, INSPECTION AND SURCHARGES

98. (1) The Commissioner, may on the Commissioner's own accord, and shall on request by the County Director for Cooperatives or the Authority or on the application of a liquidator or of any creditor or not less than one-third of the members present and voting at a meeting of the Cooperative which has been duly convened, hold an inquiry or direct any person authorized by the Commissioner in writing to hold an inquiry, into the by-laws, working and financial conditions of any Cooperative registered in Kenya.

Inquiry by the
Commissioner

(2) All officers and members of the Cooperative shall produce such cash, accounts, books, documents and securities of the Cooperative, and furnish such information in regard to the affairs of the Cooperative, as the person holding the inquiry may require.

(3) The Commissioner shall –

- (a) report the findings of the inquiry at a general meeting of the Cooperative;
- (b) give directions for the implementation of the recommendations of the inquiry report;
- (c) provide a copy of the report to the relevant County Director for Cooperatives in case the inquiry relates to a Cooperative within the jurisdiction of a particular county; and
- (d) provide a copy of the report to the Authority in case the inquiry relates to a Cooperative in respect of which the Sacco Societies Act applies.

Cap.490B.

(4) Where the Commissioner is satisfied, after due inquiry, that the board of directors or the supervisory board of a Cooperative is not performing its duties properly, the Commissioner may—

- (a) dissolve the board of directors or the supervisory board as the case may be; and

(b) cause to be appointed an interim board of directors consisting of not more than five members from among the members of the Cooperative for a period not exceeding ninety days.

(5) A person who contravenes subsection (2) commits an offence and shall be liable, on conviction, to a fine not exceeding twenty thousand shillings for each day during which the offence continues.

(6) Despite subsection (5), where an officer or member of a Cooperative fails to produce records as required by the Commissioner without any reasonable cause, the Commissioner may suspend or remove such officer from the service of the Cooperative or such member from membership of the Cooperative.

99. (1) Where it is established in an inquiry held under section 99 that any person who has taken part in the organization or management of a Cooperative, or any past or present officer or member of the Cooperative –

Power to surcharge officers of a Cooperative.

(a) has misapplied, retained or become liable or accountable for any money or property of the Cooperative; or

(b) commits an offence of misfeasance or breach of trust in relation to the Cooperative,

the Commissioner may, if he considers it appropriate, make an order requiring the person to repay or restore the money or property or any part thereof to the Cooperative together with interest at such rate as the Commissioner thinks just or to contribute such sum to the assets of the Cooperative by way of compensation as the Commissioner deems just.

(2) This section shall apply despite that the act or default by reason of which the order is made may constitute an offence under another law for which the person has been prosecuted, or is being or is likely to be prosecuted.

100. (1) Any person aggrieved by an order of the Commissioner under section 100 may, within thirty days, appeal to the Cooperative Tribunal.

Appeal against surcharge order.

(2) A party aggrieved by the decision of the Cooperative Tribunal may within thirty days' appeal to the High Court on matters of law.

101. (1) Subject to section 99, an order made pursuant to section 98 for any monies to be repaid or contributed to a Cooperative shall be filed with the Cooperative Tribunal and shall, without prejudice to any other mode of recovery, be a civil debt recoverable summarily.

Recovery of surcharge.

(2) Without prejudice to the powers by the board of directors of a Cooperative to take action for recovery of the sum surcharged under section 98, the Commissioner, may on behalf of the Cooperative institute such action.

102. (1) The Commissioner or the County Director for Cooperatives, may, if they deem fit, on the application of a creditor of a Cooperative, inspect, or direct some persons authorized by the Commissioner or the County Director for Cooperatives in writing to inspect, the books of the Cooperative, if—

Inspection of books of indebted Cooperative.

(a) the creditor satisfies the Commissioner or the County Director for Cooperatives that the debt is a sum then due, and has demanded payment thereof and has not received satisfaction within a reasonable time; and

(b) the applicant deposits with the Commissioner or County Director for Cooperatives such sum as security for the expenses of the inspection as the Commissioner or the County Director for Cooperatives may require.

(2) The Commissioner or the County Director for Cooperatives shall inform the creditor of the results of the inspection.

(3) Despite the generality of subsection (1), the –

(a) Cooperatives in respect of which the Sacco Societies Act shall be inspected in accordance with

Cap.490B.

the provisions of the Sacco Societies Act;

- (b) powers of the Commissioner under this section shall apply with respect to the Apex Cooperative and Cooperative federations; and
- (c) powers of the County Director for Cooperatives shall apply with respect to the primary and secondary Cooperatives within their respective jurisdictions.

103. (1) Where an inquiry, or an inspection is held or made under this Act, the Commissioner or the County Director for Cooperatives may, by a certificate under the Commissioner's hand, make an order apportioning the expenses, or such part of the expenses as the Commissioner or the County Director for Cooperatives considers proper, between the Cooperative, the members or creditor demanding the inquiry or inspection, and the officers or former officers of the Cooperative and the decision of the Commissioner or the County Director for Cooperatives thereon shall be final.

Expenses of inquiry and inspection.

(2) Any sum awarded by way of expenses under subsection (1) shall be a civil debt recoverable summarily on production of the certificate referred to in that subsection.

104. (1) Despite sections 98 and 102, the Commissioner or County Director for Cooperatives may from time to time carry out impromptu inspection into the affairs of a Cooperative.

Routine inspection.

(2) The inspection reports prepared pursuant to subsection (1) may be presented to a joint meeting of the board of directors and supervisory board of the Cooperative for deliberation and implementation.

PART XIII— DISSOLUTION

105. (1) If the Commissioner, after holding an inquiry under section 98 or receiving an application made by at least three fourths of the members of a Cooperative or receiving recommendations from the Authority or a County Director for Cooperatives is of the opinion that the Cooperative ought to be dissolved, the Commissioner may, in writing, order the dissolution of the Cooperative and

Procedure for dissolution.

subsequent cancellation of registration.

(2) Any member of a Cooperative who feels aggrieved by an order under subsection (1) may, within two months after the making of such order, appeal against the order to the Cooperative Tribunal with further appeal to the High Court.

(3) Where no appeal is filed within the prescribed time, the order shall take effect on the expiry of that period, but where an appeal is filed within the prescribed time, the appeal shall not operate as a stay of the decision of the Commissioner, unless the High Court directs otherwise.

(4) Where the Commissioner makes an order under subsection (1), he shall make such further order as he thinks fit for the custody of the books and documents and the protection of the assets of the Cooperative.

(5) A Cooperative shall not be dissolved or wound up except by an order of the Commissioner.

106. (1) The Commissioner may, where a Cooperative has —

Cancellation
of registration.

- (a) less than the prescribed number of members;
- (b) failed to file returns with the Commissioner or the County Director for Cooperatives for a period of three years;
- (c) for twelve consecutive months failed to undertake the objects and purposes for which it was registered;
- (d) deviated from undertaking the core mandate or business for which it was registered,

in writing, order the cancellation of its registration and dissolution of the Cooperative and the order shall take effect immediately.

(2) A County Director of Cooperatives may recommend to the Commissioner to cancel and dissolve a cooperative that has not complied with the provisions of subsection (1) for a period of not less than ten years.

(3) A person aggrieved by an order of the Commissioner under subsection (1) may appeal against such order to the Cooperative Tribunal within thirty days of

the order.

107. Where the registration of a Cooperative is cancelled, the Cooperative shall cease to exist as a corporate body from the date the order takes effect.

Effects of
cancellation.

108. The procedure for liquidation of a Cooperative whose registration has been cancelled under section 105 or 106 is provided for under the First Schedule.

Liquidation of
Cooperative
whose
registration is
cancelled.

109. (1) If the registration of a Cooperative is cancelled under section 105 or 106, the Commissioner may appoint one or more persons to be the liquidator or liquidators of the Cooperative.

Appointment
of a liquidator.

(2) The property of the Cooperative vests in the liquidator from and including the date on which the cancellation of registration took effect.

110. Subject to section 109, a person shall be qualified to serve as a Liquidator if that person is—

Qualification
of a liquidator.

- (a) a member of a professional body for Cooperative practitioners or any other professional body designated by the Cabinet Secretary through Regulations; or
- (b) a serving Cooperative technical officer or has at least five years' experience in Cooperative management and practice.

111. The liquidator shall, subject to this Act, have the following powers—

Powers of a
liquidator.

- (a) to appoint a day, in the prescribed manner, before which the creditors whose claims are not already recorded in the books of the Cooperative shall state their claims for admission, or be excluded from any distribution made before they have proved them;
- (b) to institute and defend suits and other legal proceedings by, and on behalf of, the Cooperative in the liquidator's name or office, and to appear before the relevant Tribunals as litigant in person on behalf of the Cooperative;
- (c) to appoint professional or subject matter

- specialist to assist the liquidator in the performance of the liquidator's duties;
- (d) to refer disputes to the relevant Tribunals in the prescribed manner;
 - (e) to determine from time to time the contributions to be made by the members and past members, and by the estates of deceased members of the Cooperative, to the funds of the Cooperative;
 - (f) to investigate all claims against the Cooperative, and subject to this Act, to decide questions of priority arising between claimants;
 - (g) to call such meeting of members and creditors as may be necessary for the proper conduct of the liquidation;
 - (h) to sell the movable and immovable property and rights of action of the Cooperative, by public auction or private contract with power to transfer the whole thereof to any person, Cooperative or company or to transfer the same in parcels;
 - (i) to carry on the business of the Cooperative as far as may be necessary for the proper liquidation of the affairs of the Cooperative;
 - (j) to determine, from time to time, by what persons and in what proportion the expenses of the liquidation are to be borne;
 - (k) to take possession of the books, documents and assets of the Cooperative;
 - (l) to arrange for the distribution of the assets of the Cooperative in a convenient manner when a scheme of distribution has been approved by the Commissioner;
 - (m) to give such directions in regard to the disposal of the books and documents of the Cooperative as may appear to the liquidator to be necessary for winding up the affairs of the Cooperative;
 - (n) to compromise, with the approval of the Commissioner, any claim by, or against, the Cooperative; and

- (o) to apply to the Commissioner for discharge from the duties of liquidator after completion of the liquidation proceedings.

(2) The liquidator shall have power to summon and enforce the attendance of witnesses and to compel the production of documents by the same means and so far, as may be necessary, in the same manner as is provided in the case of a Tribunal under the Civil Procedure Act and Rules, in so far as such powers are necessary for carrying out the purposes of this section.

Cap. 21.

112. An account, to be called the Cooperatives Liquidation Account, shall be kept by the Commissioner with such bank as may be prescribed and shall be administered in the prescribed manner as may be provided for in Regulations.

Liquidation
account of
Cooperatives.

113. (1) The liquidator shall exercise the powers subject to the guidance and control of the Commissioner and to any limitations imposed by the Commissioner, and the Commissioner may –

Powers of
Commissioner
during
liquidation.

- (a) rescind or vary any order made by the liquidator and make any new order he thinks proper;
- (b) remove the liquidator from office and appoint a new liquidator in place of the removed liquidator;
- (c) call for all books, documents and assets of the Cooperative;
- (d) by order in writing, in any particular case, limit the powers of the liquidator conferred by section 111;
- (e) exercise discretion to require accounts to be rendered to the Commissioner by the liquidator;
- (f) procure the auditing of the liquidator's accounts and authorize the distribution of the assets of the Cooperative;
- (g) make an order for the remuneration of the liquidator;
- (h) grant a discharge to the liquidator on application by the liquidator after completion of the liquidation proceedings;
- (i) require any member or past member of the

Cooperative and any trustee, banker, receiver, agent or officer of the Cooperative or any person whatsoever to pay, deliver, convey, surrender or transfer forthwith, or within such time as the Commissioner shall direct, to the liquidator, any money, property, books or papers in such person's hands to which the Cooperative appears to be entitled;

- (j) refer any dispute between a liquidator and any third party to the Cooperative Tribunal; and
- (k) require the indemnification of the liquidator.

(2) The decision of the Cooperative Tribunal on any matter referred to it under subsection (1)(j) shall be binding upon the parties and shall be exercisable similar to an order made by the Commissioner under subsection (1)(a).

(3) Where any matter is referred to the Cooperative Tribunal under subsection (1)(j), the cost of the reference and award shall be in the discretion of the Cooperative Tribunal, who may direct to and by whom, and in what manner, those costs or any part thereof shall be paid, and may tax or settle the amount of costs to be so paid by any party thereof.

114. A person aggrieved by any order or decision of the Commissioner or the liquidator under section 111 or section 114 as the case may be, may appeal against the order or decision to the Cooperative Tribunal within thirty days of the order or decision.

Appeal against order of liquidator or Commissioner

115. Subject to sections 113 and 114, any order or decision made under section 111 or section 113 on being filed in the Cooperative Tribunal may be enforced in the Cooperative Tribunal in the same manner as if the order or decision were an order or decision of the Tribunal.

Enforcement of orders.

116. (1) The Third Schedule to this Act prescribes offences relating to conduct before and during liquidation and provides for criminal proceedings relating to those offences.

Offences relating to liquidation of a Cooperative.

(2) If the liquidator of a Cooperative whose registration has been cancelled reasonably suspects that an offence specified in the Third Schedule has or may be

committed during or before the liquidation of the Cooperative, the liquidator shall report the matter to the Commissioner.

(3) As soon as practicable after a suspected offence is reported in accordance with subsection (2), the Commissioner shall take such action as the Commissioner considers appropriate which may include prosecution of the offence.

**PART XIV— SPECIAL POWERS OF THE
COOPERATIVE TRIBUNAL TO SET ASIDE
CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS**

117. (1) In this section—

“relevant time” has the meaning given by section 120
“Cooperative Tribunal” means the Tribunal established under section 123.

Power of the
Cooperative
Tribunal to set
aside
transaction
that is under
value.

(2) This section applies to a Cooperative that is under liquidation.

(3) If the liquidator reasonably believes that the Cooperative has at a relevant time entered into a transaction with a person at an undervalue, the liquidator may apply to the Tribunal for an order under subsection (4).

(4) If, on the hearing of an application made under subsection (3), the Tribunal finds that the transaction was undervalued, it shall make an order setting aside the transaction and restoring the position to that which would have existed if the Cooperative had not entered into the transaction.

(5) For the purposes of this section and section 119, a Cooperative enters into a transaction with a person at undervalue if—

- (a) the Cooperative makes a gift to the person or otherwise enters into a transaction with the person on terms that provide for the Cooperative to receive no consideration; or
- (b) the Cooperative enters into a transaction with the person for a consideration the value of which, in money or money’s worth, is significantly less than the value, in money or money’s worth, of the

consideration provided by the Cooperative.

(6) The Tribunal may not make an order under subsection (4) in respect of a transaction at an undervalue if it is satisfied—

- (a) that the Cooperative that entered into the transaction did so in good faith and for the purpose of carrying on its business; and
- (b) that at the time when the Cooperative did so there were reasonable grounds for believing that it would benefit from the transaction.

118. (1) In this section, “relevant time” has the meaning as provided by section 119.

Power of the Cooperative Tribunal to void preference.

(2) If a Cooperative has at a relevant time given a preference to a person, the Commissioner may apply to the Tribunal for an order under subsection (3).

(3) Upon the hearing of an application made under subsection (2), and the Tribunal being satisfied that the Cooperative has at a relevant time given a preference to a person, it shall make an order voiding the act constituted by giving the preference and restoring the position that which would have existed if the preference had not been given.

(4) For the purposes of this section and section 118, a Cooperative gives a preference to a person if –

- (a) that person is one of the Cooperative’s creditors or a surety or guarantor for any of the Cooperative’s debts or other liabilities; and
- (b) the Cooperative does any act or allows an act to be done that (in either case) has the effect of placing the person in a position that, if the Cooperative were in insolvent liquidation, is better than the position the person would have been in had that act not been done.

(5) The Tribunal may not make an order under subsection (3) in respect of a preference given to a person unless it is satisfied that the Cooperative that gave the preference was influenced in deciding to give it by a wish to produce in relation to that person the effect referred to in subsection(4)(b).

(6) A Cooperative that has given a preference to a person connected with the Cooperative (otherwise than by being its employee) at the time when the preference was given is presumed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, to have been influenced in deciding to give it by such a wish as is referred to in subsection (5).

(7) The fact that action has been taken in accordance with the order of a Tribunal does not, without more, prevent the doing or suffering of that action from constituting the giving of a preference.

119. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the time at which a Cooperative enters into a transaction at an undervalue or gives a preference is a relevant time if the transaction is entered into, or the preference is given —

Meaning of
'relevant time'
in section 118
and 119.

- (a) in the case of a transaction at an undervalue or of a preference that is given to a person who is connected with the Cooperative (otherwise than through being its employee), at a time during the two years immediately preceding the appointment of the liquidator; or
- (b) in the case of a preference that is not such a transaction and is not so given, at a time during the six months immediately preceding that appointment.

(2) If a Cooperative enters into a transaction at an undervalue, or gives a preference at a time referred to in subsection (1)(a) or (b), that time is a relevant time for the purposes of sections 117 and 118 only if the Cooperative—

- (a) is at that time unable to pay its debts; or
- (b) becomes unable to pay its debts in consequence of the transaction or preference.

(3) The conditions in subsection (2) are, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, presumed to exist in relation to a transaction at undervalue that is entered into by the Cooperative with a person who is connected with it.

120. (1) An order under section 117 or 118 with respect to a transaction or preference entered into or given by a Cooperative may, subject to subsection (2)—

Orders under section 118 and 119 ancillary provisions.

- (a) require property transferred as part of the transaction, or in connection with the giving of the preference, to be vested in the Cooperative;
- (b) require the property to be so vested if it represents the application either of the proceeds of sale of property so transferred or of money so transferred;
- (c) release or discharge (in whole or in part) any security given by the Cooperative;
- (d) require any person to pay, in respect of benefits received from the Cooperative, such amounts to the liquidator as the Tribunal may specify;
- (e) provide for any surety or guarantor whose obligations to a person were released or discharged (in whole or in part) under the transaction, or by the giving of the preference, to be subject to such new or revived obligations to the person as the Tribunal considers appropriate;
- (f) provide —
 - (i) for security to be provided for the discharge of an obligation imposed by or arising under the order;
 - (ii) or such an obligation to be charged on specified property; and
 - (iii) the security or charge to have the same priority as a security or charge released or discharged (in whole or in part) under the transaction or by the giving of the preference; and
- (g) provide for the extent to which a person whose property is vested by the order in the Cooperative, or on whom obligations are imposed by the order, is to be able to prove in the liquidation of the Cooperative for debts or other liabilities that arose from or were released or discharged (in whole or in part) under or by, the transaction or the giving

of the preference.

(2) An order under section 117 or 118 may affect the property of, or impose an obligation on, a person whether or not the person is the one with whom the relevant Cooperative entered into the transaction, or the person to whom the preference was given.

(3) However, such an order—

(a) may not detrimentally affect an interest in property that—

(i) was acquired from a person other than the Cooperative; and

(ii) was acquired in good faith and for value, or detrimentally affect any interest that is derived from such an interest.

(b) may not require a person who received a benefit from the transaction or preference in good faith and for value to pay an amount to the liquidator, unless—

(i) the person was a party to the transaction; or

(ii) the payment is to be in respect of a preference given to that person at a time when the person was a creditor of the Cooperative.

(4) If a person has acquired an interest in property from a person other than the relevant Cooperative, or has received a benefit from the transaction or preference and, at the time of the acquisition or receipt, the person—

(a) had notice of the relevant surrounding circumstances and of the relevant proceedings; or

(b) was connected with, or was an associate of, either the relevant Cooperative or the person with whom that Cooperative entered into the transaction or to whom that Cooperative gave the preference,

then, for the purposes of paragraph (a) and (b) of subsection (3), the interest is presumed to have been acquired, or the benefit to have been received, otherwise than in good faith.

(5) For the purposes of subsection (4)(a), the relevant

surrounding circumstances, in relation to a Cooperative, are

- (a) the fact that the Cooperative entered into the transaction at an undervalue; or
- (b) the circumstances that amounted to the giving of the preference by that Cooperative, and subsection (6) has effect to determine whether, for those purposes, a person has notice of the relevant proceedings.

(6) For the purposes of subsection (5), a person has notice of the relevant proceedings if the person has notice of the fact that a liquidator has been appointed in respect of the Cooperative.

(7) Nothing in this section or sections 117 to 119 affects the availability of any other remedy, even in relation to a transaction or preference that the Cooperative had no power to enter into or give.

(8) Nothing in subsection (1) limits the Cooperative Tribunal's powers under sections 117 (4) and 118 (3).

121. (1) This section applies to a transaction to which a Cooperative is, or has been, a party to a transaction for, or involving, the provision of credit to the Cooperative.

Power of the Cooperative Tribunal to set aside certain extortionate transactions.

(2) The Commissioner may apply to the Tribunal for an order under subsection (3) if the Commissioner believes that such a transaction-

- (a) is or was extortionate; and
- (b) was entered into during the three years immediately preceding the date on which the Cooperative entered administration or on which a liquidator was appointed in respect of the Cooperative.

(3) If, on the hearing of an application made by the Commissioner under subsection (2), the Tribunal is satisfied that the transaction is or was extortionate and was entered into within the period referred to in section (b) of that subsection, it shall make one or more of the following orders—

- (a) an order setting aside the whole or part of an

obligation created by the transaction;

- (b) an order otherwise varying the terms of the transaction or varying the terms on which any security for the purposes of the transaction is held;
- (c) an order requiring a person who is or was a party to the transaction to pay to the Commissioner any amounts paid to that person by the Cooperative in accordance with the transaction;
- (d) an order requiring a person to surrender to the Commissioner property held by the person as security for the purposes of the transaction; or
- (e) an order directing accounts to be taken between the specified persons.

(4) For the purposes of this section, a transaction is extortionate if, having regard to the risk accepted by the person providing the credit –

- (a) the terms of it are or were, such as to require grossly exorbitant payments to be made (whether unconditionally or in certain contingencies) in respect of the provision of the credit; or
- (b) it otherwise grossly contravened ordinary principles of fair dealing.

(5) A transaction with respect to which an application is made under subsection (2) is, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, presumed to be or to have been extortionate.

(6) The powers conferred by this section are exercisable in relation to a transaction concurrently with any powers exercisable in relation to the transaction as one at an undervalue.

122. (1) Except as otherwise provided for by this section, a floating charge on a Cooperative's undertaking or property created at a relevant time is invalid except to the extent of the aggregate of—

- (a) an amount equal to the value of so much of the consideration for the creation of the charge as consists of money paid, or goods or services supplied, to the Cooperative at the same time as, or

Circumstances in which floating charge on a Cooperative undertaking or property to be invalid.
ge on a Cooperative undertaking or property to be invalid.

after, the creation of the charge;

- (b) an amount equal to the value of so much of that consideration as consists of the discharge or reduction, at the same time as, or after, the creation of the charge, of any debt of the Cooperative; and
- (c) the amount of such interest (if any) as is payable on the amount referred to in paragraphs (a) or (b) in accordance with an agreement under which the money was so paid, the goods or services were so supplied or the debt was so discharged or reduced.

operative
undertaking or
property to be
invalid.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), the time at which a floating charge is created by a Cooperative is a relevant time for the purposes of this section if the charge is created—

- (a) in the case of a charge which is created in favour of a person who is connected with the Cooperative, within the two years immediately preceding the appointment of a liquidator in respect of the Cooperative; or
- (b) in the case of a charge that is created in favour of any other person—at a time within the period of twelve months ending with the date of that appointment.

(3) If a Cooperative creates a floating charge at a time referred to in subsection (2)(b) and the person in favour of whom the charge is created is not connected with the Cooperative, that time is not a relevant time for the purposes of this section unless the Cooperative—

- (a) is at that time unable to pay its debts; or
- (b) becomes unable to pay its debts in consequence of the transaction under which the charge is created.

(6) For the purposes of subsection (1)(a), the value of any goods or services supplied as consideration for a floating charge is the amount in money that, at the time they were supplied, could reasonably have been expected to be obtained for supplying the goods or services in the ordinary course of business and on the same terms (apart from the consideration) as those on which they were

supplied to the Cooperative.

PART XV – SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

123. (1) There is established a tribunal to be known as the Cooperative Tribunal.

Establishment of the Cooperative Tribunal.

(2) The Cooperative Tribunal shall consist —

- (a) a chairperson;
- (b) two deputy chairpersons; and
- (c) not less than six other members.

124. (1) The chairperson and deputy chairperson of the Cooperative Tribunal shall be appointed by the Judicial Service Commission.

Appointment of members of the Cooperative Tribunal.

(2) The members of the Cooperative Tribunal shall be appointed by the Judicial Service Commission from a list of persons nominated for such appointment by the Cabinet Secretary.

(3) A person shall not be qualified for nomination as a member of the Cooperative Tribunal pursuant to subsection (2), unless that person —

- (a) has a minimum experience of not less than ten years in cooperative management, law or practice;
- (b) is a member in good standing of the professional body responsible for the regulation of Cooperative professionals; and
- (c) satisfies the requirements of Chapter Six of the Constitution.

(4) Despite the generality of subsection (3), a person shall not be qualified for nomination as a member if that person is —

- (a) a serving public or state officer; or
- (b) an official of a political party.

125. (1) The chairperson and the deputy chairperson shall be remunerated on such terms and conditions of service applicable to judicial officers or as may be set by the Salaries and Remuneration Commission.

Remuneration and term of office for members of the Cooperative Tribunal.

- (2) The members of the Cooperative Tribunal shall –
- (a) be appointed for a term of three years' renewable once;
 - (b) serve on a part time basis; and
 - (c) be paid allowances at such sums and at such rates as may be determined by the Judicial Service Commission, in consultation with the Salaries and Remuneration Commission.

126. All appointments to the Cooperative Tribunal shall be by notice in the Gazette issued by the Judicial Service Commission.

Gazettement of members of the Cooperative Tribunal.

127. The office of a member of the Cooperative Tribunal shall become vacant if the member —

Vacancy in the office of Cooperative Tribunal.

- (a) accepts any office the holding of which would make the member ineligible for the appointment or nomination to the office of a member of the Cooperative Tribunal;
- (b) is removed from membership of the Cooperative Tribunal by the Judicial Service Commission after due inquiry for failure to discharge the functions of the office (whether arising from infirmity of body or mind or from any other cause) or for misconduct; or
- (c) fails to attend three consecutive sittings of the Cooperative Tribunal without reasonable cause.

128. (1) A dispute shall be referred to the Cooperative Tribunal if it concerns the business, management, governance, activities or operations of a Cooperative and arises—

Jurisdiction of the Cooperative Tribunal.

- (a) between the Commissioner and a Cooperative;
- (b) between the Commissioner and an officer of a Cooperative;
- (c) between the County Director for Cooperatives and a Cooperative;
- (d) between the County Director for Cooperatives and an officer of a Cooperative;

- (e) between the Authority and a Cooperative;
 - (f) between the Authority and an officer of a Cooperative;
 - (g) among members, past members and persons claiming through members, past members and deceased members;
 - (h) between members, past members or deceased members, and the board of directors of the Cooperative, or any officer of the Cooperative;
 - (i) between the Cooperative and another Cooperative;
 - (j) between a Cooperative and an employer within the definition of this Act;
 - (k) between a liquidator and past members, creditors or other third parties; or
 - (l) between a Cooperative and any other third-party entities that are not a Cooperative concerning the Cooperative business.
- (2) A dispute for the purpose of this section shall include—
- (a) a claim in respect of a surcharge imposed against any person pursuant to this Act;
 - (b) a claim by a Sacco against a refusal to grant or a revocation of licence or any other matter with the Authority pursuant to the provisions of the Sacco Societies Act; Cap. 9)B.
 - (c) a claim by the Commissioner or County Director for Cooperatives or the Authority or liquidator against a Cooperative or an officer of a Cooperative in respect of any surcharges, fines, or financial penalty imposed under this Act or any other written law;
 - (d) any claim by a Cooperative against the Authority in respect of any administrative action commenced or instituted or imposed by the Authority pursuant to the Sacco Societies Act or any other written law;
 - (e) any claim by a Cooperative or an officer of a

Cooperative in respect of any administrative action commenced or instituted or imposed by the Commissioner or the County Director for Cooperatives under this Act;

- (f) claims by members, past members and persons claiming through members, past members and deceased members arising from breach or violation of contractual obligations;
- (g) claims for any debt or refunds or deposits or any other due;
- h) a claim by a Cooperative against an employer for non-remitted deductions arising from an agreement between the Cooperative and the employer on remittance of deductions; and
- (i) a claim by a Cooperative against a member, past members and persons claiming through members, past members and deceased members in respect to a breach or violation of contractual obligations.

129. (1) The Chief Justice shall establish a Cooperative Tribunal registry in such number of counties, as the exigencies of the cases may demand from time to time; and in establishing such registries the Chief Justice may cluster a group of counties to be served by one registry.

Registries and sittings of the Cooperative Tribunal.

(2) The Cooperative Tribunal shall hold its sittings in every place where the Cooperative tribunal registry is situated.

(3) Despite the generality of subsection (2), the Cooperative Tribunal shall sit on such days as shall be designated by the Deputy Registrar of the Cooperative Tribunal considering the number of cases filed in or pending before in each registry.

130. (1) The Cooperative Tribunal shall not be bound by the rules of evidence.

Proceedings of Cooperative Tribunal.

(2) The Cooperative Tribunal shall, upon an application made to it in writing by any party or a reference made to it by the Commissioner, County Director for Cooperatives or the Authority or any member of the board of directors or supervisory board or officer of a

Cooperative, on any matter relating to this Act, the Regulations made thereunder or the By-laws of the Cooperative, inquire into the matter and make an award thereon, and every award made shall be notified by the Cooperative Tribunal to the parties concerned.

(3) The proceedings of the Cooperative Tribunal shall be open to the public except where the Cooperative Tribunal, for good cause, otherwise directs.

(4) The Chief Justice shall make rules of procedure of the Cooperative Tribunal.

131. (1) The Cooperative Tribunal may—

- (a) make such orders for the purposes of securing the attendance of any person at any place, the discovery or production of any document or the investigation of contravention of this Act as it deems necessary or expedient;
- (b) take evidence on oath and may for that purpose administer oaths; or
- (c) on its own motion may summon and hear any person as a witness.

Orders by the
Cooperative
Tribunal.

(2) Where the Cooperative Tribunal enters judgment in terms of the award together with costs, it shall issue a decree which shall be enforceable as a decree of a Tribunal.

(3) If, after making an order, the Cooperative Tribunal discovers that the order was based on a misrepresentation or a concealment of a material fact by either party to the dispute, the Cooperative Tribunal may order the party convicted for the misrepresentation or concealment to pay the other party such sum as is, in the opinion of the Cooperative Tribunal, sufficient compensation for any damage or loss suffered by the party as a result of the misrepresentation or concealment.

132. (1) A person who—

- (a) fails to attend to the Cooperative Tribunal after having been required to do so under section 130 (1)(a);
- (b) refuses to take oath before the Cooperative Tribunal or to answer satisfactorily to the best of

General
offences at the
Cooperative
Tribunal.

his knowledge and belief any question lawfully put to the person in any proceedings before the Cooperative Tribunal or to produce any article or document when required to do so by the Cooperative Tribunal;

- (c) knowingly gives false evidence or information which he knows to be misleading; or
- d) at any sitting of the Cooperative Tribunal —
 - (i) wilfully insults any member or officer of the Cooperative Tribunal; or
 - (ii) wilfully interrupts the proceedings or commits any contempt of the Cooperative Tribunal,

commits an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand shillings.

133. The Cooperative Tribunal shall have unlimited geographical and pecuniary jurisdiction in matters of Cooperative disputes.

Unlimited jurisdiction of the Cooperative Tribunal.

134. (1) For the purposes of hearing and determining any cause or matter under this Act, the chairperson or vice chairperson and other two members of the Cooperative Tribunal shall form a quorum.

Quorum for the Cooperative Tribunal.

(2) Despite subsection (1), the chairperson or vice chairperson of the Cooperative Tribunal acting alone shall have the exclusive jurisdiction to deal with temporary injunctions and any other interlocutory proceedings filed or commenced before the tribunal.

the Cooperative Tribunal.

135. (1) The chairman in consultation with the Deputy Registrar in charge of tribunals shall form benches of the Cooperative Tribunal which shall sit and preside over cases filed at each of the Cooperative Tribunal registry established under this Act.

Benches of the Cooperative Tribunal.

(2) In establishing benches of the Cooperative Tribunal, the chairman in consultation with the Deputy Registrar may—

- (a) consolidate cases registered in one Cooperative registry to be heard and determined in another registry taking into account the geographical

locations and proximities of the registries; or

- (b) direct one bench or more of the benches formed to sit in one or more places where the Cooperative registry is established guided by the principles of efficiency, ease of access and effective delivery of judicial services.

136. A member of the Cooperative Tribunal who has a direct interest in any matter which is the subject of the proceedings before the Cooperative Tribunal shall not take part in those proceedings.

Conflict of interest at the Cooperative Tribunal

137. Any matter considered by the Cooperative Tribunal shall be decided by the votes of the majority of the members constituting the Cooperative Tribunal and voting, and the person presiding shall have a casting as well as a deliberative vote.

Voting at the Cooperative Tribunal

138. Any power conferred or duty imposed by or under this Act on the chairperson may, unless a contrary intention appears, be exercised or performed by vice chairperson of the Cooperative Tribunal designated as such by the Judicial Service Commission, if the chairman is unable to exercise or perform that power or duty owing to illness or absence.

Powers of the chairperson exercised by vice chairperson.

139. (1) Any party to the proceedings before the Cooperative Tribunal who is aggrieved by any order of the Cooperative Tribunal may, within thirty days of such order, appeal against such order to the High Court.

Appeal to High Court from the Cooperative Tribunal.

(2) Upon the hearing of an appeal under this section, the High Court may—

- (a) confirm, set aside or vary the order in question;
- (b) remit the proceedings to the Cooperative Tribunal with such instructions for further consideration, report, proceedings or evidence as the Tribunal may deem fit to give;
- (c) exercise any of the powers which could have been exercised by the Cooperative Tribunal in the proceedings in connection with which the appeal is brought; or
- (d) make such other order as it may deem just,

including an order as to costs of the appeal or of earlier proceedings in the matter before the Cooperative Tribunal.

(2) Any party to the appeal before the High Court who is aggrieved by any order of the High Court may, within thirty days of such order, appeal against such order to the Court of Appeal.

(3) Except as provided in the Constitution, the decision of the Court of Appeal arising from an appeal from the High Court shall be final.

140. The Chairperson of the Cooperative Tribunal may appoint any person with special skills or knowledge on Cooperative issues which are the subject matter of any proceedings or inquiry before the Cooperative Tribunal to act as an assessor in an advisory capacity, in any case where it appears to the Chairman that such special skills or knowledge are required for proper determination of the matter.

Power to appoint Cooperative assessor at the Cooperative Tribunal.

141. (1) It shall be an offence for any person to engage in acts or make omissions amounting to contempt of the Cooperative Tribunal and the Cooperative Tribunal may punish any such person for contempt in accordance with the provisions of this Act or any other written law.

Contempt of Cooperative Tribunal.

(2) Despite the generality of subsection (1), the provisions of the Contempt of Court Act shall apply in respect to contempt of the Cooperative Tribunal, in the same manner as if the Cooperative Tribunal was a Court.

Cap.8F.

142. (1) The Judicial Service Commission shall appoint a person qualified to serve a Deputy Registrar under the Judicial Service Act to serve as the Deputy Registrar of the Cooperative Tribunal, on such terms and conditions of service as are applicable to judicial officers.

Appointment of Deputy Registrar of the Cooperative Tribunal.

Cap.8A.

(2) The Deputy Registrar shall be responsible to the Judiciary for—

- (a) proper day to day administration, management, functioning, operations and activities of the Cooperative Tribunal registries;
- (b) formation of the benches of the Cooperative

Tribunal; and

- (c) any other matter assigned under this Act or any other written law.

143. Any person who is a party to the proceeding before the Cooperative Tribunal may appear in person or be represented by an Advocate.

Right of parties before Cooperative Tribunal.

144. (1) The Chairman or other members of the Cooperative Tribunal or officer of the Cooperative Tribunal shall not be liable to be sued in a civil Tribunal for an act done or omitted to be done or ordered to be done by them in the discharge of their duty as members of the Cooperative Tribunal, whether or not within the limits of their jurisdiction.

Immunity of officers of the Cooperative Tribunal.

(2) An officer of the Cooperative Tribunal or other person bound to execute the lawful warrants, orders or other processes of the tribunal shall not be liable to be sued in any Tribunal for the execution of a warrant, order or process which would have been bound to be executed if within the jurisdiction of the Cooperative Tribunal issuing it.

145. (1) The Cooperative Tribunal may refer any matter filed or pending before it for alternative dispute resolution in accordance with Article 159(2)(c) of the Constitution.

Alternative Dispute Mechanism at the Cooperative Tribunal.

(2) For purposes of subsection (1), the Deputy Registrar shall prepare and maintain a list of persons qualified to serve as the Cooperative Tribunal annexed mediators.

PART XVI – GENERAL PROVISIONS

146. (1) When a Cooperative contracts for goods or services or works; or contracts for the disposal of goods; the Cooperative shall do so in accordance with a system that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective, as shall be enshrined in the Cooperative’s by-laws.

Procurement and disposal in Cooperatives.

(2) The Commissioner shall prescribe minimum guidelines on the standards and codes of conduct for purposes of procurement in Cooperatives taking into account the size and the complexity of businesses of the

Cooperative.

47. (1) Officers of a Cooperative shall be required to declare income, assets and liabilities as provided for in the Regulations.

Enforcement
of Ethics and
integrity in
Cooperatives.

(2) Cooperatives shall develop a code of conduct to set and maintain standards for acceptable behaviour in the cooperative business.

(3) Officers of a Cooperative shall not seek or occupy political office without exemption by the Cabinet Secretary.

148. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other written law, the Apex Cooperative, Cooperative federations or secondary Cooperatives may, with approval of the Commissioner, develop and implement –

Cooperative
self-
regulation.

- (a) a procedure and appropriate system or mechanism of exercising self-regulation over its members or affiliates;
- (b) a code of conduct for its members;
- (c) procedure for alternative dispute resolution in Cooperatives;
- (d) mechanism for sector shared common services; and
- (e) guidelines on provision of services through virtual platforms.

(2) The Cabinet Secretary shall make Regulations for the implementation of the provisions of this section.

149. (1) A Cooperative registered under this Act for purposes of undertaking any credit business shall, in the ordinary course of business and in such manner and to such extent as may for the time being be prescribed under any legislation governing credit information sharing in Kenya, exchange such credit information as prescribed in such legislation.

Credit
information
sharing.

(2) No duty to which a Cooperative or any of its officers may be subject, shall be breached by reason only of the disclosure or sharing in good faith of any credit information under this section.

150. (1) A Cooperative may borrow or lend to another Cooperative for purposes of covering temporary liquidity short falls or for on lending to its own members.

Inter-Cooperative borrowing.

(2) Despite the generality of the provisions of subsection (1)—

- (a) a Cooperative shall not borrow from another Cooperative in such sums as may exceed its borrowing powers or the prescribed limit for external borrowing;
- (b) the board of directors of the both the borrowing and the lending Cooperatives shall approve the terms and conditions for the intended borrowing; and
- (c) the terms and conditions of the borrowing or lending shall be approved by the Commissioner, County Director for Cooperatives or the Authority, as the case may be.

(3) The Commissioner, County Director for Cooperatives or the Authority as the case may be shall before approving an inter-Cooperative borrowing ensure—

- (a) that the borrowing Cooperative has sufficient security to cover for the borrowing; and
- (b) the borrowing is for the intended purpose.

(4) Subject to approval by the Commissioner or the Authority as the case may be, the Apex Cooperative or a Cooperative federation or a secondary Cooperative may establish a platform to facilitate inter-Cooperative borrowing.

(5) The Cabinet Secretary shall make Regulations for the better implementation of the provisions of this section.

151. Subject to this Act and any other written law, a Cooperative shall have the capacity to issue, trade in, purchase or sell capital raising instrument in its own name.

Cooperative capital raising instruments.

152. (1) No elected officer or member of a Cooperative shall receive any remuneration, salary, commission or any other payment from the Cooperative for services rendered to the Cooperative unless the Cooperative has, by a resolution passed at a general meeting, approved

Remuneration to officers and members of Cooperative.

the payment of such remuneration, salary, commission or other payment.

(2) No officer or member of a Cooperative shall receive any remuneration, salary, commission or other payment from any person or body or association other than the Cooperative in respect of any business or transaction entered into by the Cooperative:

(3) Any officer or member of a Cooperative who receives any remuneration, salary, commission or other payment in contravention of this section commits an offence and shall on conviction be liable upon to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand shillings or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and shall, if the offence is the contravention of subsection(1) of this section, be ordered to repay the amount of the remuneration, salary, commission or other payment received from the Cooperative in addition to or in lieu of any other punishment, and default in such payment shall be dealt with in the same manner as default in paying a fine imposed by a Tribunal.

153. (1) There is established a fund known as the Cooperative Development Fund, in accordance with the Regulations prescribed by the Cabinet Secretary.

Cooperative
Development
Fund.

(2) The source of the Fund shall consist of contributions made by Cooperatives in the sums and rate as the Cabinet Secretary may prescribe.

(3) The application of the Fund under established under subsection (1) shall be distributed as follows—

- (a) sixty percent to the National Government; and
- (b) forty percent to the County Government.

(4) The objectives of the Fund shall be to promote the education, training, research, innovation, emerging technology and other related activities in the Cooperative sector in Kenya.

154. (1) The Cabinet Secretary may make Regulations for the better carrying out of the provisions and purposes of this Act.

Regulations.

- (2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of subsection (1), the Regulations may—
- (a) prescribe the forms to be used and conditions to be complied with in making application for the registration of a Cooperative and the procedure to be followed;
 - (b) provide for procedure for digitization of Cooperative registration services linked to counties;
 - (c) provide for the ration applicable in sharing of revenues arising from registration of Cooperatives between the two levels of government;
 - (d) prescribe the matter in respect of which a Cooperative may or shall make by-laws, and the procedure to be followed in making, varying and revoking by-laws, and the conditions to be satisfied before making, varying or revoking by-laws;
 - (e) prescribe the conditions to be complied with by persons applying for admission or admitted as members, and the payments to be made and the interest to be acquired before the exercise of the right of membership;
 - (f) prescribe the manner in which funds may be raised whether by means of shares or debentures or otherwise;
 - (g) prescribe the manner in which primary and secondary Cooperatives operating in more than one county shall be supervised by the relevant counties;
 - (h) provide for general meetings of the members and for the procedure at such meetings and the powers to be exercised by such meetings;
 - (i) provide for the role of the nomination committee in the appointment of presiding persons for Cooperative elections;
 - (j) provide for the appointment, suspension and

- removal of the board of directors, supervisory board and other officers, and for the procedure at meetings of board of directors' supervisory board, and for the powers to be exercised and the duties to be performed by the of board of directors, supervisory board and other officers;
- (k) prescribe the accounts and books to be kept by a Cooperative;
 - (l) provide for the form of the financial statements to be prepared annually and any other statements and schedules relating thereto;
 - (m) provide for a criterion and issuance of annual compliance certificate to federation and the Apex Cooperatives by the Commissioner;
 - (n) provide for a criterion and issuance of annual compliance certificate to primary and secondary Cooperatives by the County Director for Cooperatives;
 - (o) provide for the resignation and expulsion of members and for the payments, if any, to be made to members who resign or are expelled, and for the liabilities of past members;
 - (p) provide for the persons by whom and the form in which copies of entries in books of Cooperatives may be certified;
 - (q) provide for the inspection of documents and registers at the office of the Commissioner and County Director of Cooperatives, and prescribe the fees to be paid thereof and for the issue of copies of such documents or registers;
 - (r) provide for the formation and maintenance of a register for members and, where the liability of members is limited by shares, of the register of shares;
 - (s) provide for the order in which the value of a deceased member's interest shall be ascertained and subject to the provisions of this Act, for the nomination of a person to whom such interest

- may be paid or transferred;
- (t) provide for the mode in which the value of the interest of a member who has become of unsound mind or incapable of managing such member's affairs shall be ascertained and for the nomination of any person to whom such interest may be paid or transferred;
 - (u) provide for the manner of formation and maintenance of reserve funds and the objects to which such funds may be applied and for the investments of any funds under the control of a Cooperative;
 - (v) prescribe the returns and other reports to be submitted by a Cooperative to the County Executive Committee Members, with a copy to the Commissioner;
 - (w) prescribe the fees to be paid on applications, registrations and other functions done by the Commissioner under this Act;
 - (x) prescribe the procedures to be followed in the liquidation of Cooperatives;
 - (y) prescribe procedures for appointment and operations of the receiver manager in Cooperatives;
 - (z) provide for Cooperatives that become insolvent to be placed under administration instead of liquidation if it appears that it may be possible for them to recover from their insolvency, which may include extension of the applications of such provisions of the Insolvency Act, relating to the administration of insolvent companies as the Cabinet Secretary considers appropriate and, in applying those provisions for that purpose, may make such modifications to them as may be necessary;
 - (aa) prescribe procedures for division of commodity Cooperatives with more than one bulking centre;
 - (bb) prescribe procedures to be followed in establishment of Cooperative companies and

- appointment of directors representing Cooperatives in these companies;
- (cc) prescribe procedures for operations of holding Cooperatives;
 - (dd) develop prudential standards and market conduct for different categories of Cooperatives as per their sizes, types, business line or any other classification;
 - (ee) provide for establishment, funding and management of the Cooperative information and research centre;
 - (ff) prescribe guidelines for use of collaterals for securing loans and mortgages in Cooperatives;
 - (gg) prescribe Regulations for operationalization of a body for Cooperatives' professional practitioners;
 - (hh) in any case where the Cabinet Secretary is satisfied that a substantial number of members of any Cooperative are unacquainted with the English language, the Cabinet Secretary may cause any Regulations made under this section to be translated into a language with which such members are acquainted, and to be made known in a manner customary for the community to which such members belong including braille and sign language, provided that on any matter of interpretation the English version of the rules shall prevail.
 - (ii) provide procedure for establishment of Cooperative management and supervision fund;
 - (jj) provide for operationalization, and management of the Cooperative Development Fund;
 - (kk) provide for protocols for provision of Cooperative services through virtual platforms including meetings through webinar;
 - (ll) provide guidelines for affirmative action for the benefit of special interest groups of women, youth, persons with disability, and minority and marginalized communities in cooperatives; and

(mm) prescribe other Regulations which under this Act may be prescribed.

155. (1) Despite the provisions of this Act, the Cabinet Secretary may, by notice in the Gazette — Exemption.

- (a) exempt any Cooperative from any of the provisions of this Act, subject to such conditions, exceptions or qualifications as the Cabinet Secretary may consider appropriate; or
- (b) apply to any Cooperative any of the provisions of this Act subject to such modifications as the Cabinet Secretary may consider appropriate.

(2) The Cabinet Secretary shall cause to be published in the Gazette thirty days' notice of the intention to grant an exemption under subsection (1).

(3) Any person with an objection regarding an intended exemption under this section may make representations to the Cabinet Secretary within the period of the notice.

(4) The Cabinet Secretary may upon considering representations and objections made under this section, either—

- (a) abstain from granting the intended exemption; or
- (b) grant such exemption subject to such terms and conditions as may be appropriate.

156. (1) The Cabinet Secretary may at any time and on any matter direct the Commissioner as to the exercise of the powers and duties conferred upon the Commissioner for the better carrying out of the provisions of this Act.

Powers of the Cabinet Secretary and County Executive Committee Member.

(2) The County Executive Committee member may at any time and on any matter direct the County Director for Cooperatives as to the exercise of the powers and duties conferred upon the County Director for Cooperatives for the better carrying out of the provisions of this Act with regard to the Cooperatives within the County's respect jurisdictions.

157. (1) Without prejudice to any other powers under this Act the Commissioner may—

Other powers of the Commissioner

- (a) call for elections in any Cooperative;
 - (b) attend meetings of a Cooperative and require every Cooperative to send to the Commissioner at a proper time, notice and agenda of every meeting and all minutes and communications in respect thereof;
 - (c) issue circulars and guidelines for the better administration of this Act;
 - (d) require that Cooperatives update their by-laws; and
 - (e) exercise such other powers consistent with this Act as may be prescribed in Regulations.
- (2) The Commissioner may in writing delegate any of his powers conferred upon him to an officer or any other person.

158. Without prejudice to any other powers under this Act the County Director for Cooperatives may—

Other powers
of the County
Director for
Cooperatives.

- (a) call for elections in any primary and secondary Cooperative within the geographical jurisdiction of the county;
- (b) attend meetings of Cooperatives within their area of jurisdiction and require every Cooperative within their area to send to at a proper time, notice and agenda of every meeting and all minutes and communications in respect thereof;
- (c) issue circulars and guidelines for the better administration of this Act with respect to primary and secondary Cooperatives under their jurisdiction; and
- (d) exercise such other powers consistent with this Act as may be prescribed.

159. (1) It shall be an offence under this Act if—

Offences

- (a) a Cooperative or an officer or a member thereof, fails to do or to cause to be done any act or thing which is required by or under this Act or any Regulations made thereunder to be done;
- (b) a Cooperative, or an officer or a member thereof,

does anything which is prohibited by or under this Act or any Regulations made thereunder;

- (c) a Cooperative, or an officer or a member thereof, wilfully neglects or refuses to do any act or to furnish any information required for the purposes of this Act by the Commissioner or the County Director for Cooperatives, or any person duly authorized in that behalf, by the Commissioner or the County Director for Cooperatives;
- (d) a Cooperative or an officer or member thereof wilfully makes a false return or furnishes false information with respect to any return or information in or which is required by or under this Act or any Regulations made thereunder;
- (e) any person wilfully and without reasonable excuse disobeys any summons, requirement or lawful order issued under this Act, or fails to furnish any return or information lawfully required from them by a person authorized to do so, or which they are required to furnish, by or under this Act or any Regulations made thereunder; or
- (f) any person acts or purports to act as an officer of a Cooperative when not entitled to do so.

(2) Where a person contravenes any of the provisions of this Act or Regulations made under this Act –

- (a) if it is a body corporate, commits an offence it shall be liable upon conviction to a fine not exceeding five hundred thousand shillings; and
- (b) every director, member of supervisory board, employee or agent or other officer of a Cooperative or person commits an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine not exceeding one hundred thousand shillings or to imprisonment for a term of not less than twelve months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

160. A Cooperative shall not be taken to be a trade union or operate as a trade union.

161. (1) A person who commits an offence under this

Distinction of Cooperatives from trade unions.

General penalty.

Act for which no specific penalty is provided or who otherwise contravenes this Act shall, on conviction, be liable to a fine not exceeding one million shillings or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or to both.

(2) In addition to any penalty referred to in subsection (1), the Court may order or prohibit the doing of any act to stop a continuing contravention.

PART XVII—TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

162. (1) The Co-operative Societies Act is hereby repealed.

Repeal of the
Cooperative
Societies Act.

(2) Despite the repeal of the Co-operative Societies Act—

Cap.490.

- (a) every Cooperative, and all By-laws of a Cooperative and any amendments thereof, registered under the repealed Act shall be deemed to have been registered under this Act;
- (b) any register kept in pursuance of the repealed Act shall be deemed to be part of the register to be kept in pursuance of this Act;
- (c) any document referring to a provision of the repealed Act shall be construed as referring to the corresponding provision of this Act; and
- (d) any orders, directions, appointments and other acts lawfully made or done under any of the provisions of the repealed Act and in force immediately before the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to have been made or done under the corresponding provision of this Act and shall continue to have effect accordingly.

(3) Despite the generality of subsection (2), if anything is required to be done, performed or undertaken by any existing Cooperative or an officer of an existing Cooperative to secure compliance with this Act, then that thing will be done, performed or undertaken, within eighteen months after the commencement date.

(4) The Commissioner or the County Director for Cooperatives as the case may be, shall issue circulars or

guidance notes from time to time for the better carrying out of the provisions of subsection (3).

163. Upon the commencement of this Act –

- (a) paragraph 7 of the Public Officer Ethics Regulations, 2003 shall stand repealed within twelve months;
- (b) the persons serving as members of the Ethics Commission for Cooperatives established pursuant to paragraph 7 of the Public Officer Ethics Regulations, 2003 shall cease being members thereof within twelve months or upon the expiry of their tenure, whichever is earlier; a
- (c) any actions or proceeding initiated or pending or commenced by or before the Ethics Commission for Cooperatives established pursuant to paragraph 7 of the Public Officer Ethics Regulations, 2003, shall continue before the responsible Commissions as provided in this Act.

Amendment of Public Officer Ethics Regulations, 2003.

L.N 6 of 2003.

164. Upon the commencement of this Act—

- (a) the person appointed by Public Service Commission to serve in the national government as the Commissioner for Cooperative Development shall be deemed to be the Commissioner for Cooperative Development for purposes of this Act; and
- (b) the person appointed by a County Public Service Board to serve within a county as the County Director for Cooperatives or as the technical head of Cooperative affairs within the county or by any other name called, shall be deemed to be the County Director for Cooperatives for purposes of this Act.

Transition to the Office of the Commissioner and County Director for Cooperatives.

165. (1) The County Assemblies may enact Cooperative legislations in respect of primary and secondary Cooperatives within the respective county jurisdictions, which is consistent with this Act.

County Assembly legislations.

(2) This Act shall prevail in case of any inconsistency between this Act and legislation enacted by a County Assembly in accordance with Article 191(3)(b) of the

Constitution.

166. Upon the commencement of this Act –

- (a) the person serving as the Chairperson or the Vice-Chairperson of the Cooperative Tribunal established under the repealed Act, may continue to serve as such provided, that they meet the criteria and qualifications for appointment as such in accordance with this Act; and
- (b) any proceedings that had commenced or pending before the Cooperative Tribunal established under the repealed Act prior to the commencement of this Act and every document prepared or issued shall continue in force as if it is pending before; or was commenced, prepared or issued under the Cooperative Tribunal established in this Act, only to the extent that the Cooperative Tribunal has jurisdiction as provided in this Act.

Transition of
the members
of, and
proceeding
before the
Cooperative
Tribunal.

167. Any notices, orders, directions, appointments or any other act lawfully made or done under section 58, 59, 60A, 65, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 78 and 79 of the repealed Act and in force immediately before the commencement of this Act shall be considered to have been done under this Act and shall continue to have effect until received, cancelled or terminated.

Transition of
notices,
orders,
directions and
appointments.

SCHEDULE

FIRST SCHEDULE

(s.108)

LIQUIDATION OF COOPERATIVES

1. In this schedule, unless the context otherwise requires, — Interpretation.

“contributor”, in relation to a Cooperative in respect of which a liquidator is appointed, means a member or past member of the Cooperative in respect of whom the liquidator has made a determination that the member or past member is liable to make a contribution to the funds of the Cooperative;

“deliver”, in relation to documents or other property, includes surrender and transfer;

“inability to pay its debts”, in relation to a Cooperative has the meaning given by paragraph 2; and

“past member” includes a deceased member.

2. (1) For purposes of this schedule a Cooperative is unable to pay its debts — Inability to pay debts.

(a) if a creditor (by assignment or otherwise) to whom the Cooperative is indebted for hundred thousand shillings or more has served on the Cooperative, by leaving it at the Cooperative's registered office, a written demand requiring the Cooperative to pay the debt and the Cooperative has for twenty-one days afterwards failed to pay the debt or to secure or compound for it to the reasonable satisfaction of the creditor;

(b) if execution or other process issued on a judgment, decree or order of any Tribunal in favour of a creditor of the Cooperative is returned unsatisfied in whole or in part; or

(c) if it is proved to the satisfaction of the Cooperative Tribunal that the Cooperative is unable to pay its debts as they fall due.

(2) A Cooperative is also unable to pay its debts for the purposes of this Schedule if it is proved to the satisfaction of

the Cooperative Tribunal that the value of the Cooperative's assets is less than the amount of its liabilities (including its contingent and prospective liabilities).

(3) The Regulations may increase or reduce the amount specified in subparagraph (1)(a).

3. After the Commissioner has cancelled the registration of a Cooperative under section 105 or 106—

- (a) any disposition of the Cooperative's property;
- (b) any transfer of shares, or alteration in the status of the Cooperative's members; and
- (c) made after the cancellation is void, unless the Cooperative Tribunal otherwise orders.

Disposition of property by Cooperative after commencement of liquidation.

4. After the registration of a Cooperative is cancelled under section 105 or 106, any attachment, sequestration, distress or execution instigated against the assets of the Cooperative is void.

Attachment, sequestration, distress or execution instigated against the assets.

5. (1) When a liquidator is appointed in respect of a Cooperative, the liquidator may require' some or all of the persons to whom this paragraph applies to make out and submit to the liquidator a statement concerning the affairs of the Cooperative.

Liquidator may require Cooperative to submit statement of affairs.

(2) The persons required to submit such a statement shall verify it by statutory declaration and shall include in it—

- (a) such particulars of the Cooperative's assets, 'debts and liabilities as are prescribed by the Regulations for the purposes of this paragraph;
- (b) the names and addresses of the Cooperative creditors;
- (c) the securities (if any) held by them respectively;
- (d) the dates when the securities were respectively given; and
- (e) such further or other information as the liquidator may reasonably require.

(3) This paragraph applies to the following persons—

- (a) those who are or have been officers of the Cooperative;

(b) those who have taken part in the formation of the Cooperative at any time during the twelve months before the cancellation of the Cooperative's registration;

(c) those who —

(i) are in the Cooperative's employment, or have been in its employment during that period; and

(ii) are in the liquidator's opinion capable of giving the information required.

(4) A prescribed person who is required under this paragraph to submit a statement of affairs to the liquidator shall, subject to subparagraph (5), do so within twenty-one days from and including the date on which notice of the requirement was given to the person by the liquidator.

(5) The liquidator may—

(a) at any time release a person from an obligation imposed on the person under subparagraph (1) or by subparagraph (2); or

(b) either when giving the notice referred to in subparagraph (4) or subsequently, extend the period referred to in that subparagraph.

(6) If the liquidator has declined to exercise a power conferred by subparagraph (5), the Cooperative Tribunal may, on the application of the Attorney General or a person who is dissatisfied with the liquidator's decision, exercise the power if it considers it appropriate to do so.

(7) A person who, without reasonable excuse, fails to comply with an obligation imposed by or under this paragraph commits an offence and on conviction is liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred thousand shillings.

(8) If, after being convicted of an offence under subparagraph (7), a person, without reasonable excuse, continues to fail to comply with the relevant obligation, the person commits a further offence on each day on which the failure continues and on conviction is liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand shillings for each such offence.

(9) In this paragraph, "employment" includes employment under a contract for services.

6. As soon as practicable after cancelling the registration of a Cooperative, the Commissioner shall conduct an investigation —

- (a) if the Cooperative has failed, to discover why the Cooperative failed; and
- (b) generally, to investigate the promotion, formation, business, dealings and affairs of the Cooperative.

Duty of the Commissioner to conduct investigations into failure of Cooperatives.

7. (1) When a liquidator is appointed in respect of a co-operative, the liquidator may apply to the Cooperative Tribunal for the public examination of any person who—

- (a) is or has been an officer of the Cooperative;
- (b) has acted as provisional liquidator, liquidator or administrator of the Cooperative; or
- (c) not being a person referred to in paragraph (a) or (b),

Public examination of officers and past officers of a Cooperative.

is or has been concerned, or has taken part, in the promotion, formation or management of the Cooperative.

(2) Unless the Cooperative Tribunal otherwise orders, the liquidator shall make an application under subparagraph (1) on receiving a written request to do so from—

- (a) creditors of the Cooperative holding not less than one-half in value of the total amount of the Cooperative's debts; or
- (b) contributor of the Cooperative holding not less than three-quarters of the voting rights at general meetings of the Cooperative.

(3) If, on the hearing of an application made under subparagraph (1), the Cooperative Tribunal is satisfied that a public examination of the person to whom the application relates is warranted, it shall make an order directing such an examination to be held on a date and at a time and place specified in the order.

(4) On being served with a copy of an order made under subparagraph (3), the person concerned shall attend on the date and at the time and place specified in the order and be publicly examined —

- (a) about the promotion, formation or management of the Cooperative; or

(b) about the conduct of its affairs, or conduct or dealings in relation to the Cooperative.

(5) The persons specified in subparagraph (6) may—

(a) participate in the public examination of a person under this paragraph; or

(b) may question the person concerning the matters referred to in subparagraph (4).

(6) The following persons are specified for the purpose of subparagraph (5) —

(a) the Commissioner;

(b) the liquidator of the Cooperative;

(c) the Authority;

(d) any person who has been appointed as special manager of the Cooperative's property or business;

(e) any creditor of the Cooperative who has submitted a proof; or

(f) any contributor of the Cooperative.

8. (1) A person who without reasonable excuse, fails at any time to attend the person's public examination under paragraph 7 commits an offence of contempt on the Tribunal and is liable to be punished accordingly (in addition to any other punishment to which the person may be subject).

Consequences of failing to attend public examination.

(2) If a person fails without reasonable excuse to attend the person's examination under paragraph 7, or there are reasonable grounds for believing that a person has absconded, or is about to abscond, with a view to avoiding or delaying the examination, the Cooperative Tribunal may issue a warrant to be issued to a police officer or a prescribed officer of that Tribunal —

(a) for the arrest of that person; and

(b) for the seizure of any documents or property in that person's possession.

(3) In such a case, the Cooperative Tribunal may authorise the person arrested under the warrant to be detained in custody, and anything seized under it to be kept,

in accordance with the directions of that Tribunal, until such time as that Tribunal orders.

9. (1) When a liquidator is appointed in respect of a co-operative, the liquidator, the Commissioner or any creditor or contributor of the Cooperative, and on proof to the satisfaction of the Cooperative Tribunal that all proceedings in the liquidation ought to be halted, that Tribunal may make an order halting the liquidation proceedings, either permanently or for a specified period, on such terms as that Tribunal considers appropriate.

Powers of the Cooperative Tribunal to halt Liquidation.

(2) Before making an order under subparagraph (1), the Cooperative Tribunal may require the liquidator to provide it with a report on any facts or matters that appear to the liquidator to be relevant to the application.

(3) The liquidator shall comply with such a requirement within such period as the Cooperative Tribunal specifies.

10. (1) If in the case of a Cooperative in respect of which a liquidator is appointed, the assets of the Cooperative are insufficient to satisfy its liabilities, the liquidator—

Payment of expenses of liquidation.

(a) may direct the expenses incurred in the liquidation to be paid out of the Cooperative's assets; and

(b) may direct that that payment be given such of priority as the liquidator considers appropriate.

(2) A direction under subparagraph (1) has effect irrespective of the provisions of this Act relating to preferential debts.

11. (1) This paragraph applies when the Commissioner has cancelled the registration of a co-operative.

Power to arrest absconding contributor.

(2) On the application of the Commissioner made either before or after the registration of the Cooperative is cancelled, the Cooperative Tribunal may, if satisfied on reasonable grounds that a contributor—

(a) is about to exit Kenya or otherwise to abscond; or

(b) has concealed or removed, or is about to conceal or remove, any of the contributor's property for the purpose of evading payment of calls,

issue a warrant authorizing the contributor to be arrested and the contributor's documents and moveable personal property to be seized.

(3) In such a case, the Cooperative Tribunal may authorize the person arrested under the warrant to be detained in custody, and anything seized under the warrant to be kept, in accordance with the directions of the Cooperative Tribunal, until such time as that Tribunal orders.

12. (1) The liquidator of a Cooperative shall distribute the assets of the Cooperative available for the payment of creditors in accordance with the Second Schedule.

General provisions on Preferential debts.

(2) Subparagraph (1) is subject to the provisions of this Schedule.

(3) This paragraph applies to a Cooperative in respect of which a liquidator is appointed.

(4) If a person (whether or not a landlord or person entitled to rent) has distrained on the property of the Cooperatives during the three months immediately preceding the date on which a liquidator was been appointed, that property, or the proceeds of its sale, is charged for the benefit of the Cooperative with the preferential debts of the Cooperative to the extent that the Cooperative's assets are for the time being insufficient to satisfy them.

(5) If, because of a charge under subparagraph (2), a person surrenders property to the Cooperative or pays money to the Cooperative, the person ranks, in respect of the amount of the proceeds of sale of the property by the liquidator, or the amount money paid, as a preferential creditor of the Cooperatives, except as against so much of the Cooperative's property as is available for the payment of preferential creditors because of the surrender or payment.

(6) This paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph 4.

13. (1) The expenses of liquidating a co-operative, so far as the assets of the Cooperative available for payment of general creditors are insufficient to meet those expenses, have priority over any claims to property comprised in or

Expenses of liquidation to have priority over claims under floating charge.

subject to any floating charge created by the Cooperative and are to be paid out of any such property accordingly.

(2) In subparagraph (1), the reference to claims to property comprised in or subject to a floating charge is to the claims of—

- (a) the holders of debentures secured by, or holders of, the floating charge; and
- (b) any preferential creditors entitled to be paid out of that property in priority to them.

(3) Provision may be made restricting the application of subparagraph (1), in such circumstances as may be prescribed by the Regulations, to expenses authorised or approved –

- (a) by the holders of debentures secured by, or holders of, the floating charge and by any preferential creditors entitled to be paid in priority to them; or
- (b) by the Cooperative Tribunal.

(4) References in this paragraph to the expenses of the liquidation are to all expenses properly incurred in the liquidation, including the remuneration of liquidator.

14. (1) The liquidator of a Cooperative may, by the giving such notice as may be prescribed by the Regulations, disclaim any onerous property and may do so even if the liquidator has taken control of it, tries to sell it, or otherwise exercised rights of ownership in relation to it.

Power of liquidator to disclaim onerous property.

(2) The following is onerous property for the purposes of this paragraph—

- (a) an unprofitable contract; or
- (b) any other property of the Cooperative that is unsalable or not readily saleable or is such that it may give rise to a liability to pay money or perform any other onerous act.

(3) A disclaimer under this paragraph –

- (a) operates so as to determine, as from the date of the disclaimer, the rights, interests and liabilities of the Cooperative in or in respect of the property disclaimed; but

(b) does not, except so far as is necessary for the purpose of releasing the Cooperative from any liability, affect the rights or liabilities of any other person.

(4) A notice of disclaimer may not be given under this paragraph in respect of any property if –

(a) a person interested in the property has applied in writing to the liquidator, or a predecessor of the liquidator, requiring the liquidator or liquidator's predecessor to decide whether the property will be disclaimed or not; and

(b) twenty-eight days from and including the date on which that application, was made or such extended period as the High Court may allow, has expired without a notice of disclaimer having been given under this paragraph in respect of the property.

(5) A person who has sustained loss or damage in consequence of the operation of a disclaimer under this paragraph is a creditor of the Cooperative to the extent of the loss or damage and accordingly may prove for the loss or damage in the liquidation.

15. The disclaimer under paragraph 14 of any property comprising a leasehold interest does not take effect unless a copy of the disclaimer has been served (so far as the liquidator is aware of their addresses) on every person claiming under the Cooperative as under-lessee or mortgagee and either—

Special provisions relating to disclaimer of leaseholds.

(a) an application under paragraph 18 (general powers of the Cooperative Tribunal in respect of disclaimed property) has not been made with respect to that property within fourteen days from and including the date on which the last notice served under this subparagraph was served; or

(b) if such an application is made that Tribunal makes an order directing the disclaimer to take effect.

16. (1) If the Cooperative Tribunal makes an order it may also, instead of or in addition to any order it makes under paragraph 18, make such orders with respect to fixtures, tenant's improvements and other matters arising out of the lease as it considers appropriate.

Orders on fixtures, tenant's improvement etc.

(2) If, as a result of the disclaimer under paragraph 15 of land subject to a rent charge, the land vests by operation of law in a person, the person is not subject to any liability in respect of amounts becoming due under the rent charge except amounts that become due after the proprietor (or some person claiming under or through the proprietor) has taken possession or control of the land or has occupied it.

17. (1) The reference in sub-paragraph (1) to a person includes the State and to any a successor in title to the person.

General Powers
of the
Cooperative
Tribunal in
respect of
disclaimed
property.

(2) This paragraph and paragraph 19 apply to property that the liquidator of a Co-operative has disclaimed in accordance with paragraph 15.

(3) An application to the Cooperative Tribunal for an order under subparagraph (3) may be made by –

- (a) any person who claims an interest in the disclaimed property; or
- (b) any person who is under a liability in respect of the disclaimed property, other than a liability discharged by the disclaimer.

(4) On the hearing of an application made under subparagraph (2), the Cooperative Tribunal may make an order, on such terms as it considers appropriate, for the vesting of the disclaimed property in, or for its delivery to—

- (a) a person entitled to it or a trustee for such a person; or
- (b) a person subject to such a liability as is referred to in subparagraph (2)(b) or a trustee for such a person.

(5) The Cooperative Tribunal may make an order under subparagraph (3)(b) only if it appears to that Tribunal that it would be just to do so for the purpose of compensating the person subject to the liability in respect of the disclaimer.

(6) The effect of an order made under this paragraph is to be taken into account in assessing for the purpose of paragraph 15(6) the extent of any loss or damage sustained by a person in consequence of the disclaimer.

(7) It is not necessary for an order under this paragraph vesting property in a person to be completed by transfer.

18. (1) The Cooperative Tribunal may not make an order under paragraph 17 vesting a leasehold interest in a person claiming under the Cooperative as under lessee or mortgagee except on terms making the person –

Powers of the Cooperative Tribunal in respect of leaseholds held by a Cooperative in liquidation.

- (a) subject to the same liabilities and obligations as the Cooperative was subject to under the lease at the time of the liquidator's appointment; or
- (b) if that Tribunal considers appropriate subject to the same liabilities and obligations as the person would be subject to if the lease had been assigned to the person at that time.

(2) For the purposes of an order under paragraph 18 relating only to the part of the property comprising a lease, the requirements of subparagraph (1) apply as if the lease was the only property to which the order relates.

(3) If subparagraph (1) applies and no person claiming under the Cooperative as under lessee or mortgagee is willing to accept an order under paragraph 18 on the terms required under that subparagraph, the Cooperative Tribunal may make an order vesting the Cooperative's interest in the lease in any person who is liable (whether personally or in a representative capacity, and whether alone or jointly with the Cooperative) to perform the lessee's covenants under the lease.

(4) The Cooperative Tribunal may vest that estate and interest in such a person freed and discharged from all estates, encumbrances and interests created by the Cooperative, if subparagraph (1) applies and a person claiming under the Cooperative as under lessee or mortgagee declines to accept an order under paragraph 18, that person is excluded from all interest in the property.

19. (1) If –

Execution by creditor etc.

- (a) a creditor –
 - (i) has issued execution against the property of a Cooperative; or
 - (ii) has attached any debt due to it; and

- (b) a liquidator is subsequently appointed in respect of the Cooperative,

the creditor is not entitled to retain the benefit of the execution or attachment against the liquidator unless the creditor has completed the execution or attachment before the commencement of the liquidation.

- (2) However—

- (a) a person who, under a sale conducted by the enforcement officer or other officer charged with the execution of the writ goods of a co-operative on which execution has been levied, purchases the goods in good faith acquires a good title to them as against the liquidator; and
- (b) the Cooperative Tribunal may set aside the rights conferred on the liquidator by subparagraph (1) in favour of the creditor to such extent and subject to such terms as it considers just.
- (3) For purposes of this Act—
- (a) an execution against goods is completed by seizure and sale;
- (b) an attachment of a debt is completed by receipt of the debt; and
- (c) an execution against land is completed by its seizure or by any other event prescribed by the Regulations for the purposes of this paragraph.

- 20.** (1) This paragraph applies if –

- (a) a Cooperative's goods are taken in execution; and
- (a) before their sale or the completion of the execution (whether by the receipt or recovery of the full amount of the levy) notice is served on the judicial enforcement officer charged with execution of the writ or other process that a liquidator has been appointed in respect of the Cooperative.

Duties of judicial enforcement officers charged with execution of writs and other processes involving Cooperative in liquidation.

- (2) If so required, the judicial enforcement officer concerned shall deliver the goods and any money seized or received in part satisfaction of the execution to the liquidator.

(3) However, the costs of execution are a first charge on the goods or money so delivered, and the liquidator may sell the goods, or a sufficient part of them for the purpose of satisfying the charge.

(4) If, under an execution in respect of a judgement for an amount exceeding fifty thousand shillings, a Cooperative's goods are sold or money is paid in order to avoid sale, the judicial enforcement shall—

(a) deduct the costs of the execution from the proceeds of sale or the money paid; and

(b) retain the balance for not less than fourteen days.

(5) If, within that fourteen-day period —

(a) notice is served on the judicial enforcement officer to the effect that —

(i) an application for the liquidation of the Cooperative has been made;

(ii) a meeting has been convened at which there is proposed a resolution for voluntary;

(b) an order is made or a resolution passed,

that officer shall pay the balance to the liquidator, who is entitled to retain it, as against the execution creditor.

(6) The rights conferred by this paragraph on the liquidator may be set, aside by the Cooperative Tribunal in favour of the creditor to such extent and subject to such terms as that Tribunal considers appropriate.

(7) The Regulations may provide for the amount specified in subparagraph (4) to be increased or reduced.

21. (1) A person who is as against, the liquidator of a Cooperative entitled to the benefit or subject to the burden of a contract made with the Cooperative, may make an application for an order under subparagraph (2).

(2) On the hearing of an application made under subparagraph (1), the Cooperative Tribunal may make an order rescinding the contract on such terms as to payment by or to either party of damages for the non-performance of the contract, or otherwise, as that Tribunal considers appropriate.

Power of the Cooperative Tribunal to rescind contracts entered into by Cooperative in liquidation.

(3) Damages payable to a person under the order are provable by the person as a debt in the liquidation.

22. (1) A Cooperative in respect of which a liquidator is appointed shall ensure that –

- (a) every invoice, order for goods or services, business letter or order form (whether in hard copy, electronic or any other form) issued by or on behalf of the Cooperative, or a liquidator, of the Cooperative or a receiver or manager of the Cooperative's property; and
- (b) each of the Cooperative's websites, states that the Cooperative is in liquidation.

Cooperative in liquidation required to state that it is in liquidations in all invoices, letters and other communications.

(2) If the Cooperative fails to comply with a requirement under subparagraph (1), the Cooperative, and each officer of the Cooperative who is in default, commit an offence and on conviction are each liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred thousand shillings.

(3) If, after a Cooperative or any of its officers is convicted of an offence under subparagraph (2), the Cooperative continues to fail to comply with the relevant requirement, the Cooperative, and each officer of the Cooperative who is in default, commits a further offence on each day on which the failure continues and on conviction is liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand shillings for each such offence.

23. (1) When a liquidator is appointed in respect of a Cooperative, interest is payable in accordance with this paragraph on any debt proved in the liquidation of the Cooperative's assets, including so much of any such debt as represents interest on the remainder.

Interest on debts to be payable if surplus permits.

(2) The liquidator shall, before applying any surplus remaining after the payment of the debts proved in the liquidation for any other purpose, apply the surplus in paying interest on those debts in respect of the periods during which they have been outstanding since the liquidator was appointed.

(3) All interest under this paragraph ranks equally whether or not the debts on which it is payable rank equally.

(4) The rate of interest payable under this paragraph in respect of a debt is the rate for the time being prescribed by the Regulations for the purposes of this paragraph.

24. When a liquidator is appointed in respect of a Cooperative, the following documents are exempt from stamp duty—

Certain documents relating to Cooperative in liquidation to be exempt from stamp duty.

(a) every transfer relating solely to freehold or leasehold property, or to any interest in, any real or personal property, that forms part of the Cooperative's assets and that, after the execution of the transfer, either at law or in equity, is or remains part of those assets; and

(b) every writ, order or other document relating solely to the property of the Cooperative, or to any proceeding relating to its liquidation.

25. When a Cooperative is in liquidation, all records of the Cooperative and of the liquidator are evidence of the truth of all matters purporting to be recorded in them, until the contrary is proved.

Records of a Cooperative in liquidation to be evidence.

26. (1) If the liquidation of a Cooperative is not completed within twelve months after its commencement; liquidator shall, at such intervals as may be prescribed by the Regulations and until the liquidation is completed, lodge with the Commissioner a statement containing the particulars so prescribed with respect to the proceedings in, and position of, the liquidation.

Liquidator to lodge periodic statements with the Commissioner with respect to current position of liquidation.

(2) A liquidator who fails to lodge a statement as required by subparagraph (1) commits an offence and on conviction is liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred thousand shillings.

(3) If, after being convicted of an offence under subparagraph (2), a liquidator continues to fail to lodge a statement as required by subparagraph (1), the liquidator commits a further offence on each day on which the failure continues and on conviction is liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand shillings for each such offence.

27. (1) The Cooperative Tribunal may—

Tribunal may order meetings to be held to ascertain wishes of creditors and

(a) as to all matters relating to the liquidation of a Cooperative, have regard to the wishes of the

creditors or contributors (as proved to it by any sufficient evidence); and contributors.

- (b) if it considers appropriate, for the purpose of ascertaining those wishes –
 - (i) direct meetings of the creditors or contributors to be convened, held and conducted in such manner as that Tribunal directs; and
 - (ii) appoint a person to act as chairperson of any such meeting and report the result of it to that Tribunal.

(2) In the case of creditors, the Cooperative Tribunal shall take into account the value of each creditor's debt.

(3) In the case of contributories, the Cooperative Tribunal shall take into account the number of votes conferred on each contributor.

28. In all proceedings under this Schedule, all tribunals, all judges and persons acting judicially, and all officers of a tribunal, or employed in enforcing the process of a Tribunal or tribunal, are required to take judicial notice of—

Judicial notice to be taken of documents of Cooperative Tribunal.

- (a) the signature of an officer of the Cooperative Tribunal; and
- (b) the official seal or stamp of that Tribunal affixed to or impressed on any document made, issued or signed under a provision of this Act, or any official copy of such a document.

29. (1) An Affidavit required to be sworn under or for the purposes of this Schedule may be sworn in Kenya –

Affidavits required to be sworn for purposes of this Schedule.

- (a) before any tribunal, judge or person lawfully authorised to take and receive affidavits; or
- (b) before any of any diplomat representing the Government of Kenya in any place outside Kenya.

(2) All courts, tribunals, judges and other persons acting judicially are required to take judicial notice of the seal or stamp or signature of any such Tribunal, tribunal, judge, person or diplomat affixed to, impressed on, or subscribed to any such affidavit, or to any other document to be used for the purposes of this Schedule.

30. (1) This paragraph applies to a Cooperative in respect of which a liquidator is appointed.

Realising property of Cooperative in respect of which a liquidator is appointed.

(2) If a person has control over money, documents or other property to which the Cooperative appears to be entitled, the Cooperative Tribunal may require that person immediately, or within such period as that Tribunal may direct, to pay the money or deliver the documents or other property documents to the liquidator.

(3) Subparagraph (4) applies if the liquidator—

- (a) seizes or disposes of property that is not property of the Cooperative; and
- (b) at the time of seizure or disposal believes on reasonable grounds that the liquidator is entitled (whether under an order of that Tribunal or otherwise) to seize or dispose of that property.

(4) When this subparagraph applies, the liquidator—

- (a) is not liable to any person in respect of any loss or damage resulting from the seizure or disposal except in so far as that loss or damage is caused by the liquidator's own negligence; and
- (b) has a lien on the property, or the proceeds of its sale, for such expenses as were incurred in connection with the seizure or disposal.

31. (1) When a liquidator is appointed in respect of a Cooperative, this paragraph applies to the following persons

Duty of certain persons to cooperate with liquidator.

- (a) those who are or have at any time been officers of the Cooperative;
- (b) those who have taken part in the formation of the Cooperative at any time within the twelve months immediately preceding the effective date;
- (c) those who are in the employment of the Cooperative, or have been in its employment (including employment under a contract for services) within that period, and are in the liquidator's opinion capable of giving the required information;

(d) those who are, or have within that period been, officers of, or in the employment of, another Cooperative that is, or within period was, an officer of the relevant Cooperative.

(2) A person to whom this paragraph applies shall—

(a) give to the liquidator such information concerning the Cooperative and its promotion, formation, affairs or property as the liquidator may reasonably require; and

(b) appear before the liquidator at such times as the liquidator may reasonably require.

(3) A person who, without reasonable cause, fails to comply with a requirement imposed by this paragraph commits an offence and on conviction is liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred thousand shillings.

(4) If, after being convicted of an offence under subparagraph (3), the person continues to fail to comply with the relevant requirement, the person commits a further offence on each day on which the failure continues and on conviction is to fine not exceeding fifty thousand shilling for each such offence.

(5) In this paragraph, “employment” includes employment under a contract for services.

32. (1) This paragraph applies to a Cooperative in respect of which a liquidator is appointed.

Lien or right in respect of the documents of Cooperative in documents.

(2) A lien or other right to retain possession of any of the documents of the Cooperative is unenforceable to the extent that its enforcement would deny possession of any of the documents to the liquidator.

(3) Subparagraph (2) does not apply to a lien on documents that confer a title to property and are held as such

33. (1) This paragraph applies to a Cooperative in respect of which a liquidator is appointed.

Supply of utility services to Cooperatives in liquidation or under administration.

(2) If a request is made by or with the consent of the liquidator for the giving, after the date on which liquidator is

appointed, of any of the supplies specified in subparagraph (3), the supplier—

- (a) may make it a condition of the giving of the supply that the liquidator personally guarantees the payment of any charges in respect of the supply; but
 - (b) may not make it a condition for providing the supply, or take any action that has the effect of making it a condition for providing the supply, that any outstanding charges are to be paid in respect of a supply provided to the Cooperative before the effective date.
- (3) The supplies referred to in subparagraph (2) are –
- (a) a supply of gas by a gas supplier;
 - (b) a supply of electricity by an electricity supplier;
 - (c) a supply of water by a water supplier; and
 - (d) a supply of communications services by a provider of a public telecommunication or electronic communications service.

SECOND SCHEDULE
PREFERENTIAL DEBTS

1. The debts of a cooperative in respect of which a liquidator is appointed are payable in the order of priority in which they are listed in paragraphs 2, 3 and 4.

Priority of payments to preferential creditors.

2. (1) The expenses of the liquidation have first priority and are payable in the order in which they are listed in subparagraph (2)(a) to (c).

First priority claims.

(2) For the purposes of subparagraph (1), those expenses are as follows—

- (a) the remuneration of the liquidator, and the fees and expenses properly incurred by the liquidator in performing out the duties imposed, and exercising the powers conferred, by or under this Act;
- (b) to any creditor who protects or preserves assets of the Cooperative for the benefit of the creditors of the Cooperative by the payment of money or the giving of an indemnity —
 - (i) the amount received by the liquidator by the realisation of those assets, up to the value of that creditor's unsecured debt; and
 - (ii) the amount of the costs incurred by that creditor in protecting and preserving those assets.

3. (1) After the claims referred to in paragraph 2 have been paid, claims in respect of the following debts have second priority to the extent that they remain unpaid—

Second priority claims.

- (a) all wages or salaries payable to employees in respect of services provided to the Cooperative during the four months before the date of appointment of the liquidator;
- (b) any holiday payable to employees on the termination of their employment before that appointment or during the liquidation;
- (c) any compensation for redundancy owed to employees that accrues before that appointment or during the liquidation;

- (d) amounts deducted by the Cooperative from the wages or salaries of employees in order to satisfy their obligations to other persons (including amounts payable to the Kenya Revenue Authority in accordance with Income Tax Act);
- (e) any reimbursement or payment provided for, or ordered by the Industrial Tribunal under the Labour Institutions Act to the extent that the reimbursement or payment does not relate to any matter specified in the Labour Relations Act, in respect of wages or other money or remuneration lost during the four months before that appointment or during the liquidation; Cap.470.
Cap.234.
Cap.233.
- (f) all amounts that are by any other written law required to be paid in accordance with the priority established by this clause paid by the buyer to a seller on account of the purchase price of goods.

(2) The total amount to which priority is to be given under any, or all, of subparagraphs (1)(a) to (e) may not, in the case of any one employee, exceed two hundred thousand shillings as at the commencement of the liquidation.

(3) The amount specified in subparagraph (2) is subject to adjustment as follows—

- (a) subject to clause (d) the Cabinet Secretary shall, by order published in the Gazette, make an adjustment that has effect for the three-year period from and including 1st July 2015 and for each subsequent three-year period;
- (b) subject to clause (d) the Cabinet Secretary shall make such an order within three months after the end of an adjustment period;
- (c) each adjustment is required to reflect any overall percentage increase, over the relevant adjustment period, in average weekly earnings, calculated by reference to the last Employment Survey or similar employment index published by Kenya Bureau of Statistics or, if that survey ceases to be published, a survey certified by the Government Statistician

as an equivalent to that survey within the relevant adjustment period;

- (d) if, in an adjustment period, there is no change, or an overall decrease, in the percentage movement in average weekly earnings (total, private sector), as so calculated, the Cabinet Secretary may not make an adjustment for that adjustment period;
- (e) if, in accordance with clause (d), no adjustment is made, the Cabinet Secretary shall ensure that the next adjustment made for any later adjustment period reflects any overall percentage increase in average weekly earnings (total, private sector) between the date of the last adjustment and the end of the adjustment period for which the subsequent adjustment is to be made;
- (f) all adjustments are cumulative and are to be rounded to the nearest shilling with fifty cents being rounded to one shilling; and
- (g) any correction to the quarterly employment survey on which an adjustment is based is to be disregarded until the adjustment that takes effect in the subsequent adjustment period, which must reflect the corrected information in the calculation of that adjustment and must otherwise be made in accordance with this subparagraph.

(4) The amount specified in subparagraph (2), or that amount as adjusted under subparagraph (3), on the date of commencement of the liquidation, continues to apply to that liquidation regardless of any change to that amount that is prescribed after the date of commencement of the liquidation.

(5) In this paragraph—

“adjustment period” means the three-year period beginning on 1st July 2012 and each subsequent three-year period;

“employee” means a person employed by an employer for wages or a salary under a contract of service; and includes a home worker specified in of the Employment Act, 2007, but does not include a person who is, or was at

any time during the twelve months before the appointment of the liquidator of the Cooperative, a member of the committee of the Cooperative, or a nominee or relative of, or a trustee for, such a member;

“wages or salaries” in relation to an employee, includes—

- (a) remuneration in the form of commission or payable for time or for piece work; and
- (b) remuneration payable to an employee as holiday or sickness pay or in respect of absence from work for any other good reason.

4. After the claims referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3 have been paid, the claims in respect of the following debts have third priority to the extent that they remain unpaid—

- (a) tax deductions made by the Cooperative under the pay as you earn rules of the income Tax Act; Third priority claims.
Cap 470.
- (b) non-resident withholding tax deducted by the Cooperative under then Income Tax Act; Cap 470.
- (c) resident withholding tax deducted by the Cooperative under the Income Tax Act; and Cap 470.
- (d) duty payable within the meaning of section 2(1) of the Customs and Excise Act. Cap. 472.

5. Claims having the same priority rank equally among themselves and, subject to any maximum payment level prescribed by or under any written law, are payable in full, unless the property of the Cooperative is insufficient to meet them, in which case they abate in equal proportions. Unsatisfied claims of the same priority to abate equally.

THIRD SCHEDULE (s. 117)**OFFENCES RELATING TO CONDUCT BEFORE
AND DURING LIQUIDATION AND CRIMINAL
PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THOSE OFFENCES**

1. (1) This paragraph applies in relation to a Cooperative in respect of which a liquidator is appointed.

Offence involving commission of fraudulent acts in anticipation of liquidation.

(2) An officer or past officer of the Cooperative commits an offence if, within the twelve months immediately preceding the appointment of the liquidator, the officer or past officer—

- (a) concealed any part of the Cooperative's property to the value of fifty thousand shillings or more; or concealed any debt due to or from the Cooperative;
- (b) fraudulently removed any part of the Cooperative's property to the value of fifty thousand shillings or more;
- (c) concealed, destroyed, mutilated or falsified any document affecting or relating to the Cooperative's affairs or property;
- (d) made any false entry in any document affecting or relating to the Cooperative's affairs or property;
- (e) fraudulently parted with, altered or made any omission in any document affecting or relating to the Cooperative's affairs or property; or
- (f) pawned, pledged or disposed of any property of the Cooperative that has been obtained on credit and has not been paid for.

(3) Subparagraph (3)(f) does not apply if the pawning, pledging or disposal was done in the ordinary course of the Cooperative's business.

(4) An officer or past officer of the Cooperative also commits offence—

- (a) if, within the twelve months' period referred to in subparagraph (2), the officer or past officer has been privy to the doing by others of any of the acts

referred to in clauses (c), (d) and (e) of that subparagraph; or

(b) if, at any time after the commencement of the liquidation, the officer or past officer—

(i) does any of the acts referred to in clauses (a) to (f) of that subparagraph; or

(ii) is privy to the doing by others of any of the acts referred to in clauses (c) to (e) of that subparagraph.

(3) In a prosecution for an offence under—

(a) clause (a) or (f) of subparagraph (2); or

(b) subparagraph (4) in respect of an act referred to in either of those two clauses, it is a defence to prove that the officer or past officer had no intention to defraud.

(4) If property is pawned, pledged or disposed of in circumstances that constitute an offence under subparagraph (2)(f), a person who takes in pawn or pledge, or otherwise receives, the property knowing it to have been pawned, pledged or disposed of in such circumstances, commits an offence.

(5) A person who commits an offence under this paragraph is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding two million shillings or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or to both.

(6) The Regulations may increase or reduce the amounts specified in subparagraph (2)(a) and (b).

2. (1) This paragraph applies in relation to a Cooperative in respect of which a liquidator is appointed.

Offences involving transactions to defraud creditors of Cooperative in respect of which liquidator is appointed.

(2) An officer or past officer of the Cooperative commits an offence if the officer or past officer—

(a) has made or caused to be made a gift or transfer of, or charge on, or has caused or connived at the

levying of execution against, the Cooperative's property; or

- (b) has concealed or removed any part of the Cooperative's property since, or within the two months preceding, the date of any unsatisfied judgment or order for the payment of money obtained against the Cooperative.

(3) A person is not liable to be charged with an offence under subparagraph (2) if the conduct alleged to constitute the offence occurred more than five years before the commencement of the liquidation.

(4) In a prosecution for an offence under subparagraph (2)(a), it is a defence to prove that the officer or past officer did not, at the time of the alleged offence, have any intent to defraud the Cooperative's creditors.

(5) An officer or past officer of Cooperative who commits an offence under this paragraph is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding one million shillings or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or to both.

3. (1) This paragraph applies in relation to a Cooperative for which a liquidator is appointed.

Offences involving misconduct committed in course of liquidation of a Cooperative.

(2) An officer or past officer of the Cooperative commits an offence if the officer or past officer—

- (a) does not to the best of the officer's or past officer's knowledge and belief fully and truly disclose to the liquidator all of the Cooperative's property, and how and to whom and for what consideration and when the Cooperative disposed of any part of that property (except such part as has been disposed of in the ordinary course of the Cooperative's business);
- (b) does not deliver up to the liquidator, or in accordance with the directions of the liquidator, all such part of the Cooperative's property as is under the control of the officer or past officer, and that the liquidator is required by law to deliver up;

- (c) fails to deliver up to the liquidator (or as the liquidator directs) all documents under the control of the officer or past officer that belong to the Cooperative and that the officer or past officer is required by law to deliver up;
- (d) knowing or believing that a false debt has been proved by any person in the liquidation, fails to inform the liquidator of that knowledge or belief as soon as practicable; or
- (e) after the appointment of the liquidator, prevents the production of any document affecting or relating to the Cooperative's affairs or property.

(3) An officer or past officer also commits an offence if, after the liquidator is appointed, the officer or past officer attempts to account for any part of the Cooperative's property by means of fictitious losses or expenses.

(4) An officer or past officer is presumed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, to have committed an offence under subparagraph (3) if the officer or past officer has made an attempt of the kind referred to in that subparagraph at a meeting of the Cooperative's creditors held within the twelve months immediately preceding the appointment of the liquidator.

(5) In a prosecution for an offence under subparagraph (2)(a), (b) or (c), it is a defence to prove that the officer or past officer had no intention to defraud.

4. (1) This paragraph applies in relation to a Cooperative in respect of which a liquidator is appointed.

Offence to falsify documents in relation to 4. (1) Cooperative in respect of which liquidator is appointed.

(2) An officer or contributor of the Cooperative commits an offence if, during the liquidation, the officer or contributor, with intent to defraud or deceive the Cooperative or any other person—

- (a) destroys, damages, alters or falsifies a security or other document of the Cooperative; or
- (b) makes or is privy to the making of a false or fraudulent entry in any record or other document of the Cooperative.

(3) A person who commits an offence under subparagraph (1) is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding two million shillings or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, to both.

5. (1) This paragraph applies to a Cooperative in respect of which a liquidator is appointed.

Offence to make material omission from statement relating to affairs of Cooperative in liquidation.

(2) An officer or past officer of the Cooperative commits an offence if, while the liquidator is appointed, the officer or past officer makes a material omission from a statement relating to the Cooperative's affairs.

(3) An officer or past officer of the Cooperative is also taken to have committed an offence under subparagraph (2) if, before the appointment of the liquidator, the officer or past officer has made any material omission from a statement relating to the Cooperative's affairs.

(4) In a prosecution for an offence under this paragraph, it is a defence to prove that the officer or past officer had no intention to defraud

(5) A person who commits an offence under this paragraph is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding one million shillings or to imprisonment for twelve months, or to both.

6. (1) This paragraph applies to a Cooperative in respect of which a liquidator is appointed.

Offence to make false representations to creditors of Cooperative in liquidation.

(2) An officer or past officer of the Cooperative commits an offence if—

- (a) the officer or past officer makes a false representation; or
- (b) does any other fraudulent act, for the purpose of obtaining the consent of the Cooperative's creditors or any of them to an agreement relating to the Cooperative's affairs or to its liquidation.

(3) An officer or past officer of the Cooperative is also to be taken to have committed an offence under subparagraph (2) if, before the commencement of the liquidation, the officer or past officer—

- (a) made any false representation; or
- (b) did any other fraudulent act, for the purpose of obtaining that consent.

(4) An officer or past officer who commits an offence under this paragraph is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding two million shillings and to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or to both.

7. (1) This paragraph applies to the following persons—

- (a) an officer or past officer of a Cooperative, that is in liquidation (whether by the Commissioner or voluntarily);
- (b) a person who is or has acted as the liquidator of such a Cooperative;
- (c) not being a person referred to in paragraph (a) or (b), a person who has been concerned in the promotion, formation or management of such a Cooperative.

Power of the Cooperative Tribunal to make orders against delinquent committee members, liquidators.

(2) If, during the course of the liquidation of a Cooperative, it appears that a person to whom this paragraph applies has or may have—

- (a) misapplied or retained, or become accountable for, money or property of the Cooperative; or
- (b) committed misfeasance or a breach of any fiduciary or other duty in relation to the Cooperative, the Commissioner, the liquidator of the Cooperative or a creditor or contributor of the Cooperative may make an application to that Tribunal to conduct an examination under subparagraph (6).

(3) The reference in subparagraph (2) to misfeasance or a breach of any fiduciary or other duty in relation to the Cooperative includes, in the case of a person who has acted as liquidator of the Cooperative, any misfeasance or breach of any fiduciary or other duty in connection with the carrying out of the liquidator's functions as liquidator of the Cooperative.

(4) An application under subparagraph (2) may be made in relation to a person who has acted as liquidator of the Cooperative only with the leave of the Cooperative Tribunal given after the person has been released from the responsibilities of liquidator.

(7) A contributor may make an application under subparagraph (2) only with the leave of the Cooperative Tribunal.

(8) On the hearing of an application made under subparagraph (2), the Cooperative Tribunal may undertake an examination into the conduct of the person in relation to whom the application was made.

(9) If, at the conclusion of the examination, the Cooperative Tribunal finds that the person examined has engaged in conduct of a kind referred to in subparagraph (2), it may make an order compelling the person—

- (a) to repay, restore or account for the money or property or any part of it, with interest at such rate as that Tribunal considers appropriate; or
- (b) to contribute such amount to the Cooperative's assets as compensation for the misfeasance, breach of fiduciary or other duty as the Cooperative Tribunal considers fair and reasonable.

8. (1) Liquidator of a Cooperative may make an application to the Cooperative Tribunal for an order under subparagraph (2) if—

- (a) in the course of the liquidation of the Cooperative, the liquidator forms the view that a business of the Cooperative has been carried on with intent to defraud creditors of the Cooperative or creditors of any other person, or for any fraudulent purpose; and
- (b) the liquidator believes that specified persons participated directly or indirectly in the business with the knowledge that the business was being carried on in that manner.

(2) If, on hearing an application made under subparagraph (1), the Cooperative Tribunal finds that the persons specified in the application did in fact participate

Power of the Cooperative Tribunal to make orders against officers of Cooperative and others found to have participated in fraudulent trading by Cooperative.

(directly or indirectly) in a business of the Cooperative with the knowledge that it was being carried on in the manner referred to in subparagraph (1)(a), it may order those persons (or any of them) to make such contributions to the Cooperative's assets as the Cooperative Tribunal considers fair and reasonable.

(3) The persons specified in an application made under subparagraph (2) are entitled to be served with a copy of the application and to appear and be heard as respondents at the hearing of the application.

(4) If the Cooperative Tribunal makes an order against a person under subparagraph (2), it may also make an order disqualifying the person from—

- (a) being or acting as a member of the committee of a Cooperative;
- (b) being or acting as a liquidator, provisional liquidator or administrator of a Cooperative;
- (c) being or acting as a supervisor of a voluntary arrangement approved by the Cooperative; or
- (d) in any way (whether directly or indirectly) being concerned in the promotion, formation or management of a Cooperative, for such period, not exceeding fifteen years, as may be specified in the order.

9. (1) This paragraph applies—

- (a) to a Cooperative in respect of which a liquidator is appointed; and
- (b) to a person who, at a time before the liquidator was appointed, was an officer of the Cooperative.

(2) For the purposes of this paragraph—

- (a) a Cooperative is in insolvent liquidation if, at the time the liquidation commences, its assets are insufficient for the payment of its debts and other liabilities and the expenses of the liquidation; and
- (b) the person in respect of whom an application is made under subparagraph (3) is the respondent to the application.

Power of the Cooperative Tribunal to make orders against officers of Cooperative engaging in wrongful trading.

(3) If, in the course of the liquidation of a Cooperative, it appears to the liquidator that a person to whom this paragraph applies knew or ought to have known that there was no reasonable prospect that the Cooperative would avoid being placed in liquidation, the liquidator may make an application to the Cooperative Tribunal for an order under subparagraph (5).

(4) The Cooperative Tribunal may hear an application made under subparagraph (2) only if the person in respect of whom the application was made has been served with a copy of the application.

(5) If, on the hearing of an application made under subparagraph (3), the Cooperative Tribunal may, if satisfied that, at the relevant time, the respondent knew or ought to have known that there was no reasonable prospect that the Cooperative would avoid being placed in insolvent liquidation, make an order declaring the respondent to be liable to make such contribution to the Cooperative's assets as that Tribunal considers appropriate.

(6) However, the Cooperative Tribunal may not make such an order if satisfied that the respondent took such steps to avoid potential loss to the Cooperative's creditors as the respondent ought reasonably to have taken.

(7) If the Cooperative Tribunal makes an order against a person under subparagraph (5), it may also make an order disqualifying the person from—

- (a) being or acting as a member of the committee of a Cooperative or a director of a company;
- (b) being or acting as a liquidator, provisional liquidator or administrator of a Cooperative;
- (c) being or acting as a supervisor of a voluntary arrangement approved by the Cooperative; or
- (d) in any way, whether directly or indirectly, being concerned in the promotion, formation or management of a Cooperative or a company, for such period, not exceeding fifteen years, as may be specified in the order.

10. (1) On the hearing of an application under paragraph 8 or paragraph 9 the liquidator may personally give evidence or call witnesses.

Supplementary provisions relating to proceedings under paragraphs 8 and 9.

(2) If the Cooperative Tribunal makes an order under paragraph 8 or 9, it may make such further orders as it considers appropriate for giving effect to the order.

(3) In particular, the Cooperative Tribunal may—

(a) provide for the liability of any person under the order to be a charge –

(i) on any debt or obligation due from the Cooperative to the person; or

(ii) on any mortgage or charge or any interest in a mortgage or charge on assets of the Cooperative held by or vested in the person, or any other person on the person's behalf, or any other person who claims as an assignee from or through the person liable or any person acting on that person's behalf; and

(b) from time to time make such further order as may be necessary for enforcing a charge imposed under paragraph (a).

(4) For the purposes of subparagraph (3)(a)(ii),

“assignee”—

(a) includes a person to whom or in whose favour, by the directions of the person made liable, the debt, obligation, mortgage or charge was created, issued or transferred or the interest created; but

(b) does not include an assignee for valuable consideration not including consideration by way of marriage given in good faith and without notice of any of the matters on the ground of which the order is made.

(5) If the Cooperative Tribunal makes an order under paragraph 8 or 9 in relation to a person who is a creditor of the Cooperative, it may direct that the whole or any part of any debt owed by the Cooperative to that person, and any interest on the debt, ranks in priority after all other debts

owed by the Cooperative and after any interest on those debts.

(6) The Cooperative Tribunal can make an order under paragraph 8 or 9 even if the person concerned may be criminally liable in respect of matters giving rise to the making of the order.

11. (1) This paragraph applies to a person if —

- (a) a Cooperative is in insolvent liquidation on or after the commencement of this paragraph; and
- (b) the person was a member of the committee of the Cooperative at any time during the twelve months immediately preceding the date on which the liquidation of the Cooperative commenced.

Member of the committee of Cooperative in insolvent liquidation prohibited from being member of the committee of, or being involved with, any other Cooperative that is known by a prohibited name.

(2) For the purposes of this paragraph, a name is a prohibited name in relation to such a person if—

- (a) it is a name by which the Cooperative was known at any time during that period of twelve months; or
- (b) it is a name that is so similar to a name of the kind referred to in paragraph (a) as to suggest an association with the Cooperative.

(3) Except with leave of the Cooperative Tribunal, or in such circumstances as may be prescribed by the Regulations, a person to whom this paragraph applies shall not at any time during the five years from and including the date on which the liquidation of the Cooperative commenced—

- (a) be a member of the committee of any other Cooperative that is known by a prohibited name;
- (b) in any way directly or indirectly be concerned or take part in the promotion, formation or management of any such Cooperative; or
- (c) in any way directly or indirectly be concerned or take part in the carrying on of a business carried on otherwise than by a Cooperative under a prohibited name.

(4) A person who contravenes this paragraph commits an offence and on conviction is liable to a fine not

exceeding one million shillings or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding twelve months, or to both.

(5) A reference in this paragraph, in relation to a time, to a name by which a Cooperative is known is a reference to the name of the Cooperative at that time or to any name under which the Cooperative carried on business at that time.

(6) For the purposes of this paragraph, a Cooperative is in insolvent liquidation if, at the time the liquidation commences, the Cooperative's assets are insufficient for the payment of its debts and other liabilities and the expenses of the liquidation.

12. (1) A person is personally responsible for all the relevant debts of a Cooperative if at any time the person—

- (a) is involved in the management of the Cooperative in contravention of paragraph 11; or
- (b) while is involved in the management of the Cooperative, acts or is willing to act on instructions given (without the leave of the Cooperative Tribunal by a person whom the person knows to be subject to a person to whom subparagraph (2) applies.

(2) Subparagraph (1) applies to the following persons—

- (a) a person who is involved in the management of the Cooperative in contravention of paragraph 11;
- (b) a person who is subject to a disqualification order or disqualification undertaking, or to foreign restrictions, under Part X of the Companies Act, or
- (c) a person who is subject to any other restriction or disability of a kind prescribed by Regulations made for the purpose of this section.

(3) If, because of subparagraph (1), a person is personally responsible for the relevant debts of a Cooperative, the person is jointly and severally liable for those debts with the Cooperative and any other person who, whether under this paragraph or otherwise, is so liable.

(4) For the purposes of this paragraph, the relevant

Circumstances in which persons are personally liable for debts of a Cooperative.

Cap.486.

debts of a Cooperative are—

- (a) in relation to a person who is personally responsible under clause (a) of subparagraph (I), such debts and other liabilities of the Cooperative as are incurred at a time when the person was involved in the management of the Cooperative; and
- (b) in relation to a person who is personally responsible under clause (b) of that subparagraph, such debts and other liabilities of the Cooperative as are incurred at a time when the person was acting or was willing to act on instructions given as referred to in that paragraph.

(5) For the purposes of this paragraph, a person is involved in the management of a co-operative if the person

- (a) is a member of the board of directors or supervisory board or is an officer of the Cooperative; or
- (b) is concerned, whether directly or indirectly, or takes part, in the management of the Cooperative.

(6) For the purposes of this paragraph, a person who, is involved in the management of a Cooperative and has at any time acted on instructions given without the leave of the Cooperative Tribunal by another person whom the person knew at that time to be a person to whom subparagraph (2) applies is presumed, unless the contrary is shown, to have been willing at any later time to act on any instructions given by that person.

13. (1) This paragraph applies to a Cooperative that is under investigation during liquidation.

Investigations
during liquidation

(2) If the Cooperative Tribunal concludes that a person who was at the relevant time an officer or past officer, or member, of the Cooperative may have committed an offence in relation to the Cooperative for which the person is liable, the Cooperative Tribunal may either on the application of a person interested in the liquidation or on its own initiative direct the liquidator to report the matter to the Commissioner.

(3) If, while the Cooperative is being liquidated, it

appears to the liquidator that a person who, at the relevant time was an officer or past officer, or a member, of the Cooperative, may have committed an offence in relation to the Cooperative for which the person is liable, the liquidator shall report the matter to the Commissioner.

(4) In making a report under subparagraph (2) or (3), the liquidator shall provide the Commissioner with –

- (a) such information; and
- (b) such access to and facilities for inspecting and taking copies of documents, as the Commissioner reasonably requires and the liquidator is able to reasonably give or provide.

(5) As soon as practicable after receiving a report under subparagraph (2) or (3) which establishes possibility of criminal liability, the Commissioner shall forward the report to the Directorate of Criminal Investigations for further investigation, together with —

- (a) the information and documents (if any) given or provided in accordance with subparagraph (4); and
- (b) such observations on the report, information and documents as the liquidator considers relevant.

(6) On receiving a report under subparagraph (5), the Directorate of Criminal Investigations shall investigate the matter concerned and such other matters relating to the affairs of the Cooperative as appear to the Directorate of Criminal Investigations to require investigation.

(7) For the purpose of an investigation under subparagraph (6), the Directorate of Criminal Investigations may exercise any of the powers conferred on inspectors by Part XXX of the Companies Act as if the Cooperative were a company.

Cap.486

14. (1) For the purpose of an investigation by the Directorate of Criminal Investigations under paragraph 13(6), a person has the same obligation to produce documents or give information, or otherwise assist the Directorate of Criminal Investigations, as the person would have in relation to an inspector appointed under Part XXX of the Companies Act.

Investigation by
Directorate of
Criminal
Investigations.

Cap.486

(2) An answer given by a person to a question put to

the person in exercise of the powers conferred by paragraph 13(7) may be used in evidence against the person.

(3) However, in criminal proceedings in which that person is charged with an offence to which this paragraph applies—

- (a) evidence relating to the answer may not be adduced; and
- (b) questions relating to it may not be asked, by or on behalf of the prosecution, unless evidence relating to it is adduced, or a question relating to it is asked, in the proceedings by or on behalf of that person.

(4) This paragraph applies to all offences other than an offence under sections 107 and 114 of the Penal Code.

Cap.63.

(5) If criminal proceedings are begun by the Director of Public Prosecutions following an investigation under paragraph 13(6), the liquidator and every officer and agent, and past officer and agent, of the Cooperative, other than the defendant shall provide the Director of Public Prosecutions and the Directorate of Criminal Investigations with such assistance in connection with the prosecution as the liquidator, officer or agent or past officer or agent is reasonably able to give.

(5) In subparagraph (5)—

“agent” includes any bank or advocate of the Cooperative and any person employed by the Cooperative as auditor, whether that person is or is not an officer of the Cooperative.

(7) If a person fails to provide assistance as required by subparagraph (5), the High Court may, on the application of the Director of Public Prosecutions or the Directorate of Criminal Investigations make an order directing the person to comply with that subparagraph.

(8) If the application is made with respect to a liquidator, the High Court may also make an order directing the costs to be borne by the liquidator personally.

(9) The High Court may not make such an order if it is established that the failure to comply was due to the liquidator having insufficient assets of the Cooperative to enable the liquidator to provide the required assistance.

I certify that this printed impression is a true copy of the Bill passed by the National Assembly on the Wednesday 3rd December, 2024.

Clerk of the National Assembly

Endorsed for presentation to the Senate in accordance with the provisions of Standing Order 142 of the National Assembly Standing Orders.

Speaker of the National Assembly

